

i550 cabinet frequency inverter



0.25 ... 132 kW
0.33 ... 175 hp

Contents

1	About this document	8
1.1	Document description	9
1.2	Further documents	10
1.3	Notations and conventions	11
2	Product information	12
2.1	Product description	12
2.1.1	The concept	13
2.1.2	Load characteristics	14
2.2	Features	15
2.2.1	Connections and interfaces	21
2.2.2	Status LEDs	22
2.2.3	Topologies / network	23
2.3	Functions	24
2.3.1	Overview	24
2.3.2	Motor control types	25
2.3.3	Motor functions	25
2.3.3.1	Motor setting range	25
2.4	Identification of the products	27
2.5	License information	30
2.6	Information on EC-Dual-Use Regulation	31
2.7	Ways of commissioning	32
3	Safety instructions	33
3.1	Basic safety instructions	33
3.2	Application as directed	34
3.3	Foreseeable misuse	35
3.4	Handling	36
3.5	Residual hazards	38
4	Information on project planning	40
4.1	Project planning process	40
4.1.1	Dimensioning	40
4.1.2	Operation in motor and generator mode	43
4.1.3	Overcurrent operation	44
4.2	Control cabinet structure	45
4.2.1	Arrangement of components	45
4.2.2	Cables	46
4.2.3	Earthing concept	46
5	Mechanical installation	47
5.1	Important notes	47
5.2	Preparation	48
5.3	Mounting inverter	49
5.4	Mounting brake resistor	50

6	Electrical installation.....	51
6.1	Important notes.....	51
6.1.1	Electrical isolation	53
6.1.2	Automatic disconnection of the supply according to IEC/HD 60364-4-41.....	53
6.2	Preparation.....	54
6.3	EMC-compliant installation	57
6.3.1	Mains connection	58
6.3.2	Motor cable.....	59
6.3.3	Control cables.....	60
6.3.4	Fieldbus cables, networks.....	61
6.3.5	Detecting and eliminating EMC interferences	62
6.4	Connection according to UL	63
6.4.1	Important notes	63
6.4.2	Fusing data.....	65
6.4.2.1	Branch Circuit Protection (BCP) with Standard Fuses or Circuit Breaker	65
6.4.2.2	Branch Circuit Protection (BCP) with Semiconductor Fuses.....	67
6.4.2.3	DC Circuit Protection with Semiconductor Fuses.....	70
6.5	Mains connection	72
6.5.1	1-phase mains connection 120 V	73
6.5.2	1-phase mains connection 230/240 V.....	74
6.5.3	3-phase mains connection 230/240 V.....	76
6.5.4	3-phase mains connection 400 V	77
6.5.5	3-phase mains connection 480 V	78
6.6	DC-bus connection.....	79
6.7	Connection to the IT system.....	80
6.8	Motor connection.....	82
6.9	Connection of motor temperature monitoring.....	83
6.10	Brake resistor connection.....	84
6.11	Control connections.....	86
6.12	Networks connection.....	87
6.12.1	CANopen.....	88
6.12.2	Modbus RTU.....	89
6.12.3	IO-Link.....	90
6.12.4	PROFIBUS	91
6.12.5	EtherCAT.....	92
6.12.6	EtherNet/IP	93
6.12.7	Modbus TCP	94
6.12.8	POWERLINK.....	95
6.12.9	PROFINET	95
6.13	Functional safety connection	96
6.13.1	Basic Safety - STO	97
6.13.1.1	Connection diagram.....	98
6.13.1.2	Connection data	99

7	Technical data	100
7.1	Standards and operating conditions	100
7.1.1	Conformities and approvals	100
7.1.2	Protection of persons and device protection	100
7.1.3	EMC data	101
7.1.4	Motor connection	101
7.1.5	Environmental conditions	101
7.1.6	Electrical supply conditions	102
7.1.7	Certification of the integrated functional safety	102
7.2	1-phase mains connection 120 V	103
7.2.1	Rated data	103
7.2.2	Fusing data (EN 60204-1)	105
7.2.3	Connection data	106
7.2.4	Brake resistors	107
7.2.5	Mains chokes	107
7.3	1-phase mains connection 230/240 V	108
7.3.1	Rated data	108
7.3.2	Fusing data (EN 60204-1)	113
7.3.3	Connection data	114
7.3.4	Brake resistors	115
7.3.5	Mains chokes	116
7.3.6	RFI filters / Mains filters	117
	7.3.6.1 Low Leakage	118
	7.3.6.2 Short distance filter	119
	7.3.6.3 Long distance filter	119
7.4	3-phase mains connection 230/240 V	120
7.4.1	Rated data	120
7.4.2	Fusing data (EN 60204-1)	124
7.4.3	Connection data	125
7.4.4	Brake resistors	126
7.4.5	Mains chokes	127
7.5	3-phase mains connection 230/240 V "Light Duty"	128
7.5.1	Rated data	128
7.5.2	Fusing data (EN 60204-1)	130
7.5.3	Connection data	130
7.5.4	Brake resistors	130
7.5.5	Mains chokes	131
7.6	3-phase mains connection 400 V	132
7.6.1	Rated data	132
7.6.2	Fusing data (EN 60204-1)	139
7.6.3	Connection data	140
7.6.4	Brake resistors	141
7.6.5	Mains chokes	143
7.6.6	RFI filters / Mains filters	144
	7.6.6.1 Short distance filter	146
	7.6.6.2 Long distance filter	148
7.6.7	Sine filters	149

Contents

7.7	3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty"	150
7.7.1	Rated data	150
7.7.2	Fusing data (EN 60204-1)	155
7.7.3	Connection data	155
7.7.4	Brake resistors	156
7.7.5	Mains chokes	157
7.7.6	RFI filters / Mains filters	158
7.7.6.1	Short distance filter	159
7.7.6.2	Long distance filter	159
7.7.7	Sine filter	160
7.8	3-phase mains connection 480 V	161
7.8.1	Rated data	161
7.8.2	Fusing data (EN 60204-1)	168
7.8.3	Connection data	169
7.8.4	Brake resistors	170
7.8.5	Mains chokes	172
7.8.6	RFI filters / Mains filters	173
7.8.6.1	Short distance filter	175
7.8.6.2	Long Distance filter	177
7.9	3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty"	178
7.9.1	Rated data	178
7.9.2	Fusing data (EN 60204-1)	183
7.9.3	Connection data	183
7.9.4	Brake resistors	184
7.9.5	Mains chokes	185
7.9.6	RFI filters / Mains filters	186
7.9.6.1	Short distance filter	187
7.9.6.2	Long distance filter	187
7.10	Ecodesign Directive	188
7.11	Dimensions	194
8	Product extensions	213
8.1	Overview	213
8.2	I/O extensions	214
8.2.1	Standard I/O	214
8.2.2	Application I/O	215
8.2.3	Data of control connections	216
8.3	Further control connections	219
8.3.1	Relay output	219
8.3.2	PTC input	219
8.4	Networks	220
8.4.1	CANopen	220
8.4.2	Modbus RTU	222
8.4.3	IO-Link	223
8.4.4	PROFIBUS	224
8.4.5	EtherCAT	226
8.4.6	EtherNet/IP	227
8.4.7	Modbus TCP	228
8.4.8	POWERLINK	229
8.4.9	PROFINET	230

9	Functional safety	231
9.1	General information and basics	232
9.1.1	Acceptance	233
9.1.2	Periodic inspections	234
9.1.3	Device exchange	234
9.2	Safe interfaces	235
9.2.1	Safe inputs	235
9.3	Safety functions	236
9.3.1	Safe torque off (STO)	236
9.3.1.1	Basic Safety - STO	237
9.4	Safety-related data	239
9.4.1	Safety-related characteristics Basic Safety - STO	239
10	Accessories	240
10.1	Overview	240
10.2	Operation and diagnostics	241
10.2.1	Keypad	241
10.2.2	External keypad	241
10.2.3	USB module	242
10.2.4	WLAN module	243
10.2.5	Blanking cover	244
10.2.6	Control and display elements	245
10.2.6.1	Potentiometer	245
10.3	Memory modules	246
10.4	Memory module copier	247
10.5	Brake resistors	248
10.6	Mains chokes	249
10.7	RFI filters / Mains filters	250
10.8	Sine filter	252
10.9	Power supply units	253
10.10	Brake switches	254
10.11	Mounting	255
10.11.1	Shield mounting kit	255
10.11.2	Multipoint connectors	257
10.11.3	DIN rail	258
11	Purchase order	259
11.1	Notes on ordering	259
11.2	Order details	261
12	Environmental notes and recycling	266
13	Appendix	267
13.1	Good to know	267
13.1.1	Operating modes of the motor	267
13.1.2	Motor control types	269
13.1.3	Switching frequencies	271
13.1.4	Enclosures	272
13.2	Glossary	273



1 About this document

WARNING!

Read this documentation carefully before starting any work.

► Please observe the safety instructions!



1.1 Document description

This documentation is aimed primarily at the following target groups:

- **Project planners:** All persons who wish to plan machines with the products described. This documentation supports you in the design and selection of your product.
- **Installation technicians and commissioning engineers:** Qualified personnel who wish to install and connect the product.

IEC 60364 and CENELEC HD 384 define the qualifications of these persons:

- They are familiar with installing, mounting, commissioning, and operating the product.
- They have the corresponding qualifications for their work.
- They know and can apply all regulations for the prevention of accidents, directives, and laws applicable at the place of use.



1.2 Further documents

For certain tasks, information is available in further documents.

Document	Contents/topics
Mounting sheet	General safety instructions and important UL/CSA instructions, connection diagram and technical data. The mounting sheet is included in the delivery of the product.
Operating instructions	Basic information on installing and commissioning the product.
Commissioning manual	Detailed information on setting and parameterizing the product.
Brochure "Accessories for VFDs and servo drives"	Product overviews, project planning information and selection tables for the following accessories: • Brake resistors • Brake switches • Mains chokes • RFI and mains filters • Sine filter • Electrical protection devices and busbars • Mounting • Operation and diagnostics • Power supply units • System cables



Further documents on the product can be found on the Internet:
www.Lenze.com → Products → Inverters → Frequency inverters
→ [i550 cabinet frequency inverter](#)
("Product support" section)

More information

For certain tasks, information is available in other media.

Medium	Contents/topics
Engineering Tools	For commissioning
AKB articles	Additional technical information for users in the Application Knowledge Base
CAD data	Download in different formats from the EASY Product Finder
EPLAN macros	Project planning, documentation and management of projects for EPLAN P8.
Device descriptions	Standardized files for network configuration



Information and tools with regard to the Lenze products can be found on the Internet:
www.Lenze.com → Downloads



1.3 Notations and conventions

Conventions are used in this document to distinguish between different types of information.

Numeric notation		
Decimal separator	Point	Generally shown as a decimal point. Example: 1 234.56
Warnings		
UL Warnings	UL	Are used in English and French.
UR warnings	UR	
Text		
Engineering Tools	" "	Software Example: "EASY Starter", "PLC Designer"
Icons		
Page reference		Reference to another page with additional information. Example:  16 = see page 16
Documentation reference		Reference to other documentation with additional information. Example:  EDKxxx = see documentation EDKxxx

Layout of the safety instructions

DANGER!

Indicates an extremely hazardous situation. Failure to comply with this instruction will result in severe irreparable injury and even death.

WARNING!

Indicates an extremely hazardous situation. Failure to comply with this instruction may result in severe irreparable injury and even death.

CAUTION!

Indicates a hazardous situation. Failure to comply with this instruction may result in slight to medium injury.

NOTICE

Indicates a material hazard. Failure to comply with this instruction may result in material damage.



2 Product information

2.1 Product description

The i550 cabinet frequency inverter is a compact control cabinet device with scalable functionality. It is versatile, reliable and easy to use.

The requirements of the Ecodesign Directive, standard EN 50598-2, are met.

Application areas: Conveyor drives, traveling drives, winding drives, hoist drives, extruders, packaging machines, pumps, fans, ...

Overview					
Power range	0.25 ... 132 kW				
Mains connection	1 x 120 V	1 x 230 V	3 x 230 V	3 x 400 V	3 x 480 V
Degree of protection	IP20				
Communication	CANopen, EtherCAT, EtherNet/IP, Modbus RTU, Modbus TCP, Powerlink, PROFIBUS, PROFINET				

Highlights

- Space saving design: 60 mm wide (up to 4 kW), 130 mm deep (up to 11 kW), with zero-clearance mounting
- Innovative interaction (e.g. over WLAN) makes new record-breaking commissioning times and convenient diagnostics a reality
- The modular design allows different product configurations – just as the machine requires
- Optionally available with "Safe Torque Off (STO)" with SIL 3 (EN IEC 61508) and Performance Level e (EN ISO 13849-1)
- For the greatest possible flexibility available as a complete device or in individual parts (Power Unit, Control Unit and Safety Unit)
- Can be directly connected without external cooling
- All typical motor control types of modern inverters
- Cyclic and continuous operation of the motor according to common operating modes
- Industry-standard networking opportunities
- High internal functional range





2.1.1 The concept

Thanks to its flexible concept and modular structure consisting of power unit, control unit and safety module, the inverter can be optimally adapted to the application.

This provides the user with a flexible logistics concept - ordered as a complete inverter or single components.

Complete inverter	Inverter consisting of components
	 Power unit Control unit Safety module

Power unit

The Power Unit is the power section of the inverter.

It is available in the power range from 0.25 kW to 110 kW.

Control unit

The control unit is the open and closed-loop control unit.

It contains I/O connections, an optional network, the interface for diagnostic modules, LED status displays and the memory module.

Safety module

The optional safety module is available with the functional safety STO (Safe Torque Off).



2.1.2 Load characteristics

The inverters have two different load characteristics: "Heavy Duty" and "Light Duty".

The "Light Duty" load characteristic allows for a higher output current with restrictions regarding overload capacity, ambient temperature and switching frequency. This allows the motor required for the application to be driven by a less powerful inverter. Select the load characteristic according to the application.

	Heavy Duty	Light Duty
Characteristic	High dynamic requirements	Low dynamic requirements
Typical applications	Main tool drives, travelling drives, hoist drives, winders, forming drives and conveyors	Pumps, fans, general horizontal materials handling technology and line drives
Overload capacity	3 s/200 %, 60 s/150 % See technical data	Restricted See technical data

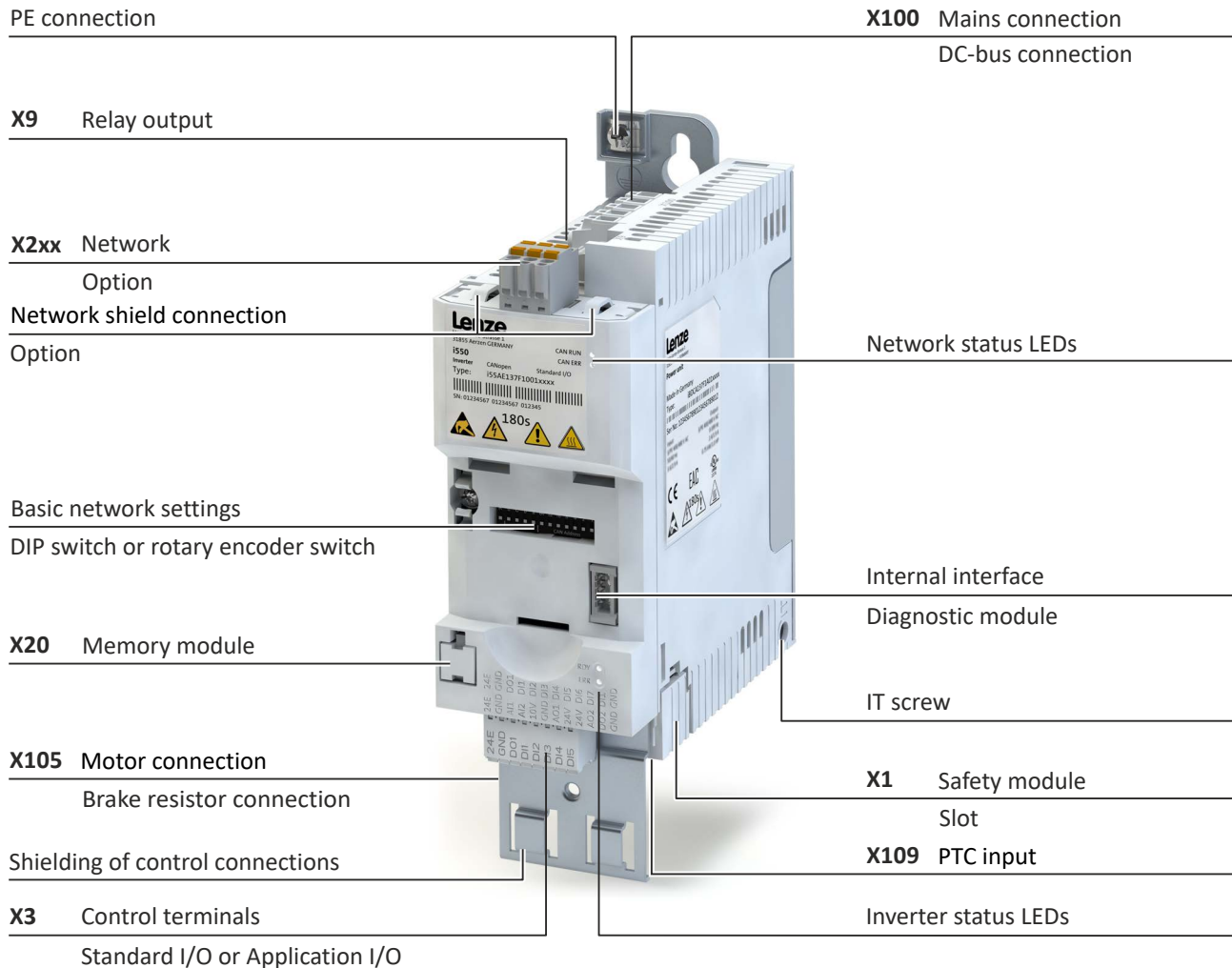


2.2 Features

The following figures give an overview of the elements and connections on the devices. Position, size and appearance of elements and connections may vary depending on the capacity and size of the equipment.

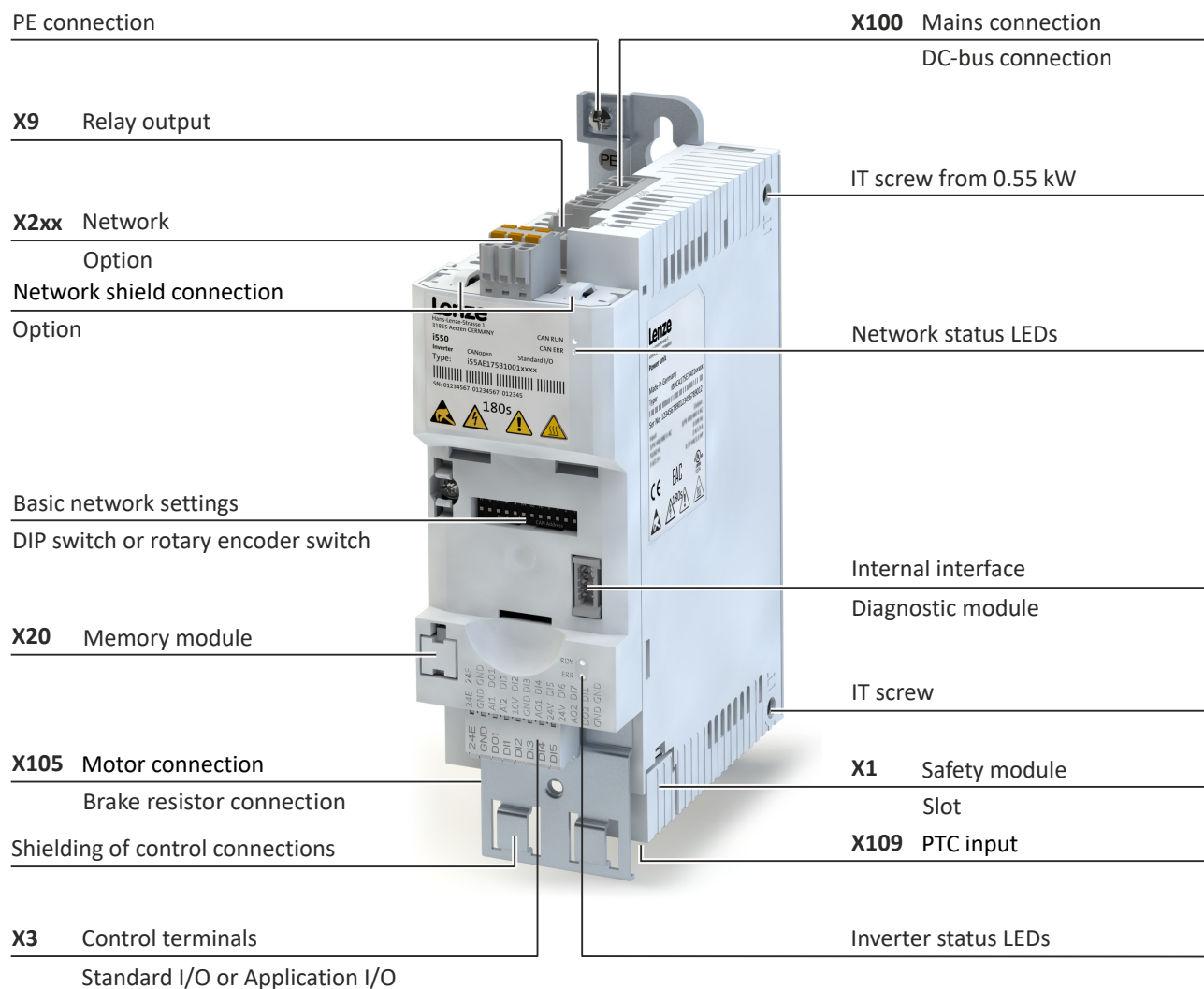
Some equipment may be optional.

Example of 0.25 kW ... 0.37 kW



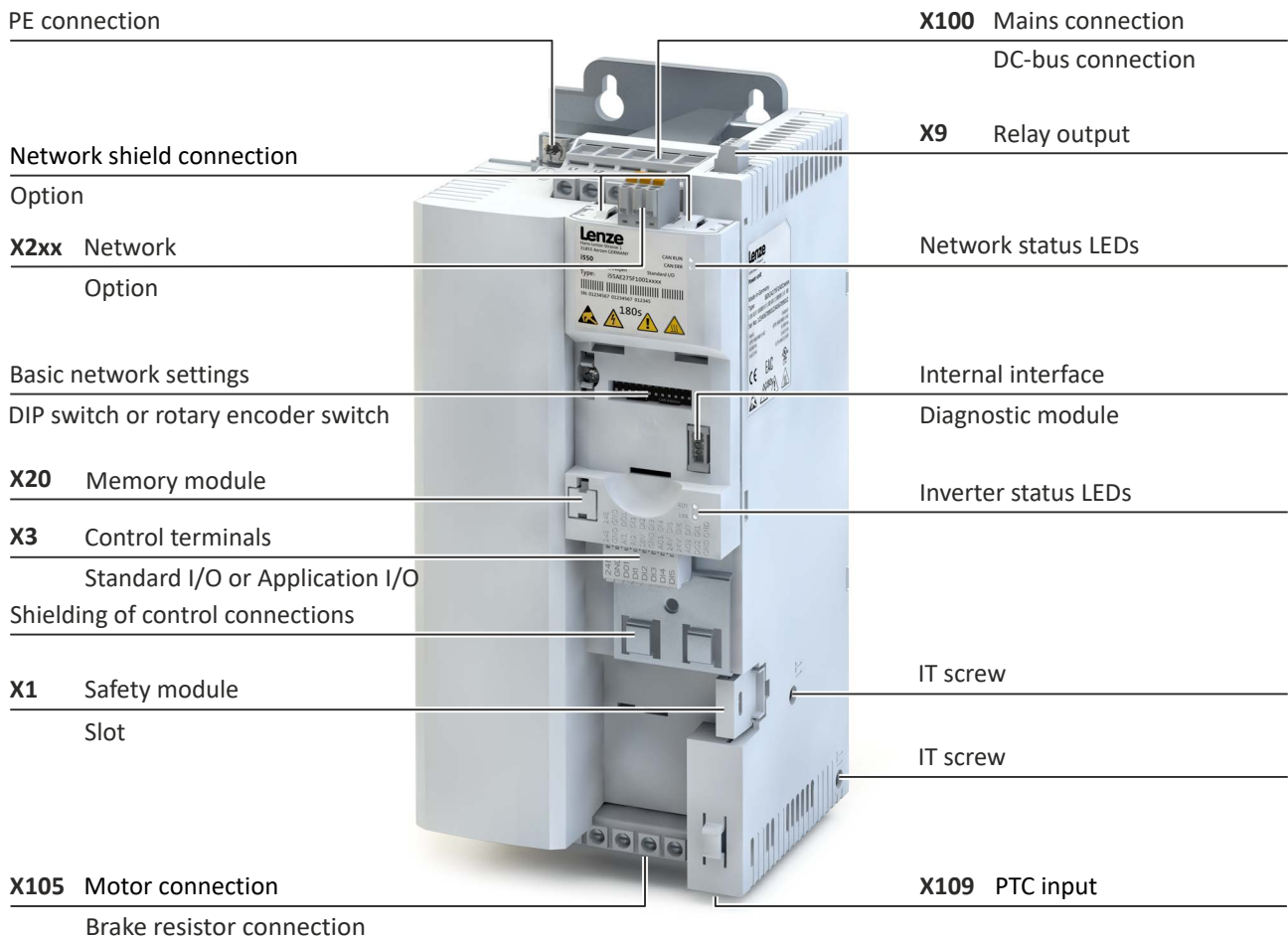


Example of 0.55 kW ... 4 kW





Example of 5.5 kW ... 11 kW





Example of 15 kW ... 30 kW

X100 Mains connection

DC-bus connection

X2xx Network

Option

PE connection

Network shield connection

Option

IT screw

X9 Relay output

Network status LEDs

Basic network settings

DIP switch or rotary encoder switch

Internal interface

Diagnostic module

X20 Memory module

Inverter status LEDs

X3 Control terminals

Standard I/O or Application I/O

Shielding of
control connections

X1 Safety module
Slot

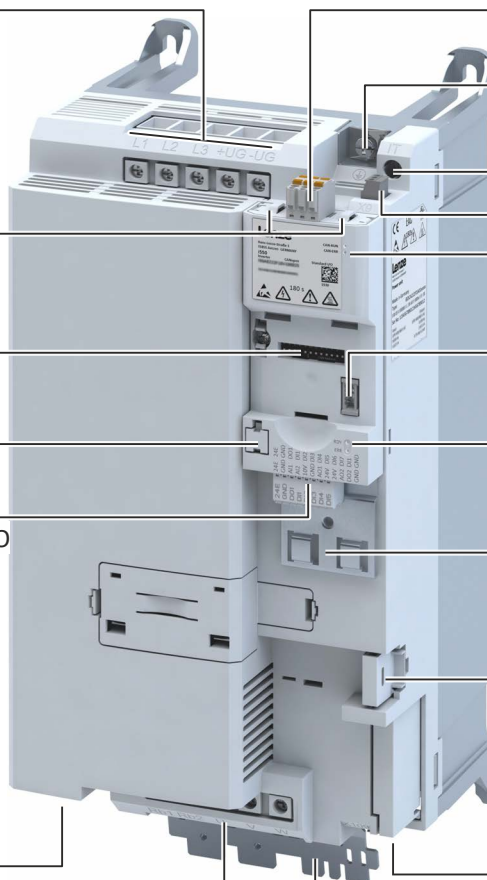
IT screw

X109 PTC input

X105 Motor connection

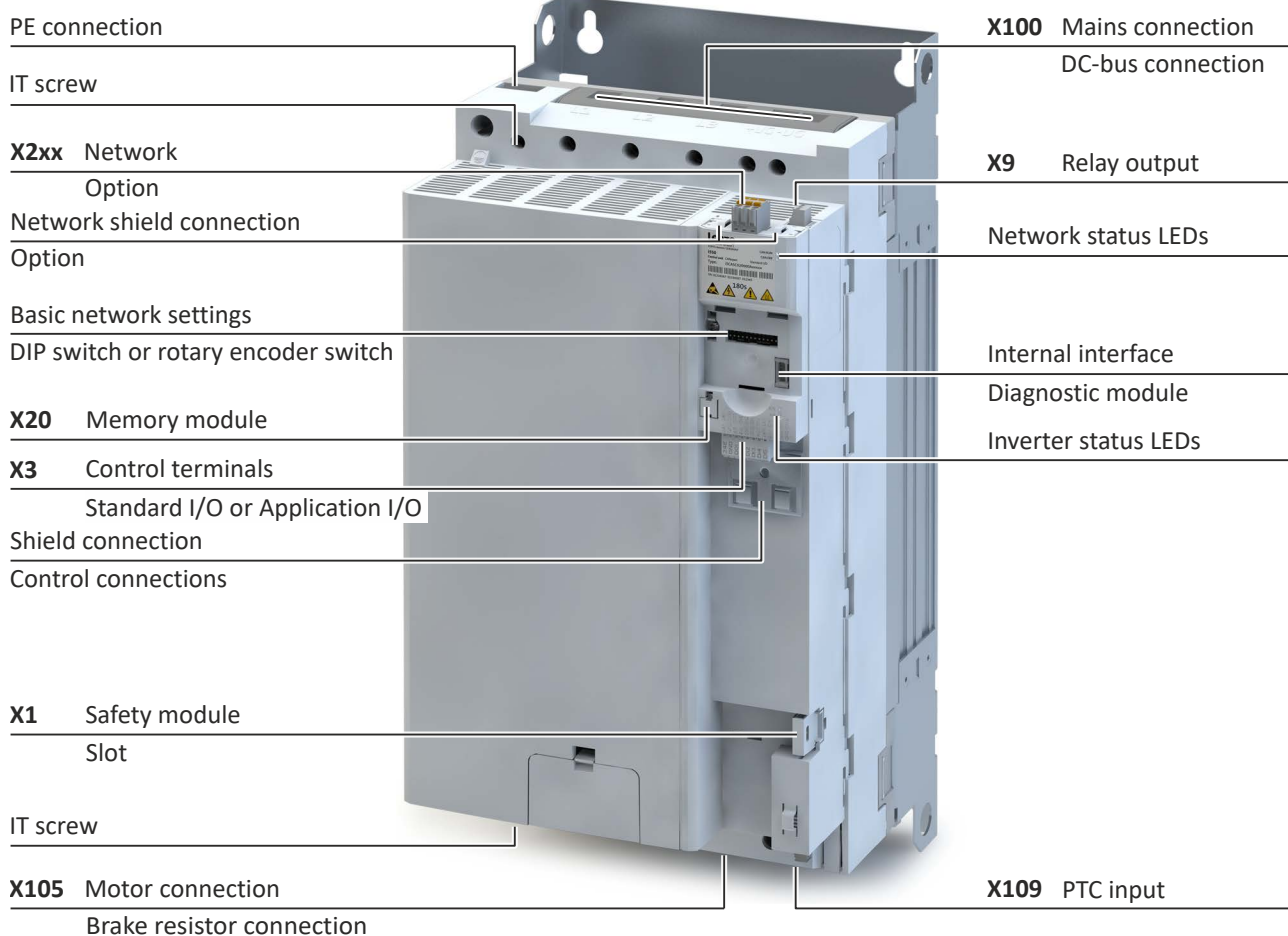
Brake resistor connection

Shielding of
motor connection / Option



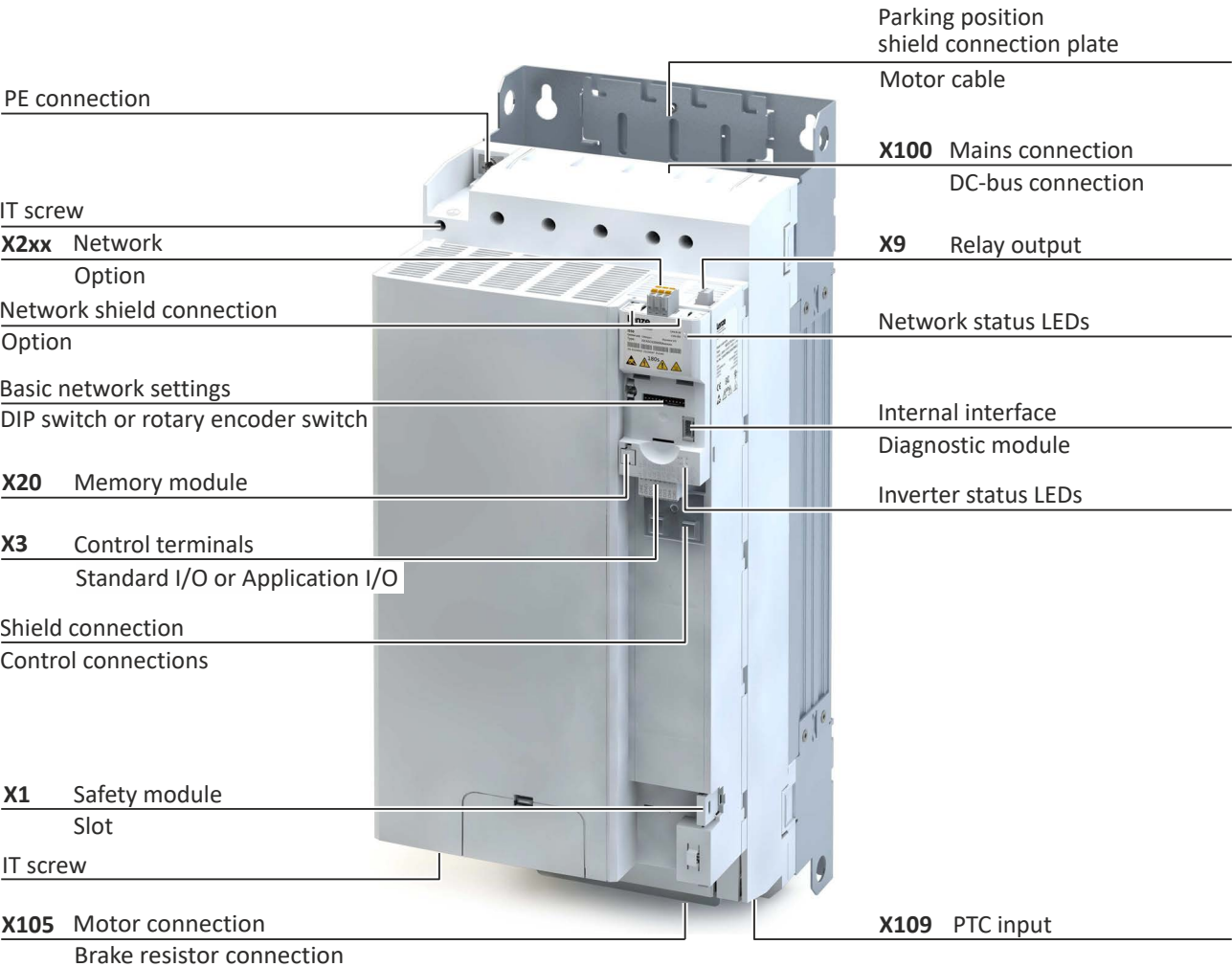


Example of 37 kW ... 45 kW

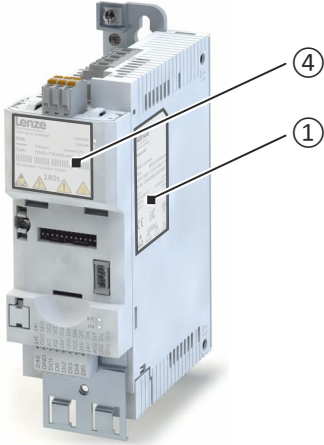
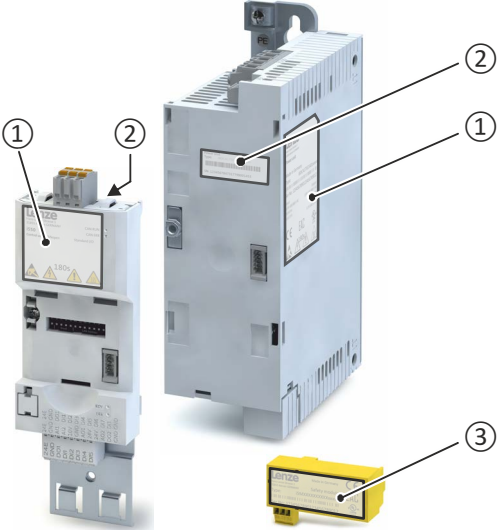




Example of 55 kW ... 110 kW



Position and meaning of the nameplates

Complete inverter		Inverter consisting of components	
			
①	Technical data of the inverter	①	Technical data of the component
□	Technical data of the control unit Type and serial number of the inverter	②	Type and serial number of the component
		③	Technical data, type, and serial number of the safety module



2.2.1 Connections and interfaces

The i550 cabinet frequency inverters have these interfaces:

- DC input for mains-independent DC supply of the control electronics (incl. communication)
- Motor PTC input
- Connection for brake resistor
- Connection for DC bus
- Interface for attachable accessories for operation and diagnostics:
 - Keypad
 - USB module
 - WLAN module

Communication and I/Os

The inverters are equipped **as standard** with one of the options listed in the following table.

Name	Network	Connection (network)	I/Os	Connection (I/Os)
Standard-I/O without network	Without	-	5 x digital input 1 x digital output 2 x analog input 1 x analog output 1 x NO/NC relay External 24 V supply	2 x 8-pole spring terminal 3-pole screw terminal (relay)
Standard-I/O with CANopen	CANopen	3-pole double spring terminal		
Standard-I/O with EtherCAT	EtherCAT	RJ45		
Standard-I/O with EtherNet/IP	EtherNet/IP	RJ45		
Standard-I/O with IO-Link	IO-Link	3-pole spring terminal		
Standard-I/O with Modbus RTU	Modbus RTU	3-pole double spring terminal		
Standard-I/O with Modbus TCP	Modbus TCP	RJ45		
Standard-I/O with POWERLINK	POWERLINK	RJ45		
Standard-I/O with PROFIBUS	PROFIBUS	RS485		
Standard-I/O with PROFINET	PROFINET	RJ45		
Application-I/O without network	Without	-	7 x digital input 2 x digital output 2 x analog input 2 x analog output 1 x NO/NC relay External 24 V supply	2 x 12-pole spring terminal 3-pole screw terminal (relay)

Functional safety

The inverters can be **optionally** equipped with integrated functional safety.

Name	Description	Connection
Basic Safety - STO	Functional safety function "Safe Torque Off (STO)" (STO corresponds to an uncontrolled standstill as defined in EN 60204-1, Category 0.)	3-pole double spring terminal



2.2.2 Status LEDs

The "RDY" and "ERR" LED status displays on the front of the inverter provide some quick information about certain operating states.

"RDY" LED (blue)	"ERR" LED (red)	Status/meaning
off	off	No supply voltage
 on	 on	Initialisation (inverter is started)
 blinking (1 Hz)	off	Safe torque off (STO) active. The inverter has been disabled by the integrated functional safety. ▶ Safe torque off (STO)  236
	 blinking fast (4 Hz)	Safe torque off (STO) active, warning present. The inverter has been disabled by the integrated functional safety. ▶ Safe torque off (STO)  236
 blinking (2 Hz)	off	Inverter disabled
	 blinking fast (4 Hz)	Inverter disabled, warning present.
	 on	Inverter disabled, error active.
	 on briefly every 1.5 s	Inverter disabled, no DC-bus voltage.
	 on briefly every 1 s	USB module is connected, 5-V supply voltage for the USB module is available.
 on	off	Inverter enabled. The motor rotates according to the specified setpoint or quick stop active.
	 blinking fast (4 Hz)	Inverter enabled, warning present. The motor rotates according to the specified setpoint or quick stop active.
	 blinking (1 Hz)	Inverter enabled, quick stop as response to fault active.
 Both LEDs are blinking in a rapidly alternating mode		Firmware update is active
 Both LEDs are blinking in a very rapidly synchronous mode		"Visual tracking" function is active

For the meaning of the status LEDs for the network, see the commissioning document.



2.2.3 Topologies / network

The inverters can be equipped with different fieldbus networks.

The topologies and protocols typical for the prevailing networks are supported.

Currently available networks:

	CANopen® is a communication protocol based on CAN. CANopen® is a registered community trademark of the CAN user organisation CiA® (CAN in Automation e. V.). Device descriptions for the download: EDS files for Lenze devices
	The Modbus protocol is an open communication protocol based on a client/server architecture and developed for the communication with programmable logic controllers. Further development is carried out by the international user organisation Modbus Organization, USA.
	IO-Link is the standardized IO technology (IEC 61131-9) for communication with sensors and actuators. Point-to-point communication is based on the 3-wire sensor and actuator connection without additional requirements concerning the cable material. IO-Link is a registered trademark. It may only be used by members of the IO-Link community and non-members that have purchased the corresponding license. Detailed information on the usage can be found in the IO-Link Community Rules at www.io-link.com.
	PROFIBUS® (Process Field Bus) is a widely-used fieldbus system for the automation of machines and production plants. PROFIBUS® is a registered trademark and patented technology licensed by the PROFIBUS & PROFINET International (PI) user organisation. Device descriptions for the download: GSD files for Lenze devices
	EtherCAT® (Ethernet for Controller and Automation Technology) is an Ethernet-based fieldbus system meeting the application profile for industrial real-time systems. EtherCAT® is a registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany. Device descriptions for the download: XML/ESI files for Lenze devices
	EtherNet/IP™ (EtherNet Industrial Protocol) is an Ethernet-based fieldbus system that uses Common Industrial Protocol™ (CIP™) to exchange data. EtherNet/IP™ and Common Industrial Protocol™ (CIP™) are trademarks and patented technologies, licensed by the user organization ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association), Inc., USA. Device descriptions for the download: EDS files for Lenze devices
	Ethernet POWERLINK is and Ethernet-based fieldbus system which fulfils the application profile for industrial real-time systems. POWERLINK is an open technology. Detailed information on POWERLINK can be found on the web page of the Ethernet POWERLINK Standardization Group (EPG): http://www.ethernet-powerlink.org
	PROFINET® (Process Field Network) is a real-time capable fieldbus system based on Ethernet. PROFINET® is a registered trademark and patented technology licensed by the PROFIBUS & PROFINET International (PI) user organisation. Device descriptions for the download: GSDML files for Lenze devices



2.3 Functions

2.3.1 Overview

With regard to their functionality, the inverters i550 are adapted to extensive applications. This is also reflected in the overall scope of the products.

Functions	
Motor control	Monitoring
V/f characteristic control linear/square-law (VFC plus)	Short circuit
V/f characteristic control (VFC closed loop)	Earth fault
Energy saving function (VFC-Eco)	Device overload (i^*t)
Sensorless vector control (SLVC)	Motor overload (i^2t)
Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SL-PSM/SLSM-PSM)	Mains phase failure
Servo control for asynchronous motors (SC-ASM)	Stall protection
Motor functions	Motor current limit
Flying restart circuit	Maximum torque
Slip compensation	Ultimate motor current
DC braking	Motor speed
Oscillation damping	Load loss detection
Skip frequencies	Motor temperature
Automatic identification of the motor data	Diagnostics
Braking energy management	Error history buffer
Holding brake control	Logbook
Voltage add – function	LED status displays
Rational Energy Ride Through (RERT)	Keypad language selection German, English
Speed feedback (HTL encoder)	Network
Brake resistor control (brake chopper integrated)	CANopen
Frequency setpoint	Modbus RTU
DC-bus connection (400V devices)	Modbus TCP
Application functions	PROFIBUS
Process controller	EtherCAT
Access protection	EtherNet/IP
Process controller sleep mode and rinse function	PROFINET
Freely assignable favorite menu	POWERLINK
Parameter change-over	IO-Link
S-shaped ramps for smooth acceleration	Safety functions
Motor potentiometer	STO (Safe Torque Off)
Flexible I/O configuration	
Automatic restart	
OEM parameter set	
Complete control with 8-key keypad	
UPS operation	
Frequency output via digital output DO1	
"Light Duty" load characteristic can be adjusted for selected inverters	



2.3.2 Motor control types

The following table contains the possible control types with Lenze motors.

Motors	V/f characteristic control VFCplus	Sensorless vector control SLVC	ASM servo control SC ASM
Three-phase AC motors			
MD	•	•	•
MF	•	•	•
mH	•	•	•
m500	•	•	•

Lenze synchronous servo motors are not suitable for use with inverters, e.g. the types MCS, MCM or m850.

2.3.3 Motor functions

2.3.3.1 Motor setting range

Rated point 120 Hz



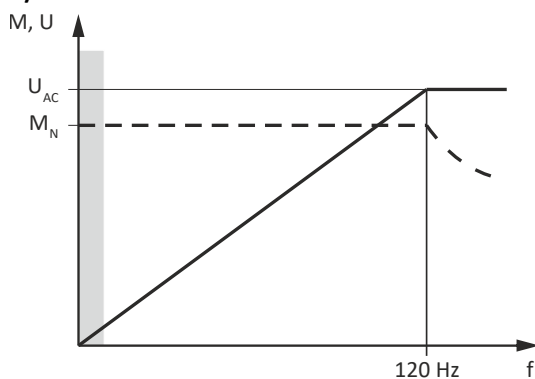
Only possible with Lenze IE5 m650-U three-phase AC motors and Lenze MF three-phase AC motors.

The rated motor torque is available up to 120 Hz.

Compared to the 50-Hz operation, the setting range increases by 2.5 times.

Thus, a smaller motor can be selected at the same rated power.

V/f at 120 Hz



V Voltage
M Torque
f Frequency

V_{AC} Mains voltage
 M_N Rated torque

Product information

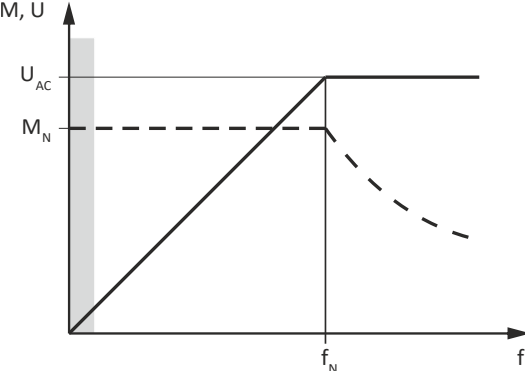
Functions
Motor functions
Motor setting range



Rated point 87 Hz

The rated motor torque is available up to 87 Hz.
Compared to the 50-Hz operation, the setting range increases by 1.74 times.
For this purpose, a motor with 230/400 V in a triangle is driven by a 400 V inverter.
The inverter must be dimensioned for a rated motor current of 230 V.

V/f at 87 Hz

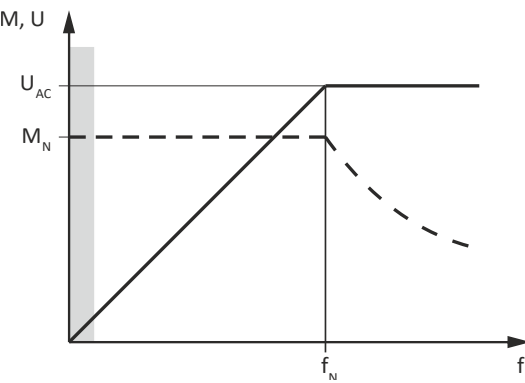


V	Voltage	U_{AC}	Mains voltage
M	Torque	M_{rated}	Rated torque
f	Frequency	f_{rated}	Rated frequency

Rated point 50 Hz

The rated motor torque is available up to 50 Hz.

V/f at 50 Hz



V	Voltage	U_{AC}	Mains voltage
M	Torque	M_{rated}	Rated torque
f	Frequency	f_{rated}	Rated frequency



2.4 Identification of the products

Product name

The product name is used when listing the technical data of the various product variants and for the assignment of accessories. You can find the assignment of product names to order codes in chapter "[Purchase order](#)". [259](#)

The product name contains:

- the designation of the product range – e.g. i5xx
- the type – "C" for "cabinet" = inverter for the installation into the control cabinet
- its power rating – in kW for the load characteristic "Heavy Duty"
- the mains voltage class – e.g. 120 V, 230 V or 400 V
- the number of mains phases – the 1/3-phase inverters are labelled with "-2".

Device series	Type	Rated power		Rated mains voltage	Product name
		Light Duty	Heavy Duty		
		kW	kW		
i550	C	-	0.25	1 AC 120 V	i550-C0.25/120-1
			0.37		i550-C0.37/120-1
			0.75		i550-C0.75/120-1
			1.1		i550-C1.1/120-1

Device series	Type	Rated power		Rated mains voltage	Product name
		Light Duty	Heavy Duty		
		kW	kW		
i550	C	-	0.25	1 AC 230/240 V	i550-C0.25/230-1
				1/3 AC 230/240 V	i550-C0.25/230-2
			0.37	1 AC 230/240 V	i550-C0.37/230-1
				1/3 AC 230/240 V	i550-C0.37/230-2
			0.55	1 AC 230/240 V	i550-C0.55/230-1
				1/3 AC 230/240 V	i550-C0.55/230-2
			0.75	1 AC 230/240 V	i550-C0.75/230-1
				1/3 AC 230/240 V	i550-C0.75/230-2
			1.1	1 AC 230/240 V	i550-C1.1/230-1
				1/3 AC 230/240 V	i550-C1.1/230-2
			1.5	1 AC 230/240 V	i550-C1.5/230-1
				1/3 AC 230/240 V	i550-C1.5/230-2
			2.2	1 AC 230/240 V	i550-C2.2/230-1
				1/3 AC 230/240 V	i550-C2.2/230-2

Device series	Type	Rated power		Rated mains voltage	Product name
		Light Duty	Heavy Duty		
		kW	kW		
i550	C	-	0.25	1/3 AC 230/240 V	i550-C0.25/230-2
			0.37		i550-C0.37/230-2
			0.55		i550-C0.55/230-2
			0.75		i550-C0.75/230-2
			1.1		i550-C1.1/230-2
			1.5		i550-C1.5/230-2
			2.2		i550-C2.2/230-2
		5.5	4	3 AC 230/240 V	i550-C4.0/230-3
		7.5	5.5		i550-C5.5/230-3



Device series	Type	Rated power		Rated mains voltage	Product name
		Light Duty	Heavy Duty		
		kW	kW		
i550	C	-	0.37	3 AC 400/480 V	i550-C0.37/400-3
			0.55		i550-C0.55/400-3
			0.75		i550-C0.75/400-3
			1.1		i550-C1.1/400-3
			1.5		i550-C1.5/400-3
			2.2		i550-C2.2/400-3
		4	3		i550-C3.0/400-3
		5.5	4		i550-C4.0/400-3
		7.5	5.5		i550-C5.5/400-3
		11	7.5		i550-C7.5/400-3
		15	11		i550-C11/400-3
		18.5	15		i550-C15/400-3
		22	18.5		i550-C18/400-3
		30	22		i550-C22/400-3
		37	30		i550-C30/400-3
		45	37		i550-C37/400-3
		55	45		i550-C45/400-3
		75	55		i550-C55/400-3
		90	75		i550-C75/400-3
		110	90		i550-C90/400-3
		132	110		i550-C110/400-3



Order code structure

		I	5	5	A	E	□□□	□	1	□	□	□	□	□□□□
Product type	Inverter	I												
Product family	i500		5											
Product	i550			5										
Product generation	Generation 1				A									
	Generation 2				B									
Mounting type	Control cabinet mounting					E								
Rated power (Examples)	0.25 kW						125							
	0.55 kW						155							
	2.2 kW						222							
	3.0 kW						230							
	15 kW						315							
	30 kW						330							
Mains voltage and connection type	1/N/PE AC 120 V							A						
	1/N/PE AC 230/240 V							B						
	3/PE AC 230/240 V							C						
	1/N/PE AC 230/240 V							D						
	3/PE AC 230/240 V													
	3/PE AC 400 V							F						
Motor connections	Single axis								1					
Integrated functional safety	Without functional safety								0					
	Basic Safety - STO								A					
Degree of protection	IP20, coated									V				
Interference suppression	Without interference suppression										0			
	Integrated RFI filter										1			
Application	Default parameter setting: Region EU (50-Hz networks)											0		
	Default parameter setting: Region US (60-Hz networks)											1		
Design types	Standard I/O without network												000S	
	Application I/O without network												001S	
	Standard I/O with CANopen												002S	
	Standard I/O with Modbus RTU												003S	
	Standard I/O with PROFIBUS												004S	
	Standard I/O with POWERLINK												012S	
	Standard I/O with EtherCAT												00KS	
	Standard I/O with PROFINET												0xLS	
	Standard I/O with EtherNet/IP												0xMS	
	Standard I/O with Modbus TCP												0xWS	
	Standard I/O with IO-Link												016S	

Example:

Order code	Meaning
I55AE311F1AV1000KS	Inverter i550 cabinet, 11 kW, 3-phase, 400 V/480 V STO safety function, IP20, varnished, integrated RFI filter; 50 Hz variant Standard I/O with EtherCAT network



2.5 License information

PROFINET



The PROFINET firmware is optional.

The PROFINET firmware uses the following open source software packages under a modified GPL license: eCos Operating System. These components are used at the operating system level of the firmware. The protocol stack does not use source code under a GPL license.

View license: <https://ecos.sourceware.org/license-overview.html>



2.6 Information on EC-Dual-Use Regulation



By limiting the maximum output frequency to ± 599 Hz, the devices are not subject to the export restrictions of the EU Dual-Use Regulation 2021/821.



2.7 Ways of commissioning

There are three ways to commission the inverter quickly and easily.

Thanks to Lenze's engineering philosophy, the high functionality is still easy to grasp. Parameterization and commissioning are a breeze thanks to clear structure and simple dialogs, leading to the desired outcome quickly and reliably.

Keypad

If it's only a matter of setting a few key parameters such as acceleration and deceleration time, this can be done quickly on the keypad.



»EASY Starter«

If functions such as the holding brake control or sequencer need to be set, it's best to use the »EASY Starter« engineering tool.



SMART Keypad App

The Lenze SMART Keypad App for Android or iOS allows you to diagnose and parameterize an inverter. A WLAN module on the inverter is required for communication.

- Ideal for the parameterization of simple applications such as a conveyor belt.
- Ideal for the diagnostics of the inverter.

The app can be found in the Google Play Store or in the Apple App Store.



Android



iOS



3 Safety instructions

3.1 Basic safety instructions

Disregarding the following basic safety instructions and safety information may lead to severe personal injury and damage to property!

- Only use the product as directed.
- Never commission the product in the event of visible damage.
- Never modify the product technically.
- Never commission the product before assembly has been completed.
- Never operate the product without the required covers.
- Connect/disconnect all pluggable connections only in deenergized condition!
- Only remove the product from the installation in the deenergized state.
- The product can – depending on their degree of protection – have live, movable or rotating parts during or after operation. Surfaces can be hot.
- Observe the specifications of the corresponding documentation. This is the condition for safe and trouble-free operation and the achievement of the specified product features.
- The procedural notes and circuit details given in the associated documentation are suggestions and their transferability to the respective application has to be checked. The manufacturer of the product does not take responsibility for the suitability of the process and circuit proposals.
- All work with and on the product may only be carried out by qualified personnel. IEC 60364 and CENELEC HD 384 define the qualifications of these persons:
 - They are familiar with installing, mounting, commissioning, and operating the product.
 - They have the corresponding qualifications for their work.
 - They know and can apply all regulations for the prevention of accidents, directives, and laws applicable at the place of use.

Please observe the specific safety information in the other sections!



3.2 Application as directed

- The product is a professional equipment intended for use by trades, specific professions or industry and not for sale to the general public. IEC 60050 [IEV 161-05-05]
- To prevent personal injury and damage to property, higher-level safety and protection systems must be used!
- All transport locks must be removed.
- The product may only be operated under the specified operating conditions and in the specified mounting positions.
- The product is exclusively suitable for installation in control cabinets and, depending on the protection class and design, for wall and motor mounting.
- The product must only be actuated with motors that are suitable for the operation with inverters.
- The product must not be operated in private areas, in potentially explosive atmospheres and in areas with harmful gases, oils, acids and radiation.

Additional information for the intended use in North America:

The cables must be installed in accordance with US National Electrical Code NFPA 70 or Canadian Electrical Code C22.1.

Use of explosion-protected motors

Explosion-protected motors that are not designed for use with an inverter lose their approval if they are used for variable speed applications. Due to the many areas of liability that may arise when handling these applications, the following policy statement applies:



Lenze inverters are sold without warranty of suitability for use with explosion-protected motors. Lenze assumes no responsibility for direct, incidental or consequential damages, costs or losses that may result from the use of AC inverters with explosion-protected motors. Buyer expressly agrees to assume any risk of loss, expense or damage that may result from such application.



3.3 Foreseeable misuse

Inverters are not to be operated with DC motors.



3.4 Handling

Transport, storage

Observe the notes regarding transport, storage and correct handling. Ensure proper handling and avoid mechanical stress. Do not bend any components and do not change any insulation distances during transport or handling. Do not touch any electronic components and contacts. Inverters contain electrostatically sensitive components which can easily be damaged by inappropriate handling. Do not damage or destroy any electrical components since thereby your health could be endangered!

Installation

The technical data and supply conditions can be obtained from the nameplate and the documentation. They must be strictly observed.

The inverters must be installed and cooled according to the instructions given in the corresponding documentation. Observe the climatic conditions according to the technical data.

Electrical connection

When working on energized inverters, comply with the applicable national accident prevention regulations.

The electrical installation must be carried out according to the appropriate regulations (e. g. cable cross-sections, fuses, PE connection). Additional information can be obtained from the documentation.

The documentation contains information about installation according to EMC regulations (shielding, grounding, filters and cable routing). Please also observe this information for CE-marked inverters. The manufacturer of the system or machine is responsible for adherence to the limit values required in connection with EMC legislation.

The inverters must be installed in housings (e. g. control cabinets) to meet the limit values for radio interferences valid at the site of installation. The housings must enable an EMC-compliant installation. Observe in particular that e. the control cabinet doors should have a circumferential metal connection to the housing. Reduce housing openings and cutouts to a minimum.

Protection in the event of short circuit or earth fault

To ensure protection according to EN 61800-5-1 in the event of an electrical short circuit or earth fault (protection against electric shock, thermal hazards and fire), the following must be taken into account in the installation:

- Use fuses according to the technical data.
- The installation must meet the requirements of the IEC 60364.
- The continuity of all associated protective conductors and equipotential bonding conductors including all connection points must be ensured.
- If the maximum permissible switch-off time according to IEC 60364 is exceeded with a high system impedance (especially with TT mains) or a high loop impedance with the prescribed fuses, a residual current device (RCD) can be used. Alternatively, other protective measures can be used, e. g. isolation from the environment by means of double or reinforced insulation, or isolation from the supply system by using a transformer.
- If a residual current device (RCD) is connected upstream of the inverter for protection in the event of an earth fault, only type B is permitted for three-phase devices.

Operation

If necessary, systems including inverters must be equipped with additional monitoring and protection devices. Also comply with the safety regulations and provisions valid at the installation site.



After the inverter has been disconnected from the supply voltage, all live components and power terminals must not be touched immediately because capacitors can still be charged. Please observe the corresponding stickers on the inverter.

All protection covers and doors must be shut during operation.

You may adapt the inverters to your application by parameter setting within the limits available. For this, observe the notes in the documentation.

Safety functions

Certain inverter versions support safety functions (e. g. "safe torque off", formerly "safe standstill") according to the requirements of the EC Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC [UKCA: S.I. 2008/1597] . The notes on the integrated functional safety provided in this documentation must be observed.

The user is not allowed to change inverters that come with integrated functional safety.

- The safety module must not be removed.
- The user must not carry out any repairs on the safety module.
- The safety module is not a spare part.
- If the safety module is defective, the inverter has to be replaced.

Maintenance and servicing

The inverters do not require any maintenance if the prescribed operating conditions are observed.

Disposal

In accordance with the current provisions, Lenze products and accessories have to be disposed of by means of professional recycling. Lenze products contain recyclable raw material such as metal, plastics and electronic components.



3.5 Residual hazards

Even if notes given are taken into consideration and protective measures are implemented, the occurrence of residual risks cannot be fully prevented.

The user must take the residual hazards mentioned into consideration in the risk assessment for his/her machine/system.

If the above is disregarded, this can lead to severe injuries to persons and damage to property!

Product

Observe the warning labels on the product!



Dangerous electrical voltage:

Before working on the product, make sure there is no voltage applied to the power terminals! After mains disconnection, the power terminals will still carry the hazardous electrical voltage for the time given next to the symbol!



Electrostatic sensitive devices:

Before working on the product, the staff must ensure to be free of electrostatic charge!



High leakage current:

Carry out fixed installation and PE connection in compliance with:
EN 61800-5-1 / EN 60204-1



Hot surface:

Use personal protective equipment or wait until the device has cooled down!

Degree of protection - protection of persons and device protection

- Information applies to the mounted and ready-for-use state.
- Information does not apply to the wire range of the terminals.
 - Terminals that are not wired have low protection against physical contact.
 - Terminals for large cable cross-sections have lower classes of protection, e. g. from 15 kW IP10 only.

Protection of persons

Before working on the product, check that all power connections are de-energized.

- After the power is turned off, the power connections (X100, X105) remain live for a certain period of time with dangerous voltage!

The exact time is indicated on the product next to the symbol  !

- Even when the motor is stopped, the power connections (X100, X105) may carry dangerous electrical voltage.

Device protection

- The maximum test voltage for insulation tests between a control potential of 24 V and PE must not exceed 110 V DC (EN 61800-5-1).

Motor protection

With some settings of the inverter, the connected motor can be overheated.

- E. g. by longer operation of self-ventilated motors at low speed.
- E. g. by longer operation of DC-injection braking.



Protection of the machine/system

Drives can reach dangerous overspeeds.

- E. g. by setting high output frequencies in connection with motors and machines not suitable for this purpose.
- The inverters do not provide protection against such operating conditions. For this purpose, use additional components.

Motor

If there is a short circuit of two power transistors, a residual movement of up to $180^\circ/\text{number of pole pairs}$ can occur at the motor! (e. g. 4-pole motor: residual movement max. $180^\circ/2 = 90^\circ$).



4 Information on project planning

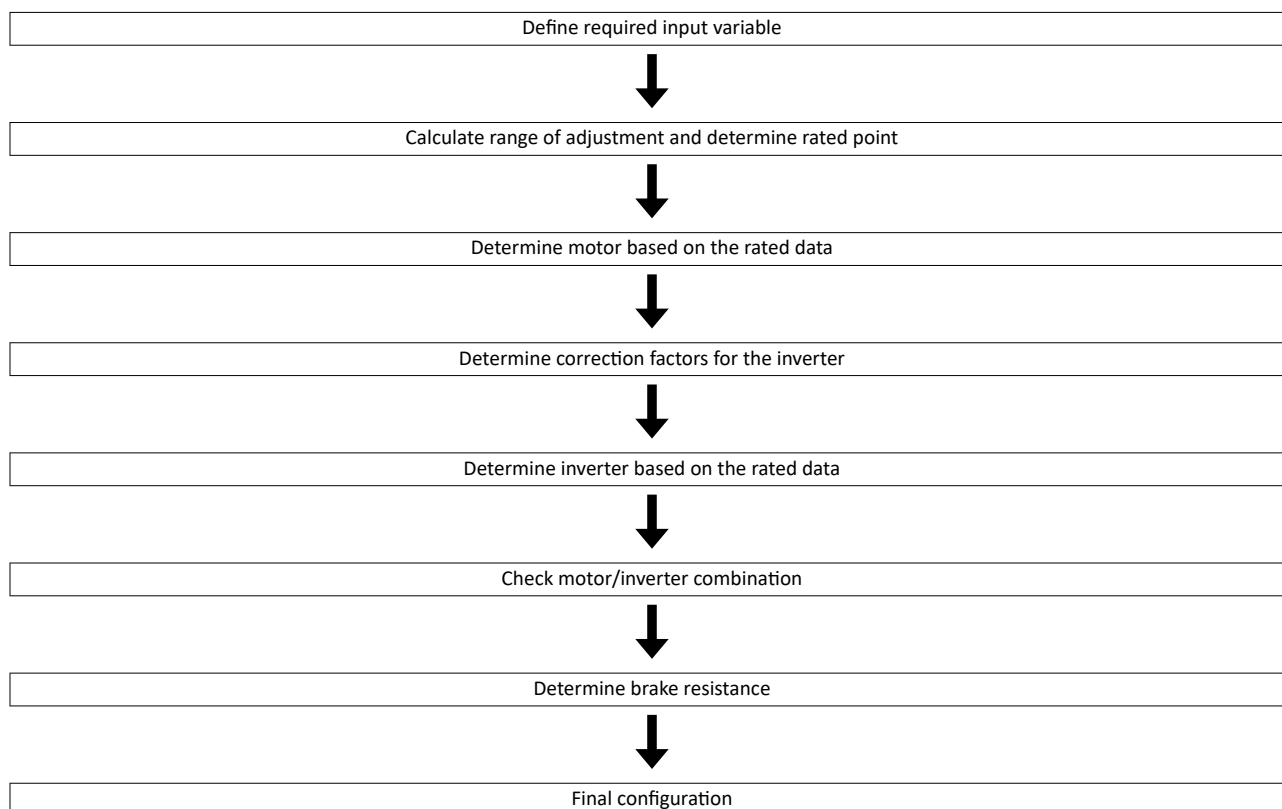
4.1 Project planning process

4.1.1 Dimensioning

Three methods for dimensioning

- **Fast:** Selection of the inverter based on the motor data of a 4-pole asynchronous motor.
- **Detailed:** In order to optimize the selection of the inverter and all drive components, it is worthwhile to execute the detailed system dimensioning based on the physical requirements of the application. For this purpose, Lenze provides the EASY System Designer (ESD) design program.
- **Manual:** The following chapter guides you step by step through the selection of a drive system.

Workflow of a configuration process



Define required input variables

Operating mode			S1 or S6
Max. load torque	$M_{L,max}$	Nm	
Max. load speed	$n_{L,max}$	rpm	
Min. load speed	$n_{L,min}$	rpm	
Site altitude	H	m	
Ambient temperature (inverter)	T_U	°C	



Calculate range of adjustment and determine rated point

	Calculation	
Setting range	$V = \frac{n_{L,max}}{n_{L,min}}$	
	Setting range	Rated point
Motor with integral fan	≤ 2.50 (20 - 50 Hz)	50 Hz
	≤ 4.35 (20 - 87Hz)	87 Hz
	≤ 6 (20 - 120Hz)	120 Hz
Motor with blower	≤ 10.0 (5 - 50 Hz)	50 Hz
Motor with integral fan (reduced torque)	≤ 17.4 (5 - 87Hz)	87 Hz
	≤ 24 (5 - 120Hz)	120 Hz

Determine motor based on the rated data

			Check
Rated torque			
Operating mode S1	M_{rated}	Nm	$M_N \geq \frac{M_{L,max}}{T_{H,Mot} \times T_{U,Mot}}$
Operating mode S6	M_{rated}	Nm	$M_N \geq \frac{M_{L,max}}{2 \times T_{H,Mot} \times T_{U,Mot}}$
Rated speed	n_{rated}	rpm	$n_{rated} \geq n_{L,max}$ $\frac{n_n}{V} \leq n_{L,min}$

			Note
Rated torque	M_{rated}	Nm	→ Rated motor data
Rated speed	n_{rated}	rpm	
Rated point at		Hz	→ setting range
Power factor	$\cos \phi$		→ Rated motor data
Rated current	$I_{N,MOT}$	A	
Rated power	P_{rated}	kW	
Correction factor - site altitude	$T_{H,MOT}$		→ Technical motor data
Correction factor - ambient temperature	$T_{U,MOT}$		
Select motor			

Correction factors for the inverter

Site altitude Amsl		H				
		[m]	≤ 1000	≤ 2000	≤ 3000	≤ 4000
k _{H,INV}			1.00	0.95	0.90	0.85
Ambient temperature		T _U				
		[°C]	≤ 40	≤ 45	≤ 50	≤ 55
Switching frequency						
2 or 4 kHz	k _{TU,INV}		1.00	1.00	0.875	0.750
8 or 16 kHz			1.00	0.875	0.750	0.625
Switching frequency with the "Light Duty" load characteristic						
2 or 4 kHz	k _{TU,INV}		1.00	0.875	0.750	-
8 or 16 kHz			-	-	-	-



Determine the inverter based on the rated data

			Check
Output current			
Continuous operation	I_{out}	A	$I_{out} \geq I_{N,Mot} / (k_{H,INV} \times k_{TU,INV})$
Overcurrent operation cycle 15 s	I_{out}	A	$I_{out} \geq I_{N,Mot} \times 2 / (k_{H,INV} \times k_{TU,INV})$
Overcurrent operation cycle 180 s	I_{out}	A	$I_{out} \geq I_{N,Mot} \times 1.5 / (k_{H,INV} \times k_{TU,INV})$

Determine the inverter based on the rated data for the "Light Duty" load characteristic

			Check
Output current			
Continuous operation	I_{out}	A	$I_{out} \geq I_{N,Mot} / (k_{H,INV} \times k_{TU,INV})$
Overcurrent operation cycle 15 s	I_{out}	A	$I_{out} \geq I_{N,Mot} \times 1.65 / (k_{H,INV} \times k_{TU,INV})$
Overcurrent operation cycle 180 s	I_{out}	A	$I_{out} \geq I_{N,Mot} \times 1.25 / (k_{H,INV} \times k_{TU,INV})$

Check motor/inverter combination

			Calculation
Motor torque	M	Nm	$M = \sqrt{\left(\frac{I_{out,INV}}{I_{N,MOT}}\right)^2 - (1 - \cos \varphi^2)} \times \frac{M_N}{\cos \varphi}$
			Check
Inverter overload capacity			$\frac{M_{L,max}}{M} \leq 1.5$

Braking operation without additional measures

To decelerate small masses, the "DC injection brake DCB" function can be parameterised. DC-injection braking enables a quick deceleration of the drive to standstill without the need for an external brake resistor.

- A code can be used to select the braking current.
- The maximum braking torque to be realised by the DC braking current amounts to approx. 20 ... 30 % of the rated motor torque. It is lower compared to braking action in generator mode with external brake resistor.
- Automatic DC-injection braking (Auto-DCB) improves the starting performance of the motor when the operation mode without speed feedback is used.

Braking operation with external brake resistor

To decelerate greater moments of inertia or with a longer operation in generator mode an external brake resistor is required. It converts braking energy into heat.

The brake resistor is connected if the DC-bus voltage exceeds the switching threshold. This prevents the controller from setting pulse inhibit through the "Overvoltage" fault and the drive from coasting down. The external brake resistor serves to control the braking process at any time.

The brake chopper integrated in the controller connects the external brake resistor.



Determine brake resistance

			Application	
			With active load	With passive load
Rated power	P_{rated}	kW	$P_N \geq P_{\text{max}} \times \eta_e \times \eta_m \times \frac{t_1}{t_z}$	$P_N \geq \frac{P_{\text{max}} \times \eta_e \times \eta_m}{2} \times \frac{t_1}{t_z}$
Thermal capacity	C_{th}	kWs	$C_{\text{th}} \geq P_{\text{max}} \times \eta_e \times \eta_m \times t_1$	$C_{\text{th}} \geq \frac{P_{\text{max}} \times \eta_e \times \eta_m}{2} \times t_1$
Rated resistance	R_{rated}	Ω	$R_N \geq \frac{U_{\text{DC}}^2}{P_{\text{max}} \times \eta_e \times \eta_m}$	

Active load	Can start to move independent of the drive (e.g. unwinder)
Passive load	Can stop independent of the drive (e.g. horizontal travelling drives, centrifuges, fans)
U_{DC} [V]	Switching threshold - brake chopper
P_{max} [W]	Maximum occurring braking power
η_e	Electrical efficiency
η_m	Mechanical efficiency
t_1 [s]	Braking time
t_z [s]	Cycle time = time between two successive braking processes (t_1 + dead time)

Final configuration

Product extensions and accessories can be found here:

► [Product extensions](#) 213

► [Accessories](#) 240

4.1.2 Operation in motor and generator mode

The energy analysis differs between operation in motor mode and generator mode.

During operation in motor mode, the energy flows from the supplying mains via the inverter to the motor which converts electrical energy into mechanical energy (e. g. for lifting a load).

During operation in generator mode, the energy flows back from the motor to the inverter. The motor converts the mechanical energy into electrical energy - it acts as a generator (e. g. when lowering a load).

The drive brakes the load in a controlled manner.

The energy recovery causes a rise in the DC-bus voltage. If this voltage exceeds an upper limit, the output stage of the inverter will be blocked to prevent the device from being destroyed.

The drive coasts until the DC-bus voltage reaches the permissible value range again.

In order that the excessive energy can be dissipated, a brake resistor or a regenerative module is required.



4.1.3 Overcurrent operation

The inverters can be driven at higher amperages beyond the rated current if the duration of this overcurrent operation is time limited.

Two utilisation cycles of 15 s and 180 s are defined. Within these utilisation cycles, an overcurrent is possible for a certain time if afterwards an accordingly long recovery phase takes place.

Cycle 15 s

During this operation, the inverter may be loaded for 3 s with up to 200 % of the rated current if afterwards a recovery time of 12 s with max. 75 % of the rated current is observed. A cycle corresponds to 15 s.

Cycle 180 s

During this operation, the inverter may be loaded for 60 s with up to 150 % of the rated current if afterwards a recovery time of 120 s with max. 75 % of the rated current is observed. A cycle corresponds to 180 s.

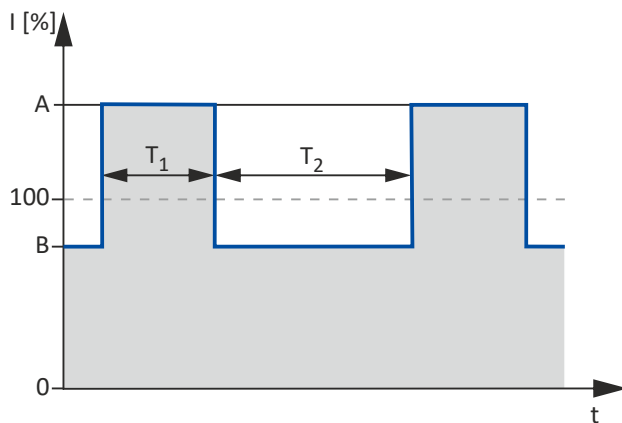
The monitoring of the device utilization (Ixt) triggers an error if the utilization value exceeds a threshold of 100 %.



The maximum output currents correspond to the switching frequencies and the overload behaviour of the inverters are given in the rated data.

In case of rotating frequencies < 10 Hz, the time-related overload behaviour may be reduced.

The graphics shows a cycle. The basic conditions given in the table (graphics field highlighted in grey) have to be complied with in order that the inverter will not be overloaded. Both cycles can be combined with each other.



Load characteristic	Cycle	Max. output current	Max. overload time	Max. output current during the recovery time	Min. recovery time
		A	T ₁	B	T ₂
	s	%	s	%	s
Heavy Duty	15	200	3	75	12
	180	150	60	75	120
Light Duty	15	166	3	62.5	12
	180	125	60	62.5	120



4.2 Control cabinet structure

Control cabinet requirements

- Protection against electromagnetic interferences
- Compliance with the ambient conditions of the installed components

Mounting plate requirements

- The mounting plate must be electrically conductive.
 - Use zinc-coated mounting plates or mounting plates made of V2A.
 - Varnished mounting plates are unsuitable, even if the varnish is removed from the contact surfaces.
- When using several mounting plates, make a conductive connection over a large surface (e. g. using grounding strips).

4.2.1 Arrangement of components

- Division into power and control areas

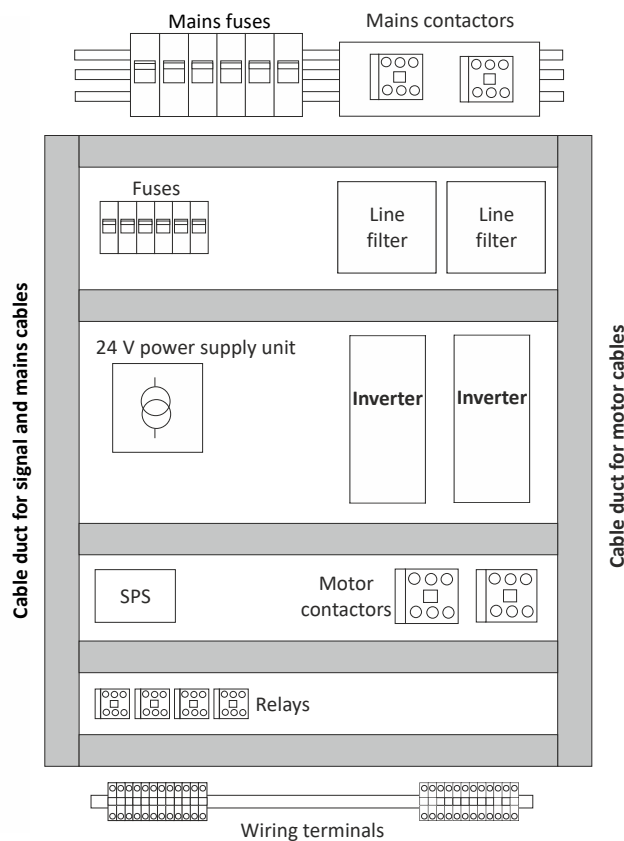


Fig. 1: Example for the ideal arrangement of components in the control cabinet



4.2.2 Cables

Requirements

- The cables used must correspond to the requirements at the location (e. g. EN 60204-1, UL).
- The cable cross-section must be dimensioned for the assigned fusing. Observe national and regional regulations.
- You must observe the regulations for minimum cross-sections of PE conductors. The cross-section of the PE conductor must be at least as large as the cross-section of the power connections.

Installation inside the control cabinet

- Always install cables close to the mounting plate (reference potential), as freely suspended cables act like antennas.
- Use separated cable ducts for motor cables and control cables. Do not mix up different cable types in one cable duct.
- Route cables so that they are straight-lined to the terminals (do not form cable bundles).
- Minimize coupling capacities and coupling inductances by avoiding unnecessary cable lengths and reserve loops.
- Short-circuit unused cores to the reference potential.
- Install the cables of a 24 V DC supply (positive and negative cable) close to each other or twisted over the entire length to avoid loops.
- Before leaving the control cabinet, connect the shield of the fieldbus cable to the mounting plate in accordance with EMC requirements.

Installation outside the control cabinet

- In the case of greater cable lengths, a greater cable distance between the cables is required.
- In the case of parallel routing (cable trays) of cables with different types of signals, the degree of interference can be minimized by using a metallic cable separator or isolated cable ducts.

4.2.3 Earthing concept

- Set up the earthing system with a star topology.
- Connect all components (inverters, filters, chokes) to a central earthing point (PE rail).
- Comply with the corresponding minimum cross-sections of the cables.
- When using several mounting plates, make a conductive connection over a large surface (e. g. using grounding strips).



5 Mechanical installation

5.1 Important notes

CAUTION!

Sharp edges or residual burrs

Possible consequences: Cut injuries

- Wear suitable protective gloves against mechanical risks during mounting (PPE category II in accordance with EN 388).
-

Measures for cooling during operation

- Ensure unimpeded ventilation of cooling air and outlet of exhaust air.
- If the cooling air is polluted (fluff, (conductive) dust, soot, grease, aggressive gases), take adequate countermeasures.
 - Install filters.
 - Arrange for regular cleaning of the filters.
 - Use air conditioners with hermetic separation of the inside and outside air of the control cabinet.
- If required, implement a separate air guide.



5.2 Preparation

Further data and information for mechanical mounting:

▶ [Control cabinet structure](#) 45

▶ [Dimensions](#) 194

Mounting the Control Unit on the Power Unit

- Not required if the inverter was ordered as a complete device.
- Mount the control unit on the power unit only when the power is off!
- For mounting steps, see the mounting instructions for the Control Unit.

Mounting the safety module (optional) on the power unit

- Not required if the inverter was ordered as a complete device.
- Mount the safety module on the power unit only when the power is off!
- For mounting steps, see the mounting instructions for the safety module.

Mounting position

- Vertical alignment - all mains connections are at the top and the motor connections at the bottom.

Installation clearances

- Maintain the specified installation clearances above and below to the other installations.
- Several devices of the same series can be lined up directly, regardless of the device size. No installation clearance is required between the devices.

Mechanical fastening

- The mounting location and material must ensure a durable mechanical connection.
- Do not mount the inverter on a DIN rail!
(Except for inverters, for which a suitable mounting kit is available as an accessory.)
- In case of continuous vibrations or shocks use vibration dampers. When using non-conductive vibration dampers, an EMC-compliant design must be ensured.

Screw and washer assemblies or hexagon socket screws with washers are recommended..

M5 x ≥ 10 mm for devices up to and including 2.2 kW

M5 x ≥ 12 mm for devices up to and including 11 kW

M6 x ≥ 16 mm for devices up to and including 22 kW

M8 x ≥ 16 mm for devices up to and including 110 kW



5.3 Mounting inverter

How to mount the inverter on the mounting plate

Preconditions:

- Mounting plate with conductive surface

Required:

- Tool for drilling and thread cutting
 - Screwdriver
 - Screw and washer assemblies or hexagon socket screws with washers.
1. Prepare the mounting plate with the corresponding threaded holes.
 2. Fit screws and washers (if applicable).
 3. Do not yet tighten the screws.
 4. Mount the inverter on the prepared mounting plate via keyhole suspension.
 5. Only tighten the screws hand-tight.
 6. Pre-assemble additional units if necessary.
 7. Adjust the units.
 8. Screw the units to the mounting plate.

The inverter and any other units are mounted on the mounting plate. You can start wiring.



5.4 Mounting brake resistor

WARNING!

Possible overheating of the brake resistor during operation

Insufficient heat dissipation and incorrect connection of the thermal contact can cause the brake resistor to overheat during operation.

Possible consequences: The brake resistor becomes very hot or is destroyed. The drive is not braked but coasts down. Sensitive components can be overheated by the brake resistor.

- ▶ Mount the brake resistor on a fire-proof mounting surface.
- ▶ Do not mount any flammable objects closer than 1 m to the brake resistor.
- ▶ Do not place any flammable objects below the brake resistor.
- ▶ Observe the mounting clearances according to the data and dimension sheets, which can be found under Lenze Support.



For more information on brake resistors and their design, please refer to the brochure "[Accessories for VFDs and servo drives](#)".

This brochure also contains references to further information (e.g., data sheet with dimensions, mounting clearances, and connection data) for the respective brake resistor.

How to mount the brake resistor:

1. Select a suitable mounting location.

The mounting location must always guarantee the operating conditions specified in the technical data.

2. Screw the brake resistor into place at the mounting location.

The mounting location and mounting materials must ensure a permanent mechanical connection.

The brake resistor is installed. You can start wiring.

▶ [Brake resistor connection](#)  84



6 Electrical installation

6.1 Important notes

DANGER!

Dangerous electrical voltage

Dangerous electrical voltages may be present at the product's connections during operation!

After the power is turned off, the power connections (X100, X105) remain live for a certain period of time with dangerous voltage!

The exact time is indicated on the product next to the symbol  !

Even when the motor is stopped, the power connections (X100, X105) may carry dangerous electrical voltage.

The leakage current to earth (PE) is > 3.5 mA AC or > 10 mA DC.

Possible consequences: Death or serious injuries from electric shock

- ▶ Any work on the product must only be carried out in a deenergized state.
- ▶ Check that no voltage is present!
- ▶ Observe the warning signs on the product.
- ▶ After switching off, wait until the drive is at a standstill.
- ▶ Implement the measures required in EN 61800-5-1 or EN 60204-1, i.e., fixed installation and standard-compliant PE connection.

DANGER!

Use of the inverter on a phase earthed mains with a rated mains voltage ≥ 300 V

The protection against accidental contact is not ensured without external measures.

Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries

- ▶ If protection against accidental contact according to EN 61800-5-1 is required for the control terminals of the inverters and the connections of the plugged device modules, ...
- ▶ an additional basic insulation has to be provided.
- ▶ the components to be connected have to come with a second basic insulation.

WARNING!

Dangerous electrical voltage

Device error causes an overvoltage in the system.

- ▶ For a voltage supply with DC 24 V (± 20 %), use only a safely separated power supply unit according to the valid SELV/PELV requirements.

NOTICE

No protection against excessively high mains voltage

The mains input is not fused internally.

Possible consequences: Destruction of the product in the event of excessively high mains voltage.

- ▶ Take note of the maximum permissible mains voltage.
- ▶ On the mains supply side, use fuses to adequately protect the product against mains fluctuations and voltage peaks.



NOTICE

Overvoltage at devices with 230-V mains connection and no. of phases = 1 or 1/3

An impermissible overvoltage may occur if the central supply of the N conductor is interrupted if the devices are connected to a TN three-phase system.

Possible consequences: Destruction of the device

► Provide for the use of isolating transformers.

NOTICE

The product contains electrostatic sensitive devices.

Possible consequences: Destruction of the device

► Before working in the connection area, the personnel must be free of electrostatic charge.

NOTICE

Use of mains filters and RFI filters in IT systems

Mains filters and RFI filters from Lenze contain components that are interconnected against PE.

Possible consequences: The filters may be destroyed when an earth fault occurs.

Possible consequences: Monitoring of the IT system may be triggered.

► Do not use mains filters and RFI filters from Lenze in IT systems.

► Before using the inverter in the IT system, remove the IT screws.

NOTICE

Overvoltage at components

In case of an earth fault in IT systems, intolerable overvoltages may occur in the plant.

Possible consequences: Destruction of the device

► Before using the inverter in the IT system, the contact screws must be removed.

► Positions and number of the contact screws depend on the device.

NOTICE

Vibrations at the connections

Possible consequences: Damage to the connections

► Relieve all connections on the devices so that no vibrations can be transmitted to the connections.



You have to install the devices into housings (e. g. control cabinets) to comply with valid regulations.

Stickers with warning notes must be displayed prominently and close to the device.



When implementing machines and systems for the use in the UL/CSA scope, you have to observe the relevant special notes.

These notes are marked with "UL marking".



6.1.1 Electrical isolation



Ensure a trouble-free operation:

Carry out the total wiring so that the separation of the separate potential areas is preserved.

6.1.2 Automatic disconnection of the supply according to IEC/HD 60364-4-41

IEC/HD 60364-4-41 (DIN VDE 0100-410; VDE 0100-410) requires fault protection for the output circuits.

Preconditions

Installation in TN network and TT network

- The inverters are installed according to the specifications in the documentation.
- The system complies with the requirements of the applicable standards of the series IEC/HD 60364 (DIN VDE 0100; VDE 0100).
- The continuity of all associated PE conductors and equipotential bonding conductors is ensured including the bonding and connection points.
- Additional measures in the TT network:
 - Use of earth-leakage circuit breakers or the additional protective grounding according to IEC 60361-4-41, section 415.

Under these conditions, the inverters meet the protective measure "automatic disconnection of the supply" according to IEC/HD 60364-4-41 (DIN VDE 0100-410; VDE 0100-410):2007-06, section 411.3.2.5.

This means that in the event of a short circuit with negligible impedance to a protective conductor or to earth, the inverters reduce the output voltage within the time required in table 41.1 of IEC/HD 60364-4-41 (DIN VDE 0100-410; VDE 0100-410):2007-06.

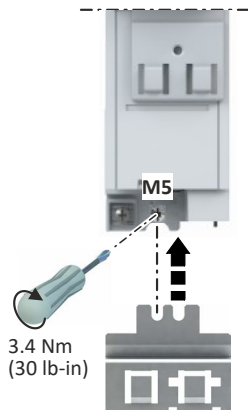


6.2 Preparation

Mounting of shield connection plate for motor cable (optional accessory)

Applies to:

0.25 kW	i000-C0.25/120-1	i000-C0.25/230-1	i000-C0.25/230-2	
0.37 kW	i000-C0.37/120-1	i000-C0.37/230-1	i000-C0.37/230-2	i000-C0.37/400-3
0.55 kW		i000-C0.55/230-1	i000-C0.55/230-2	i000-C0.55/400-3
0.75 kW	i000-C0.75/120-1	i000-C0.75/230-1	i000-C0.75/230-2	i000-C0.75/400-3
1.1 kW	i000-C1.1/120-1	i000-C1.1/230-1	i000-C1.1/230-2	i000-C1.1/400-3
1.5 kW		i000-C1.5/230-1	i000-C1.5/230-2	i000-C1.5/400-3
2.2 kW		i000-C2.2/230-1	i000-C2.2/230-2	i000-C2.2/400-3
3 kW				i000-C3.0/400-3
4 kW				i000-C4.0/400-3

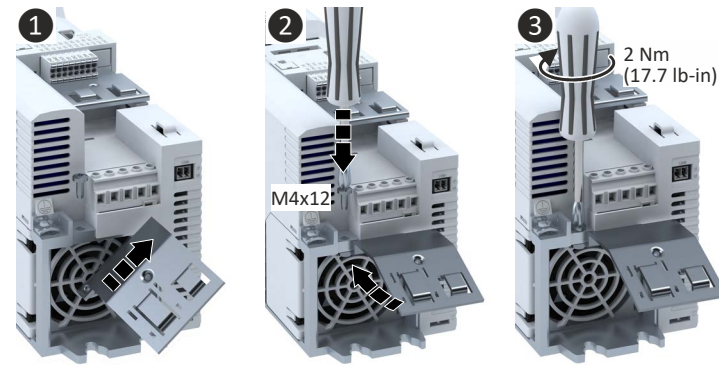


Together with the inverter, the shield connection sheet is screwed onto the mounting plate.

Mounting of shield connection plate for motor cable (optional accessory)

Applies to:

4 kW	i000-C4.0/230-3	
5.5 kW	i000-C5.5/230-3	i000-C5.5/400-3

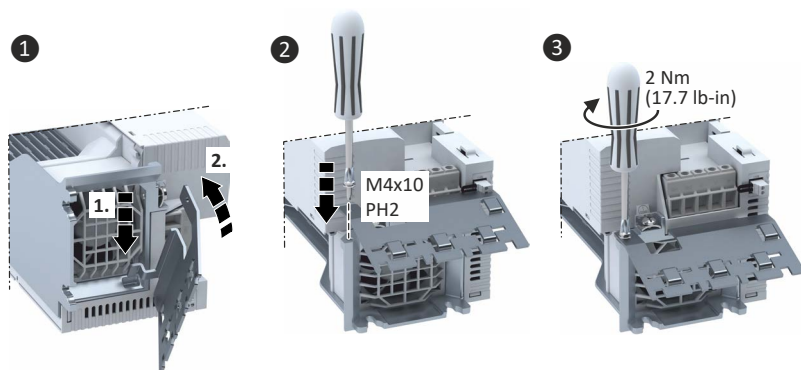




Mounting of shield connection plate for motor cable (optional accessory)

Applies to:

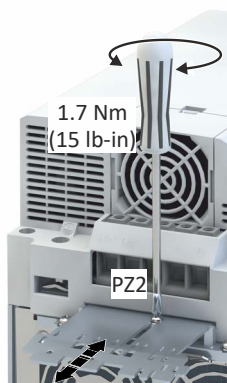
7.5 kW	i□□□-C7.5/400-3
11 kW	i□□□-C11/400-3



Mounting of shield connection plate for motor cable

Applies to:

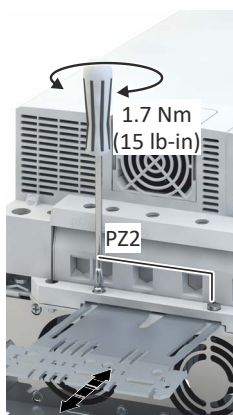
15 kW	i□□□-C15/400-3
18 kW	i□□□-C18/400-3
22 kW	i□□□-C22/400-3
30 kW	i□□□-C30/400-3



Mounting of shield connection plate for motor cable

Applies to:

37 kW	i□□□-C37/400-3
45 kW	i□□□-C45/400-3



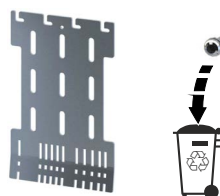
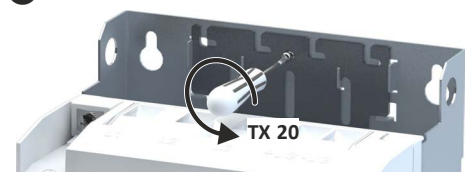


Mounting of shield connection plate for motor cable

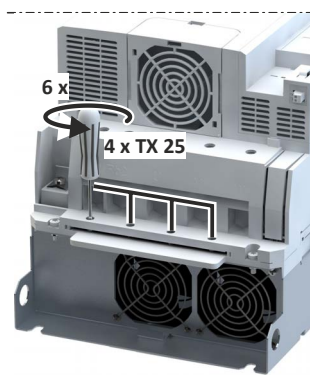
Applies to:

55 kW	i□□□-C55/400-3
75 kW	i□□□-C75/400-3
90 kW	i□□□-C90/400-3
110 kW	i□□□-C110/400-3

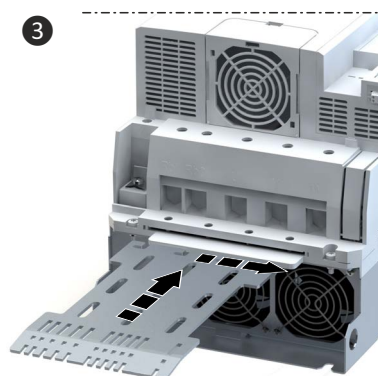
1



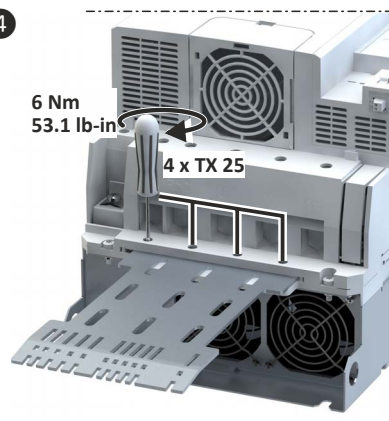
2



3



4



Further data and information

► Standards and operating conditions 100

6.3 EMC-compliant installation

The drive system (inverter and drive) only complies with the directive 2014/30/EU: EMC Directive [UKCA: S.I. 2016/1091 - The Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations 2016] if it is installed according to the guidelines for CE-typical drive systems.

These guidelines should also be followed in installations requiring FCC Part 15 or ICES 001 compliance.

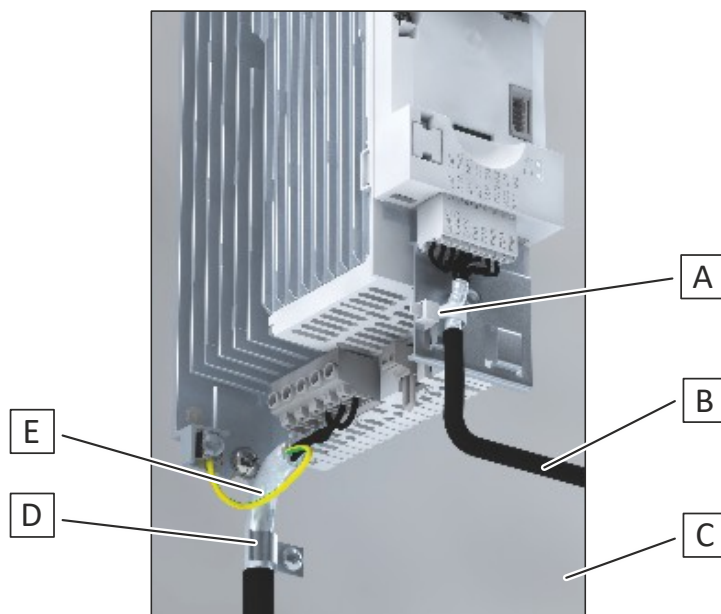
The structure in the control cabinet must support the EMC-compliant installation with shielded motor cables.

- Please use sufficiently conductive shield connections.
- Connect the housing with shielding effect to the grounded mounting plate with a surface as large as possible, e. g. of inverters and RFI filters.
- Use central grounding points.

Matching accessories makes effective shielding easier.

- Motor shield plates as alternative shield connections for the motor cable
- Shield clips/shield clamps
- Metallic cable ties

The example below shows the effective wiring:



A Shield connection of control cable
 B Control cable
 C Mounting plate with conductive surface

D Shield connection of motor cable
 (alternative: shield connection on optional motor shield plate)
 E Motor cable with low capacitance



6.3.1 Mains connection

- Inverters, mains chokes, or mains filters may be connected to the mains via unshielded single cores or unshielded cables.
- Cable between line filter and inverter:

	Cable length	
	≤ 300 mm	> 300 mm
Type	unshielded twisted option	always shielded

- In DC-bus operation or DC supply, use shielded cables.

External RFI filters

In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN IEC 61800-3,

- an external RFI filter according to IEC EN 60939 must be used with certain inverters and
- one or both screws marked "IT" on the product must be removed when using certain external RFI filters.

More information can be found under: [▶ Technical data](#) 100

DC supply

- In DC-bus operation or DC supply, use shielded cables.



6.3.2 Motor cable

EMC-compliant installation must be carried out with shielded low-capacitance motor cables.

Suitable motor cables can be obtained directly from Lenze.

Capacitance per unit length

- Cable cross-section $\leq 2.5 \text{ mm}^2$ ($\geq$ AWG 14): C-core-core/C-core-shield $< 75/150 \text{ pF/m}$
- Cable cross-section $\leq 4 \text{ mm}^2$ ($\geq$ AWG 12): C-core-core/C-core-shield $< 150/300 \text{ pF/m}$

Braid

- Only use motor cables with braids made of tinned or nickel-plated copper.
- Shields made of steel braids are not suitable.
- The overlap rate of the braid must be at least 70 % with an overlap angle of 90 °.

Shield connection

- Apply shielding over a large area.
- Shield mounting with metal cable tie or conductive clip.
- The following is suitable for connecting the shield:
 - The mounting plate
 - A shield plate, if necessary, optional [► Shield mounting kit □ 255](#)

Cable for motor temperature monitoring

- Shield the cable for motor temperature monitoring (PTC or thermal contact) and install it separately from the motor cable.
- In Lenze system cables, the shielded cores for the brake control are integrated into the motor cable. If these cores are not used for the brake control, they can also be used to connect the motor temperature monitoring up to max. 50 m system cable length.

Measures on the motor

- Connect the shield with PE over a large area at the terminal box of the motor, e.g. via a metallic EMC cable gland.
- For motors with plug connectors, the large-area shield connection is ensured via the plug connection.

Further supporting measures

- Route the motor cable separately from the mains cables and control cables.
- Lay the motor cable so that it only crosses mains cables and control cables at right angles.
- Do not disconnect the motor cable.
- If the motor cable must be disconnected (e.g. by chokes, contactors, or terminals):
 - Install the shield of the motor cable directly before and behind the point of separation to the mounting plate with a large surface.
 - The unshielded cable ends must not be longer than 100 mm.
 - Mount the separating component at least 100 mm away from other components.



6.3.3 Control cables

- Install the cables so that no induction-sensitive loops arise.
- Distance of shield connections of control cables to shield connections of motor cables and DC cables:
 - At least 50 mm
- Control cables for analog signals:
 - Must always be shielded
 - Connect the shield on one side of the inverter
- Control cables for digital signals:

	Cable length		
	< ca. 5 m	ca. 5 m ... ca. 30 m	> ca. 30 m
Type	unshielded option	unshielded twisted option	always shielded connected on both sides



6.3.4 Fieldbus cables, networks

Please observe the following recommendations for trouble-free operation, especially in the event of Ethernet-based networks.

- Cables and wiring must meet the specifications and requirements of the network being used to allow reliable operation of the network in typical installations. In this context, also observe the recommendations for action of the respective user organization.
- Lay network cables separately from power cables. Maintain as large a distance as possible to the motor cables which are subject to interference.
- To avoid compensating currents via the shielding of the network cable, install an independent, low-resistance equipotential bonding over the shortest possible distance parallel to the network cable. This applies in particular to long cables.
- Observe bending radii according to manufacturer information. Guide values for minimum bending radii:
 - 10 x cable diameter
 - 20 x cable diameter with frequent movement of the cable
- Fix longer cables 30 cm after the connection point.
- Before leaving the control cabinet, connect the shield of the network cable with the equipotential bonding system (e. g. mounting plate) on a large surface.

Patch cable/CAT5 cables:

- Cables must comply with CAT5 and be suitable for ≥ 10 Mbps.
- CAT5 cables according to specification establish the shield connection via the RJ45 plug connection. Additional shield connections are not required.
- Patch cables of 25 cm length are suitable for the network connection of inverters ≤ 4 kW installed side by side. When wiring from right to left, a sufficient bending radius can be maintained.
- Only certified, tested and fully assembled patch cables from well-known manufacturers are recommended.

RJ45 plug connections:

- RJ45 plug connections only function properly if they are not subjected to mechanical stress or lateral forces.
- For all communication modules of the i-series, the connection of the cable shielding at the RJ45 sockets is carried out as follows:
 - At the first RJ45 socket, the shielding is directly connected to functional earth (FE).
 - At the second RJ45 socket, the shielding is connected to functional earth (FE) via an RC element.

This measure prevents potential equalization currents and the resulting interference effects (see also IEC 61158-2, section 11.8.7).

Note: High-frequency interference is dissipated via the low-impedance capacitor to functional earth (FE), but for low-frequency signals this system has a high loop impedance. Measuring systems that use low impedance test signals therefore indicate too high impedance values for the shielding at the second RJ45 socket



6.3.5 Detecting and eliminating EMC interferences

Trouble	Cause	Remedy
Interferences of analog setpoints of your own or other devices and measuring systems	Unshielded motor cable has been used	Use shielded motor cable
	Shield contact is not extensive enough	Carry out optimal shielding as specified
	Shield of the motor cable is interrupted, e. g. by terminal strips, switches etc.	- Separate components from other component parts with a minimum distance of 100 mm - Use motor chokes or motor filters
	Additional unshielded cables inside the motor cable have been installed, e. g. for motor temperature monitoring	Install and shield additional cables separately
	Too long and unshielded cable ends of the motor cable	Shorten unshielded cable ends to max. 40 mm
Conducted interference level is exceeded on the supply side	Terminal strips for the motor cable are directly located next to the supply terminals	Spatially separate the terminal strips for the motor cable from mains terminals and other control terminals with a minimum distance of 100 mm
	Mounting plate varnished	Optimize PE connection: - Remove varnish - Use zinc-coated mounting plate
	HF short circuit	Check cable routing
Malfunctions of the fieldbus communication or exceedance of the permissible interference levels	Shield contact is not extensive enough	Before leaving the control cabinet, connect the shield of the fieldbus cable with the equipotential bonding system (e. g. mounting plate) on a large surface.
	Shield connection on the inverter only	
	Shield of fieldbus cable connected on one side only	Shield connection on both sides



6.4 Connection according to UL

6.4.1 Important notes

WARNING!

- ▶ **UL marking**
 - ▶ The integral solid state short circuit protection included in the inverter does not provide branch circuit protection. Branch circuit protection must be provided in accordance with the National Electrical Code / Canadian Electrical Code and any additional local codes.
 - ▶ **Marquage UL**
 - ▶ La protection statique intégrée contre les courts-circuits n'offre pas la même protection que le dispositif de protection du circuit de dérivation. Un tel dispositif doit être fourni, conformément au National Electrical Code / Canadian Electrical Code et aux autres dispositions applicables au niveau local.
-

WARNING!

- ▶ **UL marking**
 - ▶ Use 75 °C copper wire only, except for control circuits.
 - ▶ **Marquage UL**
 - ▶ Utiliser exclusivement des conducteurs en cuivre 75 °C, sauf pour la partie commande.
-

WARNING!

- ▶ **UL marking**
 - ▶ Suitable for motor group installation or use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than the RMS symmetrical amperes (SCCR) of the drive at its rated voltage.
 - ▶ Approved fusing is specified in SCCR tables below.
 - ▶ **Marquage UL**
 - ▶ Convient pour l'utilisation sur une installation avec un groupe de moteurs ou sur un circuit capable de fournir au maximum une valeur de courant efficace symétrique en ampères à la tension assignée de l'appareil.
 - ▶ Les dispositifs de protection adaptés sont spécifiés dans les SCCR tableaux suivants.
-

WARNING!

- ▶ **UL marking**
 - ▶ The opening of the Branch Circuit Protective Device may be an indication that a fault has been interrupted. To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, current carrying parts and other components of the controller should be examined and replaced if damaged. If burnout of the current element of an overload relay occurs, the complete overload relay must be replaced.
 - ▶ **Marquage UL**
 - ▶ Le déclenchement du dispositif de protection du circuit de dérivation peut être dû à une coupure qui résulte d'un courant de défaut. Pour limiter le risque d'incendie ou de choc électrique, examiner les pièces porteuses de courant et les autres éléments du contrôleur et les remplacer s'ils sont endommagés. En cas de grillage de l'élément traversé par le courant dans un relais de surcharge, le relais tout entier doit être remplacé.
-



NOTICE

► **UL marking**

► Internal overload protection rated for 125 % of the rated FLA.

► **Marquage UL**

► Protection contre les surcharges conçue pour se déclencher à 125 % de l'intensité assignée à pleine charge.



Electrical installation

Connection according to UL

Fusing data

Branch Circuit Protection (BCP) with Standard Fuses or Circuit Breaker

6.4.2 Fusing data

6.4.2.1 Branch Circuit Protection (BCP) with Standard Fuses or Circuit Breaker

Standard Fault Short Circuit Current Ratings (SCCR)

(Tested per UL 61800-5-1, reference UL file E132659)

These devices are suitable for motor group installation when used with Standard Fuses or a Circuit Breaker. For single motor installation, if the BCP value indicated is higher than 400 % of the motor current (FLA), the BCP value has to be calculated. If the calculated value of the BCP is between two standard ratings, the nearest standard rating less than the calculated value shall apply.

Inverter				Standard fuses (UL 248)			Circuit breaker (UL 489)			
	Mains	Rated power		SCCR	Max. rated current	Class	SCCR	Max. rated current	Min. cabinet dimensions	
		kW	hp	kA	A		kA	A	m ³	ft ³
i550-C0.25/120-1	120 V, 1-ph	0.25	0.33	5	15	CC	5	15		
i550-C0.37/120-1	120 V, 1-ph	0.37	0.5	5	15	CC	5	15		
i550-C0.75/120-1	120 V, 1-ph	0.75	1	5	30	CC, CF, J, T	5	30		
i550-C1.1/120-1	120 V, 1-ph	1.1	1.5	5	30	CC, CF, J, T	5	30		
i550-C0.25/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	0.25	0.33	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	65	15	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.37/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	0.37	0.5	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	65	15	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.55/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	0.55	0.75	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	65	30	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.75/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	0.75	1	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	65	30	0.042	1.48
i550-C1.1/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	1.1	1.5	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	65	30	0.042	1.48
i550-C1.5/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	1.5	2	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	65	30	0.042	1.48
i550-C2.2/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	2.2	3	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	65	30	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.25/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	0.25	0.33	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	65	15	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.37/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	0.37	0.5	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	65	15	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.55/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	0.55	0.75	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	65	30	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.75/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	0.75	1	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	65	30	0.042	1.48
i550-C1.1/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	1.1	1.5	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	65	30	0.042	1.48
i550-C1.5/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	1.5	2	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	65	30	0.042	1.48
i550-C2.2/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	2.2	3	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	65	30	0.042	1.48
i550-C4.0/230-3	230 V, 3-ph	4	5	100	40	CC, CF, J, T	65	40	0.042	1.48
i550-C5.5/230-3	230 V, 3-ph	5.5	7.5	100	40	CC, CF, J, T	65	40	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.37/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	0.37	0.5	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	65	15	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.55/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	0.55	0.75	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	65	15	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.75/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	0.75	1	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	65	15	0.042	1.48
i550-C1.1/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	1.1	1.5	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	65	15	0.042	1.48
i550-C1.5/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	1.5	2	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	65	15	0.042	1.48
i550-C2.2/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	2.2	3	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	65	15	0.042	1.48
i550-C3.0/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	3	4	65	35	CC, CF, J, T	65	25	0.042	1.48
i550-C4.0/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	4	5	65	35	CC, CF, J, T	65	25	0.042	1.48
i550-C5.5/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	5.5	7.5	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	65	25	0.042	1.48
i550-C7.5/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	7.5	10	65	40	CC, CF, J, T	65	40	0.042	1.48
i550-C11/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	11	15	65	40	CC, CF, J, T	65	40	0.042	1.48
i550-C15/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	15	20	65	90	CC, CF, J, T	65	90	0.28	10
i550-C18/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	18.5	25	65	90	CC, CF, J, T	65	90	0.28	10
i550-C22/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	22	30	65	90	CC, CF, J, T	65	90	0.28	10
i550-C30/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	30	40	65	90	CC, CF, J, T	65	90	0.28	10
i550-C37/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	37	50	22	125	CF, J, T	35	125	0.57	20
i550-C45/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	45	60	22	125	CF, J, T	35	125	0.57	20
i550-C55/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	55	75	22	200	CF, J, T	35	200	0.57	20
i550-C75/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	75	100	22	200	CF, J, T	35	200	0.57	20
i550-C90/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	90	125	22	300	CF, J, T	10	300	0.57	20
i550-C110/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	110	150	22	300	CF, J, T	10	300	0.57	20

Electrical installation

Connection according to UL

Fusing data

Branch Circuit Protection (BCP) with Standard Fuses or Circuit Breaker



High Fault Short Circuit Current Ratings (SCCR)

(Tested per UL 61800-5-1, reference UL file E132659)

These devices are suitable for motor group installation when used with Standard Fuses or a Circuit Breaker. For single motor installation, if the BCP value indicated is higher than 400 % of the motor current (FLA), the BCP value has to be calculated. If the calculated value of the BCP is between two standard ratings, the nearest standard rating less than the calculated value shall apply.

Inverter				Standard fuses (UL 248)			Circuit breaker (UL 489)	
	Mains	Rated power		SCCR	Max. rated current	Class	Min. cabinet dimensions	
		kW	hp				m ³	ft ³
i550-C0.25/120-1	120 V, 1-ph	0.25	0.33	-	-	-		
i550-C0.37/120-1	120 V, 1-ph	0.37	0.5	-	-	-		
i550-C0.75/120-1	120 V, 1-ph	0.75	1	-	-	-		
i550-C1.1/120-1	120 V, 1-ph	1.1	1.5	-	-	-		
i550-C0.25/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	0.25	0.33	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.37/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	0.37	0.5	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.55/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	0.55	0.75	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.75/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	0.75	1	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C1.1/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	1.1	1.5	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C1.5/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	1.5	2	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C2.2/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	2.2	3	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.25/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	0.25	0.33	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.37/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	0.37	0.5	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.55/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	0.55	0.75	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.75/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	0.75	1	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C1.1/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	1.1	1.5	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C1.5/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	1.5	2	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C2.2/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	2.2	3	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C4.0/230-3	230 V, 3-ph	4	5	100	40	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C5.5/230-3	230 V, 3-ph	5.5	7.5	100	40	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.37/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	0.37	0.5	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.55/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	0.55	0.75	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C0.75/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	0.75	1	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C1.1/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	1.1	1.5	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C1.5/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	1.5	2	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C2.2/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	2.2	3	65	15	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C3.0/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	3	4	65	35	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C4.0/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	4	5	65	35	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C5.5/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	5.5	7.5	65	30	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C7.5/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	7.5	10	65	40	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C11/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	11	15	65	40	CC, CF, J, T	0.042	1.48
i550-C15/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	15	20	65	90	CC, CF, J, T	0.28	10
i550-C18/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	18.5	25	65	90	CC, CF, J, T	0.28	10
i550-C22/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	22	30	65	90	CC, CF, J, T	0.28	10
i550-C30/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	30	40	65	90	CC, CF, J, T	0.28	10
i550-C37/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	37	50	22	125	CF, J, T	0.57	20
i550-C45/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	45	60	22	125	CF, J, T	0.57	20
i550-C55/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	55	75	22	200	CF, J, T	0.57	20
i550-C75/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	75	100	22	200	CF, J, T	0.57	20
i550-C90/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	90	125	22	300	CF, J, T	0.57	20
i550-C110/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	110	150	22	300	CF, J, T	0.57	20



6.4.2.2 Branch Circuit Protection (BCP) with Semiconductor Fuses

High Fault Short Circuit Current Ratings (SCCR)

(Tested per UL 61800-5-1, reference UL file E132659)

These devices are suitable for single motor installation when used with Semiconductor Fuses.

Inverter				Alternate fuse (semiconductor fuse)	
	Mains	Rated power		SCCR	Max. rated current
		kW	hp	kA	A
i550-C0.25/120-1	120 V, 1-ph	0.25	0.33		
i550-C0.37/120-1	120 V, 1-ph	0.37	0.5		
i550-C0.75/120-1	120 V, 1-ph	0.75	1		
i550-C1.1/120-1	120 V, 1-ph	1.1	1.5		
i550-C0.25/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	0.25	0.33	100	16
i550-C0.37/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	0.37	0.5	100	16
i550-C0.55/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	0.55	0.75	100	40
i550-C0.75/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	0.75	1	100	40
i550-C1.1/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	1.1	1.5	100	50
i550-C1.5/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	1.5	2	100	50
i550-C2.2/230-1	230 V, 1-ph	2.2	3	100	50
i550-C0.25/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	0.25	0.33	100	16
i550-C0.37/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	0.37	0.5	100	16
i550-C0.55/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	0.55	0.75	100	40
i550-C0.75/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	0.75	1	100	40
i550-C1.1/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	1.1	1.5	100	40
i550-C1.5/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	1.5	2	100	40
i550-C2.2/230-2	230 V, 1/3-ph	2.2	3	100	40
i550-C4.0/230-3	230 V, 3-ph	4	5	100	50
i550-C5.5/230-3	230 V, 3-ph	5.5	7.5	100	50
i550-C0.37/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	0.37	0.5	100	6
i550-C0.55/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	0.55	0.75	100	16
i550-C0.75/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	0.75	1	100	16
i550-C1.1/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	1.1	1.5	100	16
i550-C1.5/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	1.5	2	100	16
i550-C2.2/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	2.2	3	100	20
i550-C3.0/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	3	4	100	40
i550-C4.0/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	4	5	100	40
i550-C5.5/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	5.5	7.5	100	50
i550-C7.5/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	7.5	10	100	63
i550-C11/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	11	15	100	80
i550-C15/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	15	20	65	100
i550-C18/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	18.5	25	65	100
i550-C22/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	22	30	65	100
i550-C30/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	30	40	65	100
i550-C37/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	37	50	100	125
i550-C45/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	45	60	100	125
i550-C55/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	55	75	100	200
i550-C75/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	75	100	100	200
i550-C90/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	90	125	100	350
i550-C110/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	110	150	100	350

Electrical installation

Connection according to UL

Fusing data

Branch Circuit Protection (BCP) with Semiconductor Fuses



Approved Manufacturers for Semiconductor Fuses

Manufacturer	Max. rated current	Designation
	A	
Eaton / Cooper Bussmann	6	FWP-6A14F
	16	FWP-15B, FWP-15A14F
		170M1309, 170M1359, 170M1409
	20	FWP-20B, FWP-20A14F
		170M1310, 170M1360, 170M1410
	40	FWP-40A22F, FWP-40B, FWP-40A14F, FWP-40A
		170M1313, 170M1363, 170M1413
	50	FWP-50A22F, FWP-50B, FWP-50A14F, FWP-50A
		170M1314, 170M1364, 170M1414
	63	FWP-63A22F, FWP-60B, FWP-60A
		170M1315, 170M1365, 170M1415
	80	FWP-80A22F, FWP-80B, FWP-80A
		170M1316, 170M1366, 170M1416
	100	FWP-100A22F, FWP-100B, FWP-100A
		170M1417
Littelfuse	125	FWP-125A
		170M1318, 170M1368, 170M1418
	200	FWP-200A
		170M1320, 170M1370, 170M1420
	350	FWP-350A
	40	L70QS040
	50	L70QS050
	63	L70QS060
Mersen	80	L70QS080
	100	L70QS100
	125	L70QS125
	200	L70QS200
	350	L70QS350
	6	A70QS6-14F, A70QS6-14FI
	16	A60Q15-2
		A70QS16-14F, A70QS16-14FI, A70QS15-22F, A70QS15-22FI
	20	A70QS20-14F, A70QS20-14FI, A70QS20-22F, A70QS20-22FI
	40	A70QS40-14F, A70QS40-14FI, A70QS40-22F, A70QS40-22FI, A70QS40-4
	50	A70QS50-22F, A70QS50-14F, A70QS50-14FI, A70QS50-22FI, A70QS50-4
Siemens	63	A70QS63-22F, A70QS63-22FI, A70QS60-4
	80	A70QS80-22F, A70QS80-4, A70QS80-22FI
	100	A70QS100-4, A70QS100-22F, A70QS100-22FI
	125	A70QS125-4, A70QS125-4K
	200	A70QS200-4, A70QS200-4K
	350	A70QS350-4
	6	3NC1406
	16	3NC1415
	20	3NC1420, 3NC2220
		3NE8714-1
	40	3NC1440, 3NC2240
	50	3NC1450, 3NC2250
		3NE8717-1
	63	3NC2263
		3NE8718-1
	80	3NC2280
		3NE8720-1
	100	3NC2200
	125	3NE8722-1



Electrical installation

Connection according to UL

Fusing data

Branch Circuit Protection (BCP) with Semiconductor Fuses

Manufacturer	Max. rated current	Designation
	A	
	200	3NE8725-1

Electrical installation

Connection according to UL

Fusing data

DC Circuit Protection with Semiconductor Fuses



6.4.2.3 DC Circuit Protection with Semiconductor Fuses

Short Circuit Current Ratings (SCCR) with Semiconductor Fuses

(Tested per UL61800-5-1, reference UL file E132659)

Inverter				Alternate fuse (semiconductor fuse)	
	Mains	Rated power		SCCR	Max. rated current
		kW	hp	kA	A
i550-C0.37/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	0.37	0.5	50	16
i550-C0.55/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	0.55	0.75	50	16
i550-C0.75/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	0.75	1	50	16
i550-C1.1/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	1.1	1.5	50	50
i550-C1.5/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	1.5	2	50	50
i550-C2.2/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	2.2	3	50	50
i550-C3.0/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	3	4	50	50
i550-C4.0/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	4	5	50	50
i550-C5.5/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	5.5	7.5	50	80
i550-C7.5/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	7.5	10	50	100
i550-C11/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	11	15	50	100
i550-C15/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	15	20	50	200
i550-C18/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	18.5	25	50	200
i550-C22/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	22	30	50	200
i550-C30/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	30	40	50	200
i550-C37/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	37	50	50	250
i550-C45/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	45	60	50	250
i550-C55/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	55	75	50	315
i550-C75/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	75	100	50	315
i550-C90/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	90	125	50	350
i550-C110/400-3	480 V, 3-ph	110	150	50	350



Electrical installation

Connection according to UL

Fusing data

DC Circuit Protection with Semiconductor Fuses

Approved Manufacturers for Semiconductor Fuses

Manufacturer	Max. rated current	Designation
	A	
Eaton / Cooper Bussmann	16	FWP-15B, FWP-15A14F
		170M1309, 170M1359, 170M1409
	50	FWP-50A22F, FWP-50B, FWP-50A14F, FWP-50A
		170M1314, 170M1364, 170M1414, 170M1733, 170M1753
	80	FWP-80A22F, FWP-80B, FWP-80A
		170M1316, 170M1366, 170M1416, 170M1735, 170M1755
	100	FWP-100A22F, FWP-100B, FWP-100A
		170M1317, 170M1367, 170M1417, 170M1736, 170M1756
	200	FWP-200A
		170M1320, 170M1370, 170M1420, 170M1739, 170M1759
	250	FWP-250A
		170M1321, 170M1371, 170M1421, 170M1740, 170M1760
	315	FWP-300A
		170M1322, 170M1372, 170M1422, 170M1741, 170M1761
	350	FWP-350A
		170M1742, 170M1762
Littelfuse	50	L70QS050
	80	L70QS080
	100	L70QS100
	200	L70QS200
	250	L70QS250
	315	L70QS300
	350	L70QS350
Mersen	16	A60Q15-2
		A70QS16-14F, A70QS16-14FI, A70QS15-22F, A70QS15-22FI
	50	A70QS50-22F, A70QS50-14F, A70QS50-14FI, A70QS50-22FI, A70QS50-4
	80	A70QS80-22F, A70QS80-4, A70QS80-22FI
	100	A70QS100-4, A70QS100-22F, A70QS100-22FI
	200	A70QS200-4, A70QS200-4K
	250	A70QS250-4
	315	A70QS300-4
	350	A70QS350-4
SIBA	16	5020106.16, 5020206.16
	50	5020106.50, 5020206.50
	80	2029220.80
	100	2029220.100
	200	2029220.200
	250	2029220.250
	315	2029220.315
Siemens	16	3NC1415
	50	3NC1450, 3NC2250
		3NE8717-1
	80	3NC2280
		3NE8720-1
	100	3NC2200
		3NE8721-1
	200	3NE8725-1
	250	3NE8727-1
	315	3NE8731-1



6.5 Mains connection

Single inverters are connected directly to the **AC system** or via upstream filters. RFI filters are already integrated in many inverters. Depending on the requirements, mains chokes or mains filters can be used.

In a **DC-system**, several inverters are operated in a network. This enables an energy exchange between motor and generator driven single drives.

► [DC-bus connection](#)  79



6.5.1 1-phase mains connection 120 V

The connection plan is valid for the inverters i550-Cxxx/120-1.



The inverters i550-Cxxx/120-1 do not have an integrated RFI filter in the AC mains supply.

- In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN IEC 61800-3, an external EMC filter according to IEC EN 60939 must be used.
- Suitable EMC filters can be obtained directly from Lenze as accessories.
- The user must verify that the conformity with EN IEC 61800-3 is fulfilled.

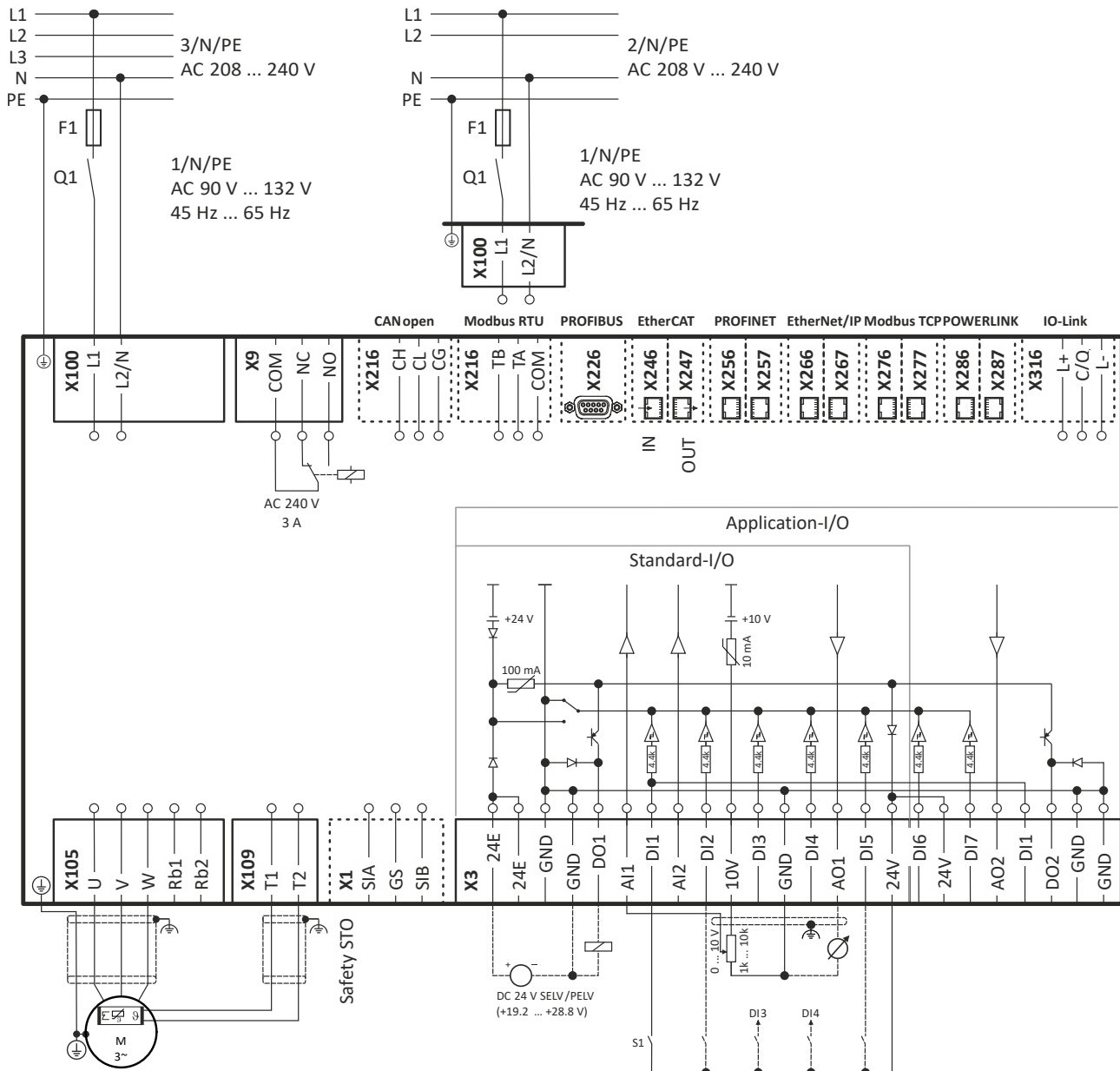


Fig. 2: Wiring example

S1 Start/Stop
Fx Fuses

Q1 Mains contactor
--- Dashed line = options



The connection plan is valid for the inverters i550-Cxxx/230-2.



The inverters i550-Cxxx/230-2 do not have an integrated RFI filter in the AC mains supply.

- In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN IEC 61800-3, an external EMC filter according to IEC EN 60939 must be used.
- Suitable EMC filters can be obtained directly from Lenze as accessories.
- The user must verify that the conformity with EN IEC 61800-3 is fulfilled.

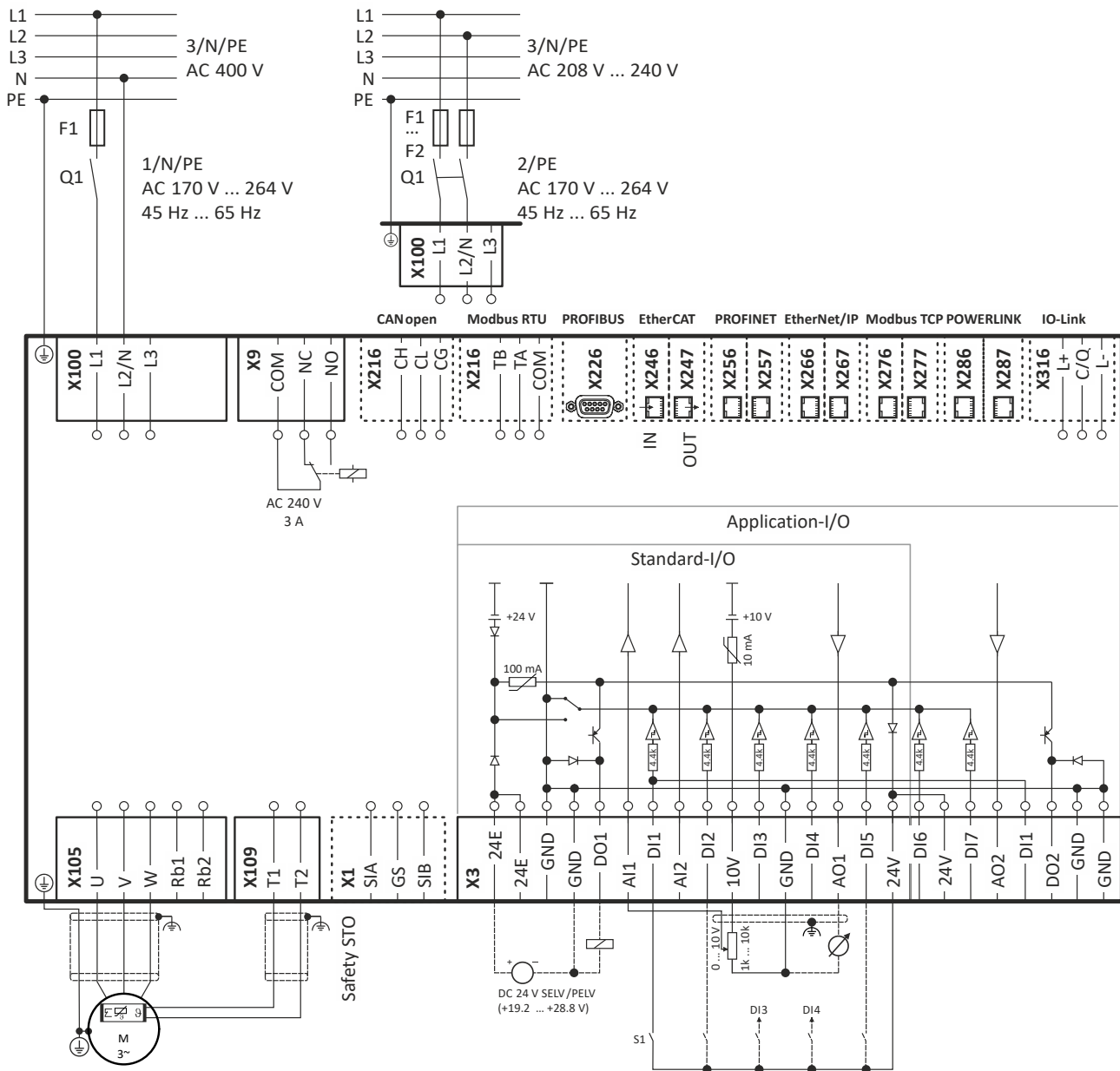


Fig. 4: Wiring example

S1	Start/Stop
Fx	Fuses

Q1 Mains contactor
--- Dashed line = options



6.5.3 3-phase mains connection 230/240 V

The connection plan is valid for the inverters i550-Cxxx/230-2 and i550-Cxxx/230-3.



The inverters i550-Cxxx/230-2 and i550-Cxxx/230-3 do not have an integrated RFI filter in the AC mains supply.

- In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN IEC 61800-3, an external EMC filter according to IEC EN 60939 must be used.
- Suitable EMC filters can be obtained directly from Lenze as accessories.
- The user must verify that the conformity with EN IEC 61800-3 is fulfilled.

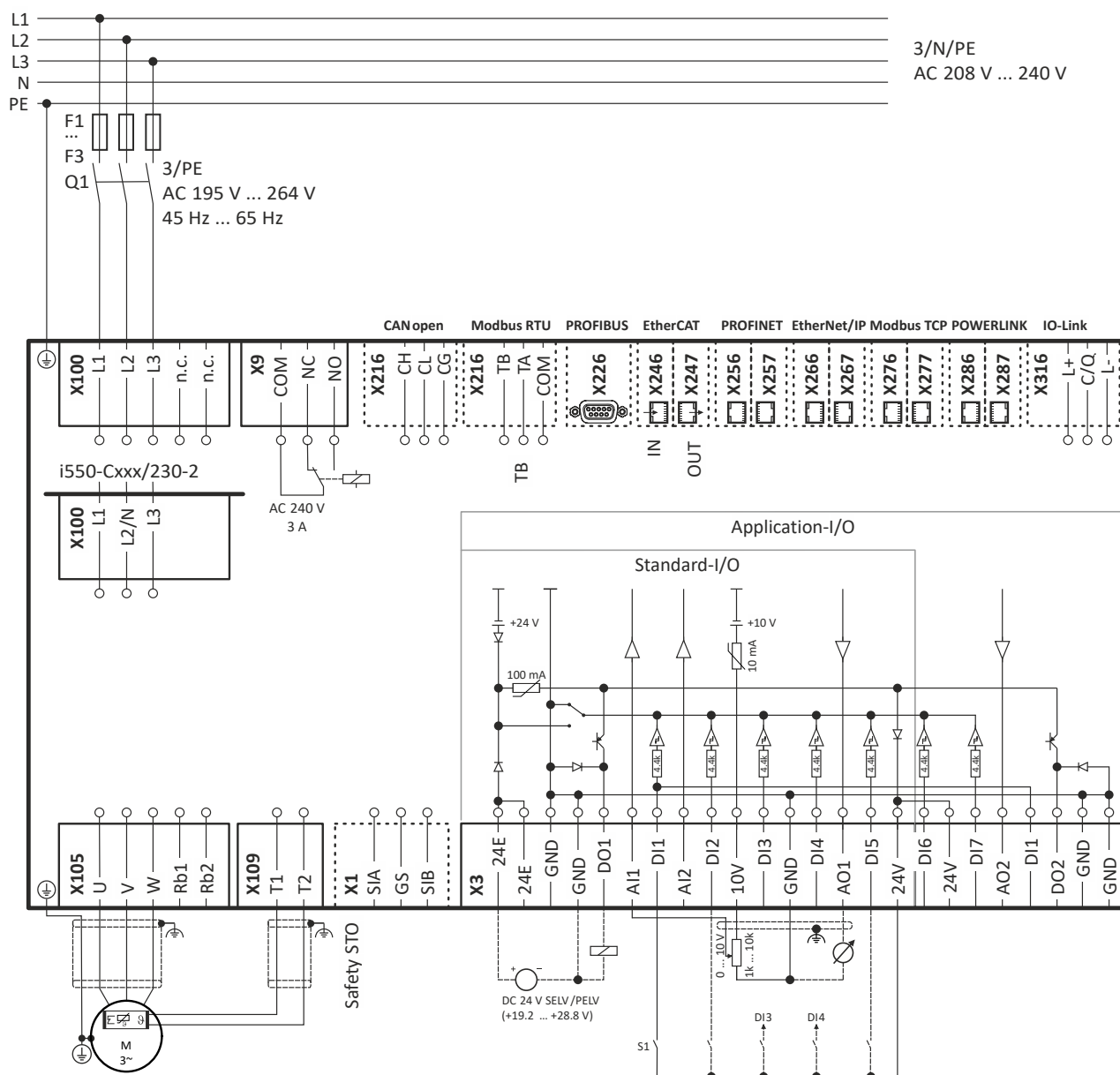


Fig. 5: Wiring example

S1 Start/Stop
Fx Fuses

Q1 Mains contactor
--- Dashed line = options



The connection plan is valid for the inverters i550-Cxxx/400-3.



Q1 Mains contactor
--- Dashed line = options



6.6 DC-bus connection

If several inverters are operated in a DC bus network, energy can be exchanged between single drives operating in motor mode and generator mode. Groups of inverters are connected to the DC bus.

Preconditions:

- The inverters must have a suitable connection option, e.g., terminal +UG/-UG.
- The inverters connected to the DC bus must be designed for the same DC-bus voltage and have the same number of phases on the mains side.
- The cables for the DC-bus wiring (+UG/–UG) must be selected so that, in the event of a fault (short circuit, earth fault), upstream fuses interrupt the supply voltage. Alternatively, short-circuit-proof wiring in accordance with DIN VDE 0100-520:2013-06 must be ensured in order to prevent short circuits or earth faults.

The DC network can be provided by power supply modules (AC/DC inverters) or inverters with power reserve. The technical data provides information about the possible applications.

Only careful design will enable trouble-free operation of the inverters in the DC-bus network.



Further information can be found in the Application Knowledge Base.

[AKB article "Information on the i550 interconnected operation"](#)



6.7 Connection to the IT system

NOTICE

Internal components have earth/ground potential

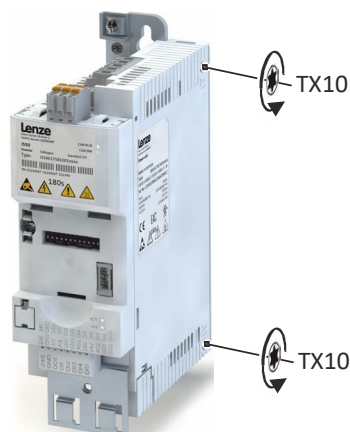
Possible consequences: The monitoring devices of the IT system will be triggered.

- Upstream an isolation transformer.
- Before connection to an IT system be absolutely sure to remove the screws labeled with "IT" on the product.

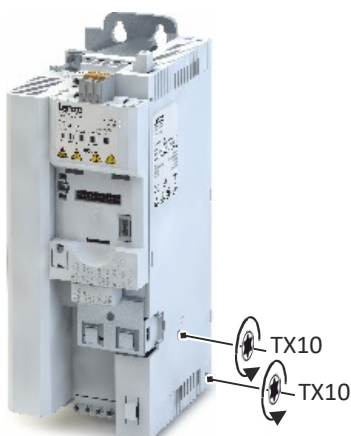
I55AE125x, I55AE137x



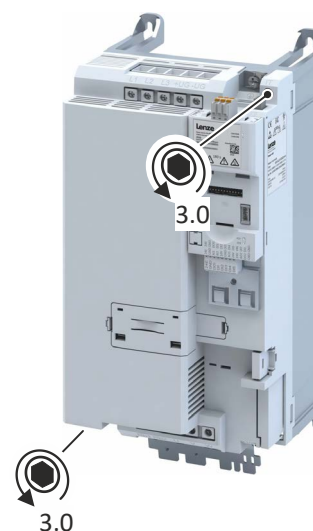
I55AE155x, I55AE175x, I55AE211x, I55AE215x, I55AE222x, I55BE230F, I55BE240F



I55AE240C, I55AE255x, I55BE275F, I55BE311F



I55BE315F, I55BE318F, I55BE322F, I55BE330F





I55AE337F, I55AE345F



I55AE355F, I55AE375F, I55AE390F, I55AE411F





6.8 Motor connection

Only use motors suitable for the inverter operation.

Insulation resistance (EN 60034): max. $\hat{u} \geq 1.5 \text{ kV}$, max. $du/dt \geq 5 \text{ kV}/\mu\text{s}$

Motor cable lengths

- The rated data for the motor cable length must be observed.
- Keep the motor cable as short as possible as this has a positive effect on the drive behaviour and the EMC.
- Several motors connected to an inverter form a group drive.
In case of group drives, the resulting motor cable length l_{res} is relevant:

$$l_{\text{res}} [\text{m}] = (l_1 + l_2 + l_3 \dots l_i) \cdot \sqrt{i}$$

l_{res}	Resulting length of the motor cables
l_x	Length of the single motor cable
i	Number of the single motor cables

Switching in the motor cable

Some applications require switching on the motor side of the inverter. Switching on the motor side of the inverter is permitted if you observe the following basic conditions.

Preconditions:

- The switching elements on the motor side must be dimensioned for with the maximum occurring loads.
- Connect the shield of the motor cable to the mounting plate immediately before and after the switching element in an EMC-compliant manner.

Possible applications:

- Galvanic isolation of the motor from the inverter
 - A controller must ensure that the switching element in the motor cable does not switch until the inverter is inhibited.
- Operation of several motors on one inverter in V/f characteristic control mode
 - Monitoring functions of the inverter for motor protection (e.g. $i^2 \cdot t$) cannot be used.
 - Ensure temperature monitoring of all motors by external measures.
 - Disable the inverter when overload protection and cable protection in the individual motor cables respond. Do not disconnect the motor circuit.

Please note the following:

- If switching is performed on the motor side when the inverter is enabled, error messages can be triggered.
- It is not possible to predict whether an error message will be triggered or not. This can only be determined by testing under real operating conditions.
- Error messages to be expected:
 - Overcurrent
 - Motor phase failure



6.9 Connection of motor temperature monitoring

The inverter offers extensive protection against overload through the use of an overcurrent relay or temperature monitoring. We recommend using a PTC thermistor or thermal contact to monitor the temperature of the motor. We also recommend using the "Motor overload monitoring (i²xt)" function to monitor the motor.



If the terminal X109 is used, e. g. to connect an external PTC thermistor (PTC) or a thermal contact, ensure at least one basic insulation to the potentials of motor, mains and control terminals to not restrict the safe separation of the control terminals.



6.10 Brake resistor connection

WARNING!

Possible overheating of the brake resistor during operation

Insufficient heat dissipation and incorrect connection of the thermal contact can cause the brake resistor to overheat during operation.

Possible consequences: The brake resistor becomes very hot or is destroyed. The drive is not braked but coasts down. Sensitive components can be overheated by the brake resistor.

- ▶ Always connect the thermal contact of the brake resistor and integrate it into the system monitoring so that the mains supply (e.g. mains contactor) of the inverter is switched off if the brake resistor overheats.
- ▶ The shutdown by the built-in thermal contact must be provided with an acknowledgement function that prevents the drive from restarting automatically.
- ▶ Before acknowledging and recommissioning, check that the brake resistor is in perfect condition!
- ▶ Do not recommission brake resistors damaged by thermal overload! If you are unsure about the condition, please contact the Lenze Service.
- ▶ Do not place any flammable objects below the brake resistor.

NOTICE

Overload

Overload can destroy the brake resistor.

- ▶ Protect the brake resistor of the inverter against overload with suitable parameterization.
- ▶ The thermal contact of the brake resistor can be used to establish a safety shutdown to disconnect the controller from the mains.

NOTICE

Use of intrinsically safe brake resistors

In the case of brake resistors that are not unsafe in the event of thermal overload, i.e. whose behavior is “intrinsically safe”, no separate temperature monitoring (thermal contact) and no control of the mains contactor is required.

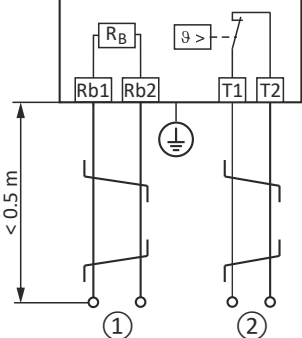
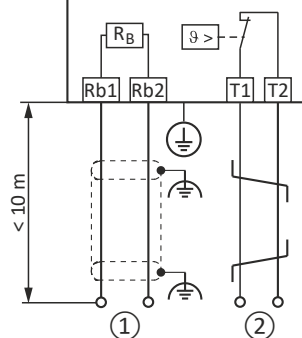
The intrinsically safe brake resistor can be destroyed in the event of thermal overload (e.g. short circuit of the brake transistor). This interrupts the energy flow. If it is permanently energized (due to a fault), there is no danger, provided it has been installed in accordance with the mounting instructions.

Preconditions

- The cables for connecting the brake resistor (Rb1/Rb2) must be selected so that upstream fuses interrupt the supply voltage in the event of an error (short circuit or earth fault). Or there must be short-circuit-proof wiring in accordance with DIN VDE 0100-520:2013-06, which excludes a short circuit or earth fault.



General connection diagram for brake resistors with thermal contact and for intrinsically safe brake resistors

Short connection cables up to 0.5 m	Long connection cables up to max. 10 m
Up to a cable length of 0.5 m, the cable for the brake resistor and that of the temperature monitoring can be twisted. Doing so reduces problems due to EMC interference. 	The cable of the brake resistor must be shielded. The maximum length is 10 m. Twisting is sufficient for the temperature monitoring cable. 
① Wiring to the "brake resistor" connection on the component with brake chopper. ② Wiring to a control contact that is set to monitor the thermal contact. If the thermal contact responds, the voltage supply to the component with brake chopper must be disconnected (e.g. switch off the control of the mains contactor).	

To connect the brake resistor:

1. Disconnect the basic device from the power supply and check that all power terminals are free of voltage.
2. Depending on the type of brake resistor:
 - a) Remove the terminal cover on the brake resistor.
 - b) Pull cables through cable glands.
3. Connection variant 1: **Short connection cables up to 0.5 m**
 - a) Use twisted cable.
 - b) For brake resistors with pre-assembled cables, twist the connecting cable.
4. Connection variant 2: **Long connection cables up to max. 10 m**
 - a) Use shielded cable.
 - b) For brake resistors with pre-assembled cables, shorten the connection cable to ≤ 10 cm and connect it to external terminals. Lay shielded cables from there.
5. Connect cores to the brake resistor at terminals RB1 and RB2.
 - a) Observe the tightening torque according to the data and dimension sheets, which can be found under Lenze Support.
 - b) In the case of shielded cables and cable glands, the shield must be firmly connected to the cable gland over a large area.
6. Connect cores to the inverter at terminals X105/Rb1 and X105/Rb2. For shielded cables, connect the shield to the inverter.
7. Connect thermal contact for safety shutdown:
 - a) Use twisted cable and connect the cores to the terminals T1 and T2 on the brake resistor. Observe the tightening torque according to the data and dimension sheets, which can be found under Lenze Support.
 - b) Integrate the thermal contact into the system monitoring in such a way that the power supply is switched off if the brake resistor overheats.
8. Perform PE connection in accordance with EN 61800-5-1.
9. Depending on the type of brake resistor:
 - a) Mount the terminal cover on the brake resistor.
 - b) Tighten cable glands.
 - c) Apply a sticker with the safety note "Hot surface" in a clearly visible location near the device.



6.11 Control connections



In case of long cables and/or high interference the effect of the shielding can be improved. To do this, connect the shield of cables for the analog inputs and outputs at one end of the cable via a capacitor with PE potential (e. g. 10 nF/250 V).

Connection			Control signals (I/O)	Control signals (relay)	Motor temperature monitoring
Connection designation			X3	X9	X109
Connection system			Spring terminal	-	Screw terminal
Connection type			Pluggable	Pluggable	Pluggable
Double (Daisy Chain)			No		
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.5	1.5	1.5
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	16	16	16
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	0.25	0.25	0.25
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	22	22	22
Stripping length		mm	10	6	6
Stripping length		in	0.4	0.24	0.24
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.4 x 2.5		



6.12 Networks connection



When planning networks, consider the recommendations listed in the chapter "EMC-compliant installation" for low-interference operation, especially of Ethernet-based networks.

EMC-compliant installation → [Fieldbus cables, networks](#)  61



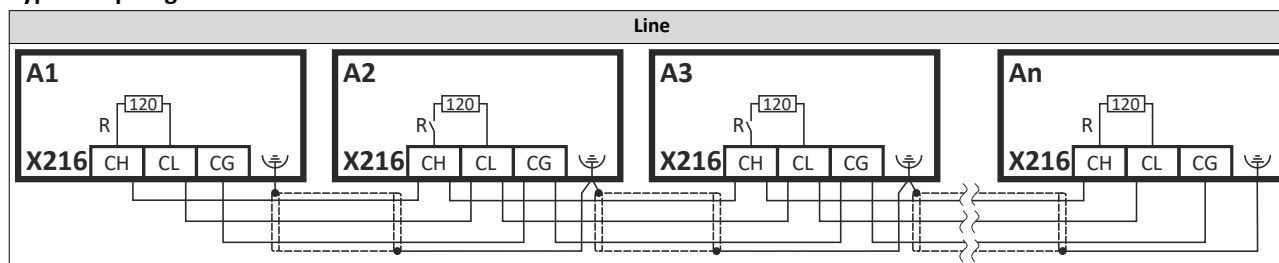
6.12.1 CANopen



The network must be terminated with a 120 Ω resistor at the first and last physical node.

Set the "R" DIP switch to ON at these network nodes.

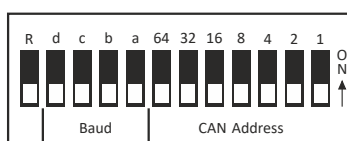
Typical topologies



Connection			CANopen
Connection designation			X216
Connection system			Spring terminal
Connection type			Pluggable
Double (Daisy Chain)			Yes
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	2.5
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	14
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	0.25
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	22
Stripping length		mm	12
Stripping length		in	0.47
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.6 x 3.5

Basic network settings

Use the DIP switch to set the node address and baud rate and to activate the integrated bus terminating resistor.



Bus termination	Baud rate					CAN node address						
R	d	c	b	a		64	32	16	8	4	2	1
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	20 kbits/s	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Inactive	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	50 kbits/s	Value from parameter						
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	125 kbits/s	Node address - example:						
Active	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	250 kbits/s	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON
	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	Value from parameter (500 kbits/s)	Node address = 16 + 4 + 2 + 1 = 23						
	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	1 Mbit/s							
	All other combinations				Value from parameter (500 kbits/s)							

Bold print = default setting



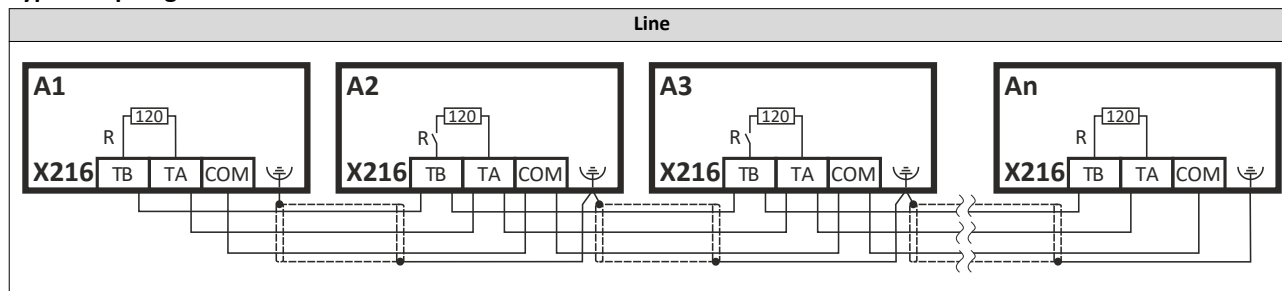
6.12.2 Modbus RTU



The network must be terminated with a 120 Ω resistor at the first and last physical node.

Set the "R" DIP switch to ON at these network nodes.

Typical topologies



Connection	Modbus RTU		
Connection designation	X216		
Connection system			Spring terminal
Connection type			Pluggable
Double (Daisy Chain)			Yes
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	2.5
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	14
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	0.25
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	22
Stripping length		mm	12
Stripping length		in	0.47
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.6 x 3.5

Basic network settings

Use the DIP switch to set the node address and baud rate and to activate the integrated bus terminating resistor.



Bus termination		Baud rate		Parity	Modbus node address							
R	c	b	a		128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
OFF	n. c.	OFF	OFF		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Inactive		Automatic detection	Automatic detection		Value from parameter							
ON		ON	ON		Node address - example:							
Active		Value from parameter	Value from parameter		OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON
					Node address = 16 + 4 + 2 + 1 = 23							
					Node address > 247: Value from parameter							

Bold print = default setting



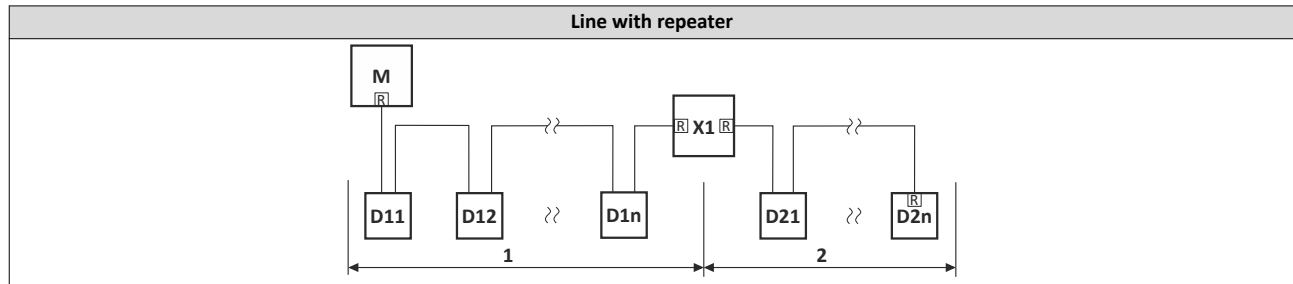
6.12.4 PROFIBUS



The network must be terminated with a resistor at the physically first and last node.

Activate the bus terminating resistor at these nodes in the bus connection plug.

Typical topologies



M Master
D Device

X Repeater
R Activated bus terminating resistor

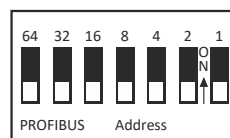
Sub D socket 9-pin - X226

View	Pin	Assignment	Description
	1	Shield	Additional shield connection
	2	n.c.	
	3	RxD/TxD-P	Data line-B (received data/transmitted data +)
	4	RTS	Request To Send (received data/transmitted data, no differential signal)
	5	M5V2	Reference potential (bus terminating resistor -)
	6	P5V2	5 V DC / 30 mA (bus terminating resistor +, OLM, OLP)
	7	n.c.	
	8	RxD/TxD-N	Data line-A (received data/transmitted data -)
	9	n.c.	

Basic network settings

Use the DIP switch to set the station address.

The baud rate is detected automatically.



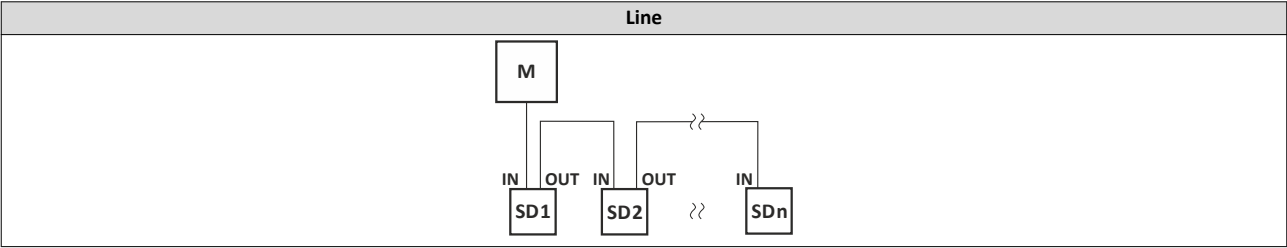
PROFIBUS station address						
64	32	16	8	4	2	1
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Value from parameter						
Station address - example:						
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON
Station address = 16 + 4 + 2 + 1 = 23						
Do not set station address = 126 and station address = 127. These station addresses are invalid.						

Bold print = default setting



6.12.5 EtherCAT

Typical topologies



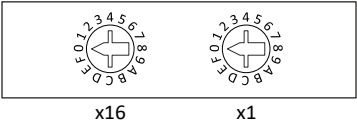
M Master

SD Slave Device

Connection			EtherCAT	
Connection designation			X246	X247
Connection type			RJ45	

Basic network settings

The rotary encoder switch allows you to set an EtherCAT identifier.

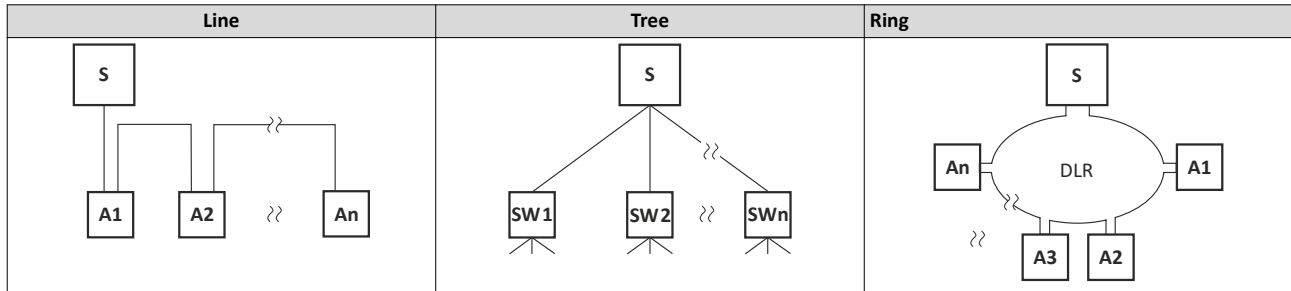


Setting	Identifier
0x00	Value from parameter
0x01 ... 0xFF	Switch position



6.12.6 EtherNet/IP

Typical topologies



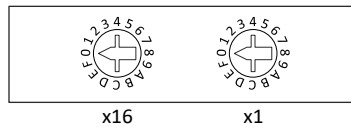
S Scanner
A Adapter

SW Switch

Connection			EtherNet/IP	
Connection designation			X266	X267
Connection type			RJ45	

Basic network settings

The rotary encoder switch allows you to set the last byte of the IP address.

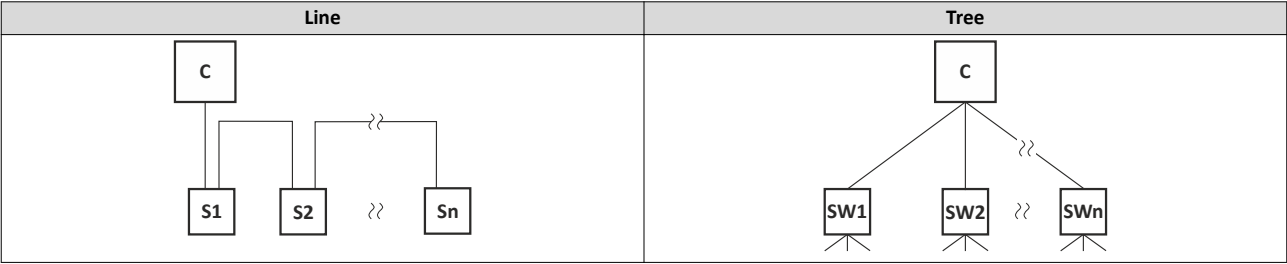


Setting	Value of last byte	Resulting IP address
0x00	Value from parameter	Value from parameter
0x01 ... 0xFE	Switch position	192.168.124.<switch position>
0xFF	Default setting	192.168.124.16



6.12.7 Modbus TCP

Typical topologies



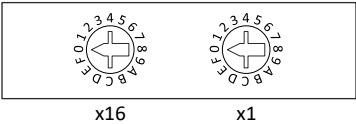
C Client
S Server

SW Switch

Connection			Modbus TCP	
Connection designation			X276	X277
Connection type			RJ45	

Basic network settings

The rotary encoder switch allows you to set the last byte of the IP address.

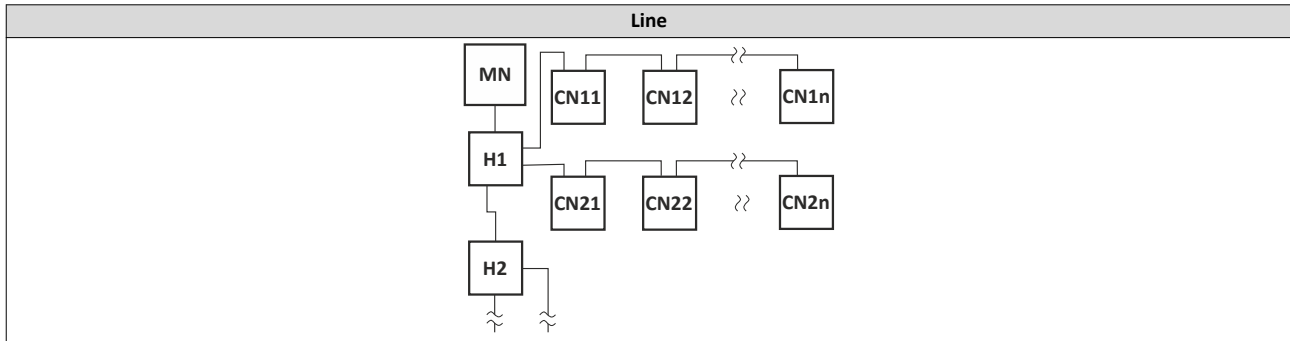


Setting	Value of last byte	Resulting IP address
0x00	Value from parameter	Value from parameter
0x01 ... 0xFE	Switch position	192.168.124.<switch position>
0xFF	Default setting	192.168.124.16



6.12.8 POWERLINK

Typical topologies



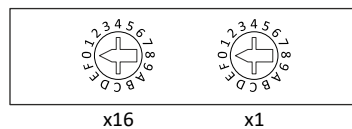
MN Managing Node
CN Controlled Node

H Hub

Connection			POWERLINK	
Connection designation			X286	X287
Connection type			RJ45	

Basic network settings

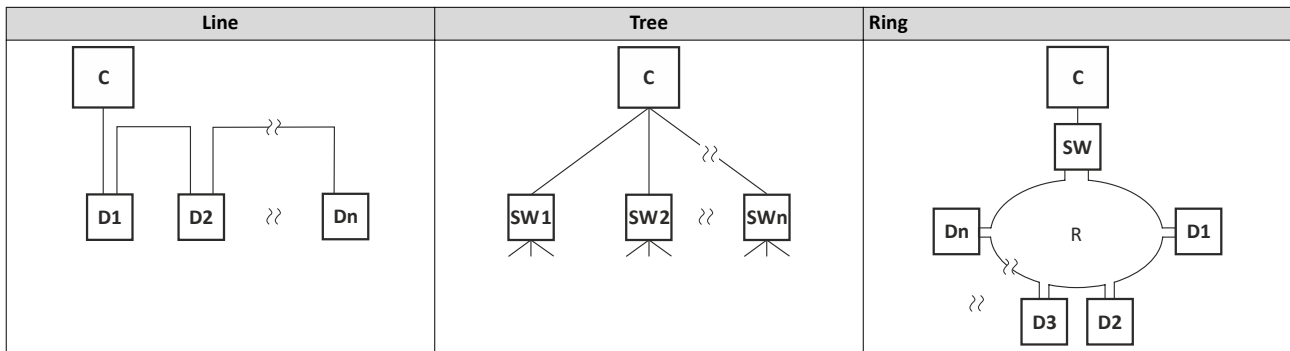
The rotary encoder switch allows you to set the node address (last byte of the IP address).



Setting	Node address	Resulting IP address
0x00	Value from parameter	192.168.100.<parameter value>
0x01 ... 0xEF	Switch position	192.168.100.<switch position>

6.12.9 PROFINET

Typical topologies



C IO controller
D IO device

SW Switch SCALANCE (MRP capable)
R Redundant domain

Connection			PROFINET	
Connection designation			X256	X257
Connection type			RJ45	



The rotary encoder switch has no function.



6.13 Functional safety connection

DANGER!

If the safety components are not installed correctly, drives may start up in an uncontrolled manner.

Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries

- ▶ Only qualified personnel may install and commission safety components.
 - ▶ All wiring must be EMC-compliant.
 - ▶ All control components (switch, relay, PLC, ...) must comply with the requirements of EN ISO 13849-1 and the EN ISO 13849-2.
 - ▶ Switches and relays must have a protection class of at least IP54.
 - ▶ Always mount inverters, controllers, and other safety components with a protection class of less than IP54 in a control cabinet with a protection class of at least IP54.
 - ▶ The wiring at the interface X1 (Basic Safety), X82/X83 (Extended Safety) must be shielded if the cable length exceeds 3 m.
 - ▶ It is essential to use insulated wire end ferrules for wiring.
 - ▶ All safety-relevant cables outside the control cabinet must be protected, e.g. by means of a cable duct.
 - ▶ Ensure that no short circuits and cross-circuits can occur according to the specifications of the EN ISO 13849-2.
 - ▶ All further requirements and measures can be obtained from the EN ISO 13849-1 and the EN ISO 13849-2.
 - ▶ In the case of an external force effect on the drive axes, additional brakes are necessary. In particular, please observe the effect of gravitational force on hanging loads!
 - ▶ For safety-related braking functions, use safety-rated brakes only.
 - ▶ The user must ensure that the inverter is only operated within the specified environmental conditions in its intended application. Only by doing so can the specified safety-related characteristics be adhered to.
-



6.13.1 Basic Safety - STO

NOTICE

Overvoltage

Destruction of the safety component

- Make sure that the maximum voltage (maximum rated) at the safe inputs does not exceed 30 V DC.
-

DANGER!

With the "Safe torque off" (STO) function, no "emergency switching off" in terms with EN 60204-1 can be executed without additional measures. There is no electrical isolation between the motor and inverter and no service switch or maintenance switch!

Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries

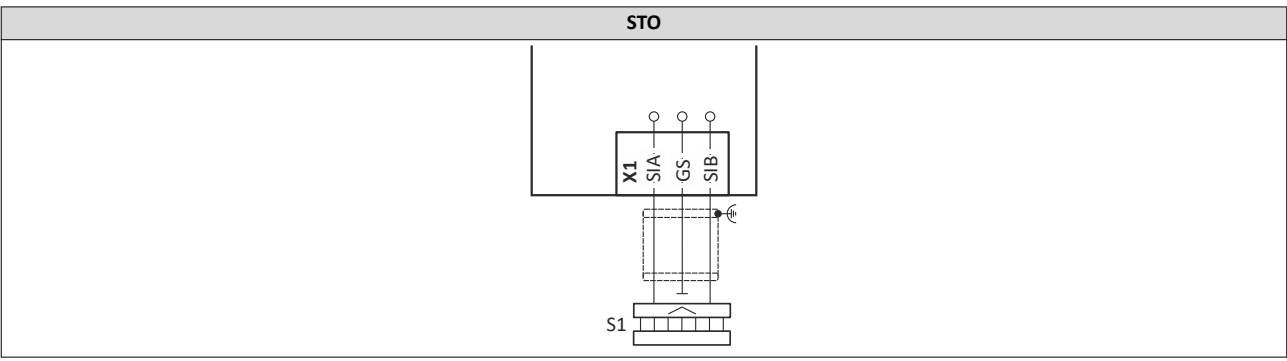
- "Emergency switching off" requires electrical isolation, e. g. by a central mains contactor.
-



6.13.1.1 Connection diagram

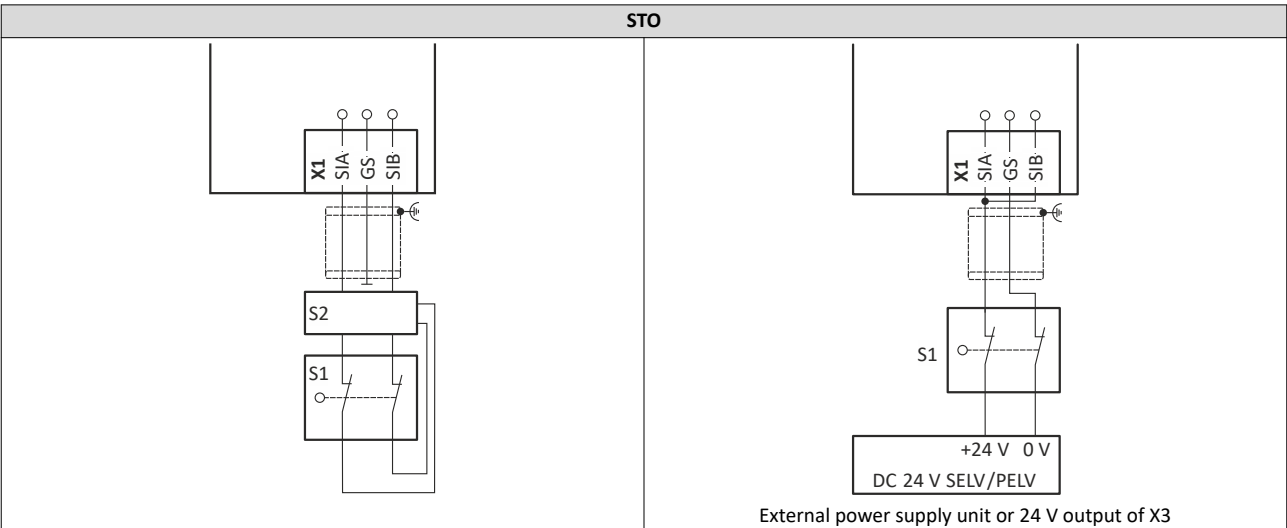
i The connection diagrams shown are only example circuits. The user is responsible for the correct safety-related design and selection of the components!

Active sensors



S1 Active sensor - example of lightgrid

Passive sensors



S1 Passive sensor
S2 Safety switching device

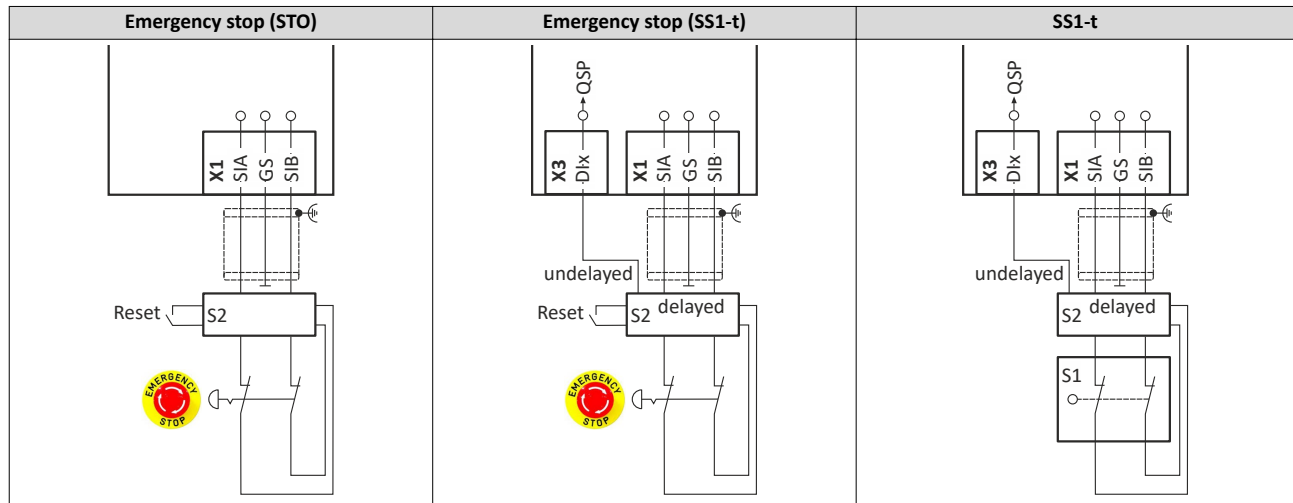
S1 Passive sensor



Electrical installation

Functional safety connection
Basic Safety - STO
Connection data

Passive sensors - further examples



S2 Safety switching device

S2 Safety switching device with delayed contacts
QSP "Quick stop" function

S1 Passive sensor
S2 Safety switching device with delayed contacts
QSP "Quick stop" function

6.13.1.2 Connection data

Connection			Basic Safety - STO
Connection designation			X1
Connection system			Spring terminal
Connection type			Pluggable
Double (Daisy Chain)			Yes
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.5
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	16
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	0.25
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	22
Stripping length			10
Stripping length			0.39
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.4 x 2.5

X1	Specification	Unit	min.	typ.	max.
SIA, SIB	Input voltage LOW level	V	-3	0	5
	Input voltage HIGH level	V	15	24	30
	Switch-on time	ms		3	
	Clear time	ms		50	60
	Input current SIA	mA		10	14
	Input current SIB	mA		7	12
	Input peak current	mA		100	
	Test pulse duration	ms			1
	Test pulse interval	ms	10		
GS	Reference potential for SIA and SIB				

- Maximum cable length: 100 m
- From 30 m cable length, a shielded version is required!



7 Technical data

7.1 Standards and operating conditions

7.1.1 Conformities and approvals

Conformities			
CE	2006/42/EC		Machinery Directive only relevant for safety components
	2009/125/EC		Ecodesign Directive
	2011/65/EU		RoHS Directive
	2014/30/EU		EMC Directive
	2014/35/EU		Low-Voltage Directive
UKCA	S.I. 2008/1597		The Supply of Machinery (Safety) Regulations 2008
	S.I. 2012/3032		The Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment Regulations 2012
	S.I. 2016/1091		The Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations 2016
	S.I. 2016/1101		The Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations 2016
	S.I. 2021/745		The Ecodesign for Energy-Related Products and Energy Information Regulations 2021
Approvals			
cULus	UL 61800-5-1		File No. E132659
			For USA and Canada



Declarations of conformity, certificates and approvals can be found on the Internet:

www.Lenze.com → Products → Inverters → Frequency inverters

→ [i550 cabinet frequency inverter](#)

("Product support" section)

7.1.2 Protection of persons and device protection

Degree of protection			Information applies to the mounted and ready-for-use state.
EN	EN IEC 60529	IP20	In the area of the power connections, size-dependent IP10
UL	UL 50E	Type 1	Protection against accidental contact
	UL 61800-5-1	Open type	UL 50E Type 1 comparable to NEMA 1 In UL-approved systems
Protection against electric shock			
Isolation of control circuits	EN IEC 61800-5-1	Safe mains isolation	Double/reinforced insulation
Overvoltage category		II	2000 ... 4000 m amsl
		III	0 ... 2000 m amsl
Degree of pollution		2	
Leakage current			
AC	EN IEC 61800-5-1	> 3.5 mA	Observe regulations and safety instructions!
DC		> 10 mA	
Starting current			
		≤ 3 x rated mains current	
Protective measures			
Earth fault strength			Earth-fault protected depending on operating status
Motor stall protection			
Short-circuit strength			
Overvoltage resistance			
Motor overtemperature			PTC or thermal contact, I²xt monitoring



7.1.3 EMC data

Operation on public networks			The machine or system manufacturer is responsible for compliance with the requirements for the machine/system!
< 1 kW	EN IEC 61000-3-2	With mains choke	The use of an active filter is recommended for single-phase inverters in order to comply with the limit values!
> 1 kW, mains current ≤ 16 A		No additional measures	
Mains current > 16 A ... ≤ 75 A	EN IEC 61000-3-12	With mains choke or mains filter	The use of an active filter is recommended for single-phase inverters in order to comply with the limit values!
Noise emission			
Category C1	EN IEC 61800-3		see rated data
Category C2			
Category C3			
Interference immunity			
	EN IEC 61800-3	Requirements fulfilled	

7.1.4 Motor connection

Requirements for the shielded motor cable			
Capacitance per unit length		C-core-core/C-core-shield < 150/300 pF/m	≥ 4 mm ² / AWG 12
		C-core-core/C-core-shield < 75/150 pF/m	≤ 2.5 mm ² / AWG 14
Electric strength		U ₀ /U = 0.6/1.0 kV	U = r.m.s. value from external conductor to external conductor U ₀ = r.m.s. value external conductor to PE
		UL	U = r.m.s. value from external conductor to external conductor

7.1.5 Environmental conditions

Energy efficiency			
Efficiency level	EN IEC 61800-9-2	Energy efficiency class IE2	according to REGULATION (EU) 2019/1781
Climate			
Storage	EN 60721-3-1:1997	1K3 (-25 ... +60 °C)	
Transport	EN 60721-3-2:1997	2K3 (-25 ... +70 °C)	
Operation	EN 60721-3-3:1995 + A2:1997	3K3 (-20 ... +60 °C)	Operation at a switching frequency of 2 or 4 kHz: Above +45°C: reduce rated output current by 2.5%/°C
			Operation at a switching frequency of 8 or 16 kHz: Above +40°C: reduce rated output current by 2.5%/°C
			Relative humidity < 95%, condensation not permissible
		3C3	For chemically active substances
		3S2	For mechanically active substances
Installation altitude			
0 ... 1000 m amsl			Without current derating
1000 ... 4000 m amsl			Reduce rated output current by 5 %/1000 m
Vibration resistance			
Transport	EN 60721-3-2:1997	2M2 (sine, shock)	In original packaging up to 45 kW
Operation	DNV-CG-0339		Specifications apply to devices up to 11 kW
			Amplitude 1 mm (5 ... 13.2 Hz)
			Acceleration-resistant up to 0.7 g (13.2 ... 100 Hz)
	EN IEC 61800-5-1		Amplitude 0.075 mm (10 ... 57 Hz)
Acceleration-resistant up to 1 g (57 ... 150 Hz)			



7.1.6 Electrical supply conditions

Permitted network systems			
IT			Apply the measures described for IT systems!
TN			Voltage to earthed neutral point: max. 300 V
TT			

The connection to different supply forms enables a worldwide application of the inverters.

The following is supported:

- [1-phase mains connection 120 V](#) 103
- [1-phase mains connection 230/240 V](#) 108
- [3-phase mains connection 230/240 V](#) 120
- [3-phase mains connection 230/240 V "Light Duty"](#) 128
- [3-phase mains connection 400 V](#) 132
- [3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty"](#) 150
- [3-phase mains connection 480 V](#) 161
- [3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty"](#) 178

7.1.7 Certification of the integrated functional safety

The certification of the integrated safety is based on these test fundamentals:

EN ISO 13849-1:2015 EN ISO 13849-1:2023	Safety of machinery – Safety-related parts of control systems – Part 1
EN 61508, Part 1-7:2010	Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems
EN 61800-5-1:2007 + A1:2017 + A11:2021	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems – Part 5-1: Safety requirements – Electrical, thermal and energy requirements
EN 61800-5-2:2007 EN 61800-5-2:2017	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems – Part 5-2: Safety requirements – Functional safety



Declarations of conformity, certificates and approvals can be found on the Internet:

www.Lenze.com → Products → Inverters → Frequency inverters

→ [i550 cabinet frequency inverter](#)

("Product support" section)



7.2 1-phase mains connection 120 V



The inverters i550-Cxxx/120-1 do not have an integrated RFI filter in the AC mains supply.

- In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN IEC 61800-3, an external EMC filter according to IEC EN 60939 must be used.
- Suitable EMC filters can be obtained directly from Lenze as accessories.
- The user must verify that the conformity with EN IEC 61800-3 is fulfilled.

7.2.1 Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz: Max. ambient temperature 45°C.
- At a switching frequency of 8 kHz or 16 kHz: Max. ambient temperature 40 °C.

Technical data

1-phase mains connection 120 V
Rated data



Product name			i550-C0.25/120-1	i550-C0.37/120-1	i550-C0.75/120-1	i550-C1.1/120-1
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.25	0.37	0.75	1.1
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	0.33	0.5	1	1.5
Mains voltage range			1 AC 90 V ... 132 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 230/240			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	6.8	9.6	16.8	22.9
with mains choke		A	6	8.5	14.7	17.1
Apparent output power		kVA	0.6	0.9	1.6	2.2
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	1.7	2.4	4.2	6
4 kHz		A	1.7	2.4	4.2	6
8 kHz		A	1.7	2.4	4.2	6
16 kHz		A	1.1	1.6	2.8	4
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	15	19	29	39
4 kHz		W	16	21	29	40
8 kHz		W	18	23	35	47
16 kHz		W	20	24	36	45
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	2.6	3.6	6.3	9
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	1.3	1.8	3.2	4.5
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	3.4	4.8	8.4	12
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	1.3	1.8	3.2	4.5
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	2.2		8.3	
Min. brake resistance		Ω	180		47	
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	50			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	100			



7.2.2 Fusing data (EN 60204-1)



- A residual current device (**RCD**) is optional.
- **I_{cc}** = Rated conditional short-circuit current
- Fusing data for UL/NEC compliant installations:
▶ [Connection according to UL, Fusing data](#) 65

Inverter	Fuse			Circuit breaker			RCD	
	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current		Type
	kA		A	kA		A	mA	
i550-C0.25/120-1	5	gG	16	5	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.37/120-1								
i550-C0.75/120-1			32			32		
i550-C1.1/120-1								



7.2.3 Connection data

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.25 ... 0.37	0.75 ... 1.1
Connection			Netz	
Connection designation			X100	
Connection system			Screw terminal	
Connection type			Pluggable	
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	2.5	6
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	12	10
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.0	1.0
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	18	18
Stripping length		mm	8	8
Stripping length		in	0.32	0.32
Tightening torque		Nm	0.5	0.7
Tightening torque		lb-in	4.4	6.2
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.5 x 3.0	Screwdriver 0.6 x 3.5

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.25 ... 1.1
Connection			Protective earth (PE)
Connection designation			Symbol for protective earth (PE)
Connection system			Screw
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	6
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	10
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.5
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	16
Stripping length		mm	10
Stripping length		in	0.4
Tightening torque		Nm	2
Tightening torque		lb-in	18
Required tools			Torx key 20

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.25 ... 1.1
Connection			Motor
Connection designation			X105
Connection system			Screw terminal
Connection type			Pluggable
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	2.5
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	12
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.0
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	18
Stripping length		mm	8
Stripping length		in	0.32
Tightening torque		Nm	0.5
Tightening torque		lb-in	4.4
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.5 x 3.0

The connection data for the terminal X1 can be found under: [▶ Connection data](#) 99



7.2.4 Brake resistors

Lenze provides selection tables for easy and quick selection of a brake resistor.

Application class	Meaning	Examples
Dynamic load	Compensation of low, sporadic voltage peaks	Overshoot due to backlash-affected mechanics at the end of the acceleration phase Transfer of conveyed material to downstream conveyor line
Emergency stop	Compensation of regenerative energy during an emergency stop	Braking after pressing the emergency stop button
Passive load	Compensation of regenerative energy during horizontal movement	Braking of slides on machine tools or rotary tables
Active load	Compensation of regenerative energy during vertical movement	Braking hoists

Inverter	Brake resistor			
	Dynamic load	Emergency stop	Passive load	Active load
i550-C0.25/120-1	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBP180R200W
i550-C0.37/120-1	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBP180R200W
i550-C0.75/120-1	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBM047R135W	ERBM047R135W	ERBP047R200W
i550-C1.1/120-1	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBM047R135W	ERBM047R135W	ERBS047R400W

The assignment via the mains voltage and the rated power of the inverter is a non-binding recommendation. This recommended assignment of the brake resistors is electrically protected via the assigned mains fuses of the inverters. For other assignments, the assignment of the mains fuses to the brake resistors must be checked.

Brake resistor								
Type designation	R_B	P_D	Q_B	V_{Max}	Degree of protection	Thermal protection	m	H x W x D
	Ω	W	kWs	V			kg	mm
ERBU150R035WUQN000	150	35	0.418	800	IP20	eigensicher	0.38	278 x 60 x 27.5
ERBU390R035WUQN000	390	35	0.418	800	IP20	eigensicher	0.38	278 x 60 x 27.5
ERBS047R400W	47	400	60	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	2.3	400 x 114 x 105
ERBP047R200W	47	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP180R200W	180	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBM047R135W	47	135	6.3	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	0.67	216 x 80 x 28
ERBM180R050W	180	50	7.5	850	IP54	Thermokontakt	0.28	175 x 20.6 x 40



For more information on brake resistors and their design, please refer to the brochure "[Accessories for VFDs and servo drives](#)".

7.2.5 Mains chokes

Inverter	Netzdrössel					
	Type designation	No. of phases	Rated current	Inductance	H x W x D	m
			A	mH	mm	kg
i550-C0.25/120-1	ELN1-0500H009	1	9	5	82 x 66 x 75	1.1
i550-C0.37/120-1						
i550-C0.75/120-1	ELN1-0250H018		18	2.5	90 x 96 x 96	2.1
i550-C1.1/120-1						



7.3 1-phase mains connection 230/240 V



When selecting the inverters, please note:

The inverters i550-Cxxx/230-1 have an integrated RFI filter in the AC mains supply.

The inverters i550-Cxxx/230-2 **do not have** an integrated RFI filter in the AC mains supply.

- In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN IEC 61800-3, an external EMC filter according to IEC EN 60939 must be used.
 - Suitable EMC filters can be obtained directly from Lenze as accessories.
 - The user must verify that the conformity with EN IEC 61800-3 is fulfilled.
-

7.3.1 Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz: Max. ambient temperature 45°C.
- At a switching frequency of 8 kHz or 16 kHz: Max. ambient temperature 40 °C.



Technical data

1-phase mains connection 230/240 V
Rated data

Product name			i550-C0.25/230-1	i550-C0.25/230-2	i550-C0.37/230-1	i550-C0.37/230-2
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.25		0.37	
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	0.33		0.5	
Mains voltage range			1 AC 170 V ... 264 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 230/240			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	4		5.7	
with mains choke		A	3.6		4.8	
Apparent output power		kVA	0.6		0.9	
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	-			
4 kHz		A	1.7		2.4	
8 kHz		A	1.7		2.4	
16 kHz		A	1.1		1.6	
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	-			
4 kHz		W	15		18	
8 kHz		W	15		20	
16 kHz		W	19		24	
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	2.6	2.6	3.6	3.6
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.8
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	3.4	3.4	4.8	4.8
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.8
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	2.2			
Min. brake resistance		Ω	180			
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	50			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	3	-	3	-
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	15	-	15	-
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	15	-	15	-
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	80	100	80	100

Technical data

1-phase mains connection 230/240 V
Rated data



Product name			i550-C0.55/230-1	i550-C0.55/230-2	i550-C0.75/230-1	i550-C0.75/230-2
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.55		0.75	
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	0.75		1	
Mains voltage range			1 AC 170 V ... 264 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 230/240			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	7.6		10	
with mains choke		A	7.1		8.8	
Apparent output power		kVA	1.2		1.6	
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	3.2		4.2	
4 kHz		A	3.2		4.2	
8 kHz		A	3.2		4.2	
16 kHz		A	2.1		2.8	
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	22		27	
4 kHz		W	23		29	
8 kHz		W	25		33	
16 kHz		W	30		38	
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	4.8	4.8	6.3	6.3
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	2.4	2.4	3.2	3.2
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	6.4	6.4	8.4	8.4
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	2.4	2.4	3.2	3.2
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	3.9			
Min. brake resistance		Ω	100			
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	50			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	3	-	3	-
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20	-	20	-
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	50	-	50	-
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	100			



Technical data

1-phase mains connection 230/240 V
Rated data

Product name			i550-C1.1/230-1	i550-C1.1/230-2	i550-C1.5/230-1	i550-C1.5/230-2
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	1.1		1.5	
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	1.5		2	
Mains voltage range			1 AC 170 V ... 264 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 230/240			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	14.3		16.7	
with mains choke		A	11.9		13.9	
Apparent output power		kVA	2.2		2.6	
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	6		7	
4 kHz		A	6		7	
8 kHz		A	6		7	
16 kHz		A	4		4.7	
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	36		41	
4 kHz		W	37		43	
8 kHz		W	42		50	
16 kHz		W	51		59	
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	9	9	10.5	10.5
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	4.5	4.5	5.3	5.3
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	12	12	14	14
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	4.5	4.5	5.3	5.3
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	12			
Min. brake resistance		Ω	33			
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	50			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	3	-	3	-
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20	-	20	-
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35	-	35	-
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	100			

Technical data

1-phase mains connection 230/240 V

Rated data



Product name			i550-C2.2/230-1	i550-C2.2/230-2
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	2.2	
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	3	
Mains voltage range			1 AC 170 V ... 264 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz	
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 230/240	
Rated mains current				
without mains choke		A	22.5	
with mains choke		A	16.9	
Apparent output power		kVA	3.6	
Rated output current				
2 kHz		A	9.6	
4 kHz		A	9.6	
8 kHz		A	9.6	
16 kHz		A	6.4	
Power loss				
2 kHz		W	54	
4 kHz		W	60	
8 kHz		W	70	
16 kHz		W	78	
Overcurrent cycle 180 s				
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	14.4	14.4
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	7.2	7.2
Overcurrent cycle 15 s				
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	19.2	19.2
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	7.2	7.2
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute	
Brake chopper				
Max. output current		A	12	
Min. brake resistance		Ω	33	
Max. motor cable length shielded				
without EMC category		m	50	
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	3	-
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20	-
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35	-
Max. motor cable length unshielded				
without EMC category		m	100	



7.3.2 Fusing data (EN 60204-1)



- A residual current device (RCD) is optional.
- **I_{cc}** = Rated conditional short-circuit current
- Fusing data for UL/NEC compliant installations:
▶ [Connection according to UL, Fusing data](#) 65



The RCD type "F" is only permitted in 1-phase operation (L/N)!

Inverter	Fuse			Circuit breaker			RCD	
	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current		Type
	kA		A	kA		A	mA	
i550-C0.25/230-1	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.25/230-1	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ F
i550-C0.25/230-2	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.25/230-2	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ F
i550-C0.37/230-1	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.37/230-1	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ F
i550-C0.37/230-2	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.37/230-2	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ F
i550-C0.55/230-1	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.55/230-1	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ F
i550-C0.55/230-2	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.55/230-2	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ F
i550-C0.75/230-1	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.75/230-1	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ F
i550-C0.75/230-2	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.75/230-2	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ F
i550-C1.1/230-1	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C1.1/230-1	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ F
i550-C1.1/230-2	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C1.1/230-2	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ F
i550-C1.5/230-1	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C1.5/230-1	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ F
i550-C1.5/230-2	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C1.5/230-2	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ F
i550-C2.2/230-1	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C2.2/230-1	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ F
i550-C2.2/230-2	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C2.2/230-2	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ F



7.3.3 Connection data

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.25 ... 0.75	1.1 ... 2.2
Connection			Netz	
Connection designation			X100	
Connection system			Screw terminal	
Connection type			Pluggable	
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	2.5	6
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	12	10
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.0	1.0
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	18	18
Stripping length		mm	8	8
Stripping length		in	0.32	0.32
Tightening torque		Nm	0.5	0.7
Tightening torque		lb-in	4.4	6.2
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.5 x 3.0	Screwdriver 0.6 x 3.5

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.25 ... 2.2
Connection			Protective earth (PE)
Connection designation			Symbol for protective earth (PE)
Connection system			Screw
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	6
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	10
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.5
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	16
Stripping length		mm	10
Stripping length		in	0.4
Tightening torque		Nm	2
Tightening torque		lb-in	18
Required tools			Torx key 20

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.25 ... 2.2
Connection			Motor
Connection designation			X105
Connection system			Screw terminal
Connection type			Pluggable
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	2.5
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	12
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.0
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	18
Stripping length		mm	8
Stripping length		in	0.32
Tightening torque		Nm	0.5
Tightening torque		lb-in	4.4
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.5 x 3.0

The connection data for the terminal X1 can be found under: [▶ Connection data 99](#)



7.3.4 Brake resistors

Lenze provides selection tables for easy and quick selection of a brake resistor.

Application class	Meaning	Examples
Dynamic load	Compensation of low, sporadic voltage peaks	Overshoot due to backlash-affected mechanics at the end of the acceleration phase Transfer of conveyed material to downstream conveyor line
Emergency stop	Compensation of regenerative energy during an emergency stop	Braking after pressing the emergency stop button
Passive load	Compensation of regenerative energy during horizontal movement	Braking of slides on machine tools or rotary tables
Active load	Compensation of regenerative energy during vertical movement	Braking hoists

Inverter	Brake resistor			
	Dynamic load	Emergency stop	Passive load	Active load
i550-C0.25/230-1	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBP180R200W
i550-C0.25/230-2	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBP180R200W
i550-C0.37/230-2	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBP180R200W
i550-C0.37/230-1	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBP180R200W
i550-C0.55/230-2	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R150W
i550-C0.55/230-1	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R150W
i550-C0.75/230-1	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R150W
i550-C0.75/230-2	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R150W
i550-C1.1/230-1	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R300W
i550-C1.1/230-2	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R300W
i550-C1.5/230-2	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R300W
i550-C1.5/230-1	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R300W
i550-C2.2/230-2	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R300W
i550-C2.2/230-1	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R300W

The assignment via the mains voltage and the rated power of the inverter is a non-binding recommendation. This recommended assignment of the brake resistors is electrically protected via the assigned mains fuses of the inverters. For other assignments, the assignment of the mains fuses to the brake resistors must be checked.

Type designation	Brake resistor							
	R_B	P_D	Q_B	V_{Max}	Degree of protection	Thermal protection	m	H x W x D
	Ω	W	kWs	V			kg	mm
ERBU150R035WUQN000	150	35	0.418	800	IP20	eigensicher	0.38	278 x 60 x 27.5
ERBP033R200W	33	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP033R300W	33	300	45	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1.4	320 x 42 x 122
ERBP180R200W	180	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBM100R086W	100	86	3.4	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	0.49	110 x 80 x 28
ERBM100R150W	100	150	22.5	800	IP20	Thermokontakt	0.54	238 x 80 x 59
ERBM180R050W	180	50	7.5	850	IP54	Thermokontakt	0.28	175 x 20.6 x 40



For more information on brake resistors and their design, please refer to the brochure "[Accessories for VFDs and servo drives](#)".



7.3.5 Mains chokes

Inverter	Netzdrossel					
	Type designation	No. of phases	Rated current	Inductance	H x W x D	m
			A	mH	mm	kg
i550-C0.25/230-1	ELN1-0900H005	1	5	9	82 x 66 x 75	1.1
i550-C0.25/230-2						
i550-C0.37/230-1						
i550-C0.37/230-2						
i550-C0.55/230-1	ELN1-0500H009		9	5		
i550-C0.55/230-2						
i550-C0.75/230-1						
i550-C0.75/230-2						
i550-C1.1/230-1	ELN1-0250H018		18	2.5	90 x 96 x 96	2.1
i550-C1.1/230-2						
i550-C1.5/230-1						
i550-C1.5/230-2						
i550-C2.2/230-1						
i550-C2.2/230-2						



7.3.6 RFI filters / Mains filters

Basic information on RFI filters, mains filters and EMC: from [250](#)



EMC filters can be used both in the side structure and in the substructure.

Maximum motor cable lengths with residual current device (RCD)

Mains connection			1-phase, 230 V		
Inverter			i550-C0.25/230-1 i550-C0.37/230-1	i550-C0.55/230-1 i550-C0.75/230-1	i550-C1.1/230-1 i550-C1.5/230-1 i550-C2.2/230-1
Without RFI filter					
without EMC category Thermal limitation	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	50	50	50
	Max. motor cable length unshielded	m	80	100	100
With integrated RFI filter					
Category C1	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	3	3	3
Category C2		m	20	20	20
	Earth-leakage circuit breaker (optional)	mA	30	30	30
RFI filter Low Leakage					
Category C1	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	5	5	5
	Earth-leakage circuit breaker (optional)	mA	10	10	10
RFI filter Short Distance					
Category C1	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	25	25	25
Category C2		m	50	50	50
	Earth-leakage circuit breaker (optional)	mA	30	30	30
RFI filter Long Distance					
Category C1	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	50	50	50
Category C2		m	50	50	50
	Earth-leakage circuit breaker (optional)	mA	300	300	300

Technical data

1-phase mains connection 230/240 V
RFI filters / Mains filters
Low Leakage



7.3.6.1 Low Leakage

Inverter	Filter				Max. motor cable length shielded					
	Type designation	Rated current	H x W x D	m	C1		C2		C3	
					m	kHz				
i550-C0.25/230-1	IOFAE137B100L0000S	6	226 x 60 x 50	0.85	5	4	-	-	-	-
i550-C0.25/230-1	IOFAE137B100L0000S	6	226 x 60 x 50	0.85	5	8	-	-	-	-
i550-C0.25/230-1	IOFAE137B100L0000S	6	226 x 60 x 50	0.85	5	16	-	-	-	-
i550-C0.37/230-1	IOFAE137B100L0000S	6	226 x 60 x 50	0.85	5	4	-	-	-	-
i550-C0.37/230-1	IOFAE137B100L0000S	6	226 x 60 x 50	0.85	5	8	-	-	-	-
i550-C0.37/230-1	IOFAE137B100L0000S	6	226 x 60 x 50	0.85	5	16	-	-	-	-
i550-C0.55/230-1	IOFAE175B100L0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	1	5	2	-	-	-	-
i550-C0.55/230-1	IOFAE175B100L0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	1	5	4	-	-	-	-
i550-C0.55/230-1	IOFAE175B100L0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	1	5	8	-	-	-	-
i550-C0.55/230-1	IOFAE175B100L0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	1	5	16	-	-	-	-
i550-C0.75/230-1	IOFAE175B100L0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	1	5	2	-	-	-	-
i550-C0.75/230-1	IOFAE175B100L0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	1	5	4	-	-	-	-
i550-C0.75/230-1	IOFAE175B100L0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	1	5	8	-	-	-	-
i550-C0.75/230-1	IOFAE175B100L0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	1	5	16	-	-	-	-
i550-C1.1/230-1	IOFAE222B100L0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.35	5	2	-	-	-	-
i550-C1.1/230-1	IOFAE222B100L0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.35	5	4	-	-	-	-
i550-C1.1/230-1	IOFAE222B100L0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.35	5	8	-	-	-	-
i550-C1.1/230-1	IOFAE222B100L0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.35	5	16	-	-	-	-
i550-C1.5/230-1	IOFAE222B100L0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.35	5	2	-	-	-	-
i550-C1.5/230-1	IOFAE222B100L0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.35	5	4	-	-	-	-
i550-C1.5/230-1	IOFAE222B100L0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.35	5	8	-	-	-	-
i550-C1.5/230-1	IOFAE222B100L0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.35	5	16	-	-	-	-
i550-C2.2/230-1	IOFAE222B100L0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.35	5	2	-	-	-	-
i550-C2.2/230-1	IOFAE222B100L0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.35	5	4	-	-	-	-
i550-C2.2/230-1	IOFAE222B100L0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.35	5	8	-	-	-	-
i550-C2.2/230-1	IOFAE222B100L0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.35	5	16	-	-	-	-



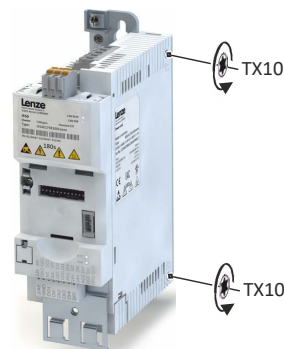
In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN IEC 61800-3, the screws marked "IT" on the product must be removed when using the filters listed below.

Filters: IOFAE137B100L0000S

IOFAE175B100L0000S
IOFAE222B100L0000S

Inverters: I55AE125x, I55AE137x

I55AE155x, I55AE175x,
I55AE211x, I55AE215x,
I55AE222x





7.3.6.2 Short distance filter

Inverter	Filter				Max. motor cable length shielded					
	Type designation	Rated current	H x W x D	m	C1		C2		C3	
		A	mm	kg	m	kHz	m	kHz		
i550-C0.25/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.25/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C0.25/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C0.37/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.37/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C0.37/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C0.55/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C0.55/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.55/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C0.55/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C0.75/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C0.75/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.75/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C0.75/230-1	IOFAE175B100S0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.77	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C1.1/230-1	IOFAE222B100S0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.02	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C1.1/230-1	IOFAE222B100S0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.02	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C1.1/230-1	IOFAE222B100S0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.02	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C1.1/230-1	IOFAE222B100S0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.02	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C1.5/230-1	IOFAE222B100S0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.02	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C1.5/230-1	IOFAE222B100S0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.02	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C1.5/230-1	IOFAE222B100S0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.02	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C1.5/230-1	IOFAE222B100S0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.02	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C2.2/230-1	IOFAE222B100S0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.02	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C2.2/230-1	IOFAE222B100S0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.02	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C2.2/230-1	IOFAE222B100S0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.02	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C2.2/230-1	IOFAE222B100S0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.02	25	16	50	16	-	-

7.3.6.3 Long distance filter

Inverter	Filter				Max. motor cable length shielded					
	Type designation	Rated current	H x W x D	m	C1		C2		C3	
		A	mm	kg	m	kHz	m	kHz		
i550-C0.25/230-1	IOFAE175B100D0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.25/230-1	IOFAE175B100D0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C0.37/230-1	IOFAE175B100D0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.37/230-1	IOFAE175B100D0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C0.55/230-1	IOFAE175B100D0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.55/230-1	IOFAE175B100D0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C0.75/230-1	IOFAE175B100D0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.75/230-1	IOFAE175B100D0000S	10	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C1.1/230-1	IOFAE222B100D0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.09	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C1.1/230-1	IOFAE222B100D0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.09	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C1.5/230-1	IOFAE222B100D0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.09	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C1.5/230-1	IOFAE222B100D0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.09	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C2.2/230-1	IOFAE222B100D0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.09	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C2.2/230-1	IOFAE222B100D0000S	22.5	346 x 60 x 50	1.09	50	8	50	8	-	-



7.4 3-phase mains connection 230/240 V



The inverters i550-Cxxx/230-2 and i550-Cxxx/230-3 do not have an integrated RFI filter in the AC mains supply.

- In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN IEC 61800-3, an external EMC filter according to IEC EN 60939 must be used.
- Suitable EMC filters can be obtained directly from Lenze as accessories.
- The user must verify that the conformity with EN IEC 61800-3 is fulfilled.

7.4.1 Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz: Max. ambient temperature 45°C.
- At a switching frequency of 8 kHz or 16 kHz: Max. ambient temperature 40 °C.



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 230/240 V
Rated data

Product name			i550-C0.25/230-2	i550-C0.37/230-2	i550-C0.55/230-2	i550-C0.75/230-2
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.25	0.37	0.55	0.75
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	0.33	0.5	0.75	1
Mains voltage range			3 AC 170 V ... 264 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 230/240			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	2.6	3.9	4.8	6.4
with mains choke		A	2	3	3.8	5.1
Apparent output power		kVA	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.6
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	-		3.2	4.2
4 kHz		A	1.7	2.4	3.2	4.2
8 kHz		A	1.7	2.4	3.2	4.2
16 kHz		A	1.1	1.6	2.1	2.8
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	-		22	27
4 kHz		W	15	18	23	29
8 kHz		W	15	20	25	33
16 kHz		W	19	24	30	38
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	2.6	3.6	4.8	6.3
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	1.3	1.8	2.4	3.2
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	3.4	4.8	6.4	8.4
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	1.3	1.8	2.4	3.2
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	2.2		3.9	
Min. brake resistance		Ω	180		100	
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	50			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	100			

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 230/240 V
Rated data



Product name			i550-C1.1/230-2	i550-C1.5/230-2	i550-C2.2/230-2	i550-C4.0/230-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	1.1	1.5	2.2	4
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	1.5	2	3	5
Mains voltage range			3 AC 170 V ... 264 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			3 AC 195 V ... 264 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 230/240			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	7.8	9.5	13.6	20.6
with mains choke		A	5.6	6.8	9.8	15.7
Apparent output power		kVA	2.2	2.6	3.6	6.4
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	6	7	9.6	16.5
4 kHz		A	6	7	9.6	16.5
8 kHz		A	6	7	9.6	16.5
16 kHz		A	4	4.7	6.4	11
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	36	41	54	113
4 kHz		W	37	43	60	115
8 kHz		W	42	50	70	130
16 kHz		W	51	59	78	116
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	9	10.5	14.4	24.8
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	4.5	5.3	7.2	12.4
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	12	14	19.2	33
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	4.5	5.3	7.2	12.4
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	12			26
Min. brake resistance		Ω	33			15
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	50			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	100			



Product name			i550-C5.5/230-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	5.5
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	7.5
Mains voltage range			3 AC 195 V ... 264 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 230/240
Rated mains current			
without mains choke		A	28.8
with mains choke		A	21.9
Apparent output power		kVA	8.7
Rated output current			
2 kHz		A	23
4 kHz		A	23
8 kHz		A	23
16 kHz		A	15.3
Power loss			
2 kHz		W	166
4 kHz		W	175
8 kHz		W	195
16 kHz		W	159
Overcurrent cycle 180 s			
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	34.5
Overload time	T ₁	s	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	17.3
Overcurrent cycle 15 s			
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	46
Overload time	T ₁	s	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	17.3
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute
Brake chopper			
Max. output current		A	26
Min. brake resistance		Ω	15
Max. motor cable length shielded			
without EMC category		m	50
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-
Max. motor cable length unshielded			
without EMC category		m	100



7.4.2 Fusing data (EN 60204-1)



- A residual current device (**RCD**) is optional.
- **I_{cc}** = Rated conditional short-circuit current
- Fusing data for UL/NEC compliant installations:
[▶ Connection according to UL, Fusing data](#) 65

Inverter	Fuse			Circuit breaker			RCD	
	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current		Type
	kA		A	kA		A	mA	
i550-C0.25/230-2	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.37/230-2	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.55/230-2	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.75/230-2	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C1.1/230-2	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C1.5/230-2	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C2.2/230-2	65	gG	32	65	B, C	32	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C4.0/230-3	65	gG	40	65	B, C	40	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C5.5/230-3	65	gG	40	65	B, C	40	≥ 300	Typ B



7.4.3 Connection data

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.25 ... 0.75	1.1 ... 2.2	4 ... 5.5
Connection			Mains		
Connection designation			X100		
Connection system			Screw terminal		
Connection type			Pluggable		Non-pluggable
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	2.5	6	6
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	12	10	10
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.0	1.0	1.0
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	18	18	18
Stripping length		mm	8	8	9
Stripping length		in	0.32	0.32	0.35
Tightening torque		Nm	0.5	0.7	0.5
Tightening torque		lb-in	4.4	6.2	4.4
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.5 x 3.0		Screwdriver 0.6 x 3.5

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.25 ... 5.5		
Connection			Protective earth (PE)		
Connection designation			Symbol for protective earth (PE)		
Connection system			Screw		
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	6		
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	10		
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.5		
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	16		
Stripping length		mm	10		
Stripping length		in	0.4		
Tightening torque		Nm	2		
Tightening torque		lb-in	18		
Required tools			Torx key 20		

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.25 ... 2.2	4 ... 5.5
Connection			Motor	
Connection designation			X105	
Connection system			Screw terminal	
Connection type			Pluggable	Non-pluggable
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	2.5	6
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	12	10
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.0	1.0
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	18	18
Stripping length		mm	8	9
Stripping length		in	0.32	0.35
Tightening torque		Nm	0.5	0.5
Tightening torque		lb-in	4.4	4.4
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.5 x 3.0	Screwdriver 0.6 x 3.5

The connection data for the terminal X1 can be found under: [▶ Connection data](#) 99



7.4.4 Brake resistors

Lenze provides selection tables for easy and quick selection of a brake resistor.

Application class	Meaning	Examples
Dynamic load	Compensation of low, sporadic voltage peaks	Overshoot due to backlash-affected mechanics at the end of the acceleration phase Transfer of conveyed material to downstream conveyor line
Emergency stop	Compensation of regenerative energy during an emergency stop	Braking after pressing the emergency stop button
Passive load	Compensation of regenerative energy during horizontal movement	Braking of slides on machine tools or rotary tables
Active load	Compensation of regenerative energy during vertical movement	Braking hoists

Inverter	Brake resistor			
	Dynamic load	Emergency stop	Passive load	Active load
i550-C0.25/230-2	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBP180R200W
i550-C0.37/230-2	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBM180R050W	ERBP180R200W
i550-C0.55/230-2	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R150W
i550-C0.75/230-2	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R086W	ERBM100R150W
i550-C1.1/230-2	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R300W
i550-C1.5/230-2	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R300W
i550-C2.2/230-2	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R200W	ERBP033R300W
i550-C4.0/230-3	ERBP018R300W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R01K2
i550-C5.5/230-3	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R01K2

The assignment via the mains voltage and the rated power of the inverter is a non-binding recommendation. This recommended assignment of the brake resistors is electrically protected via the assigned mains fuses of the inverters. For other assignments, the assignment of the mains fuses to the brake resistors must be checked.

Type designation	Brake resistor							
	R_B	P_D	Q_B	V_{Max}	Degree of protection	Thermal protection	m	H x W x D
	Ω	W	kWs	V			kg	mm
ERBU150R035WUQN000	150	35	0.418	800	IP20	eigensicher	0.38	278 x 60 x 27.5
ERBS015R800W	15	800	120	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	4	710 x 114 x 105
ERBS015R01K2	15	1200	180	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	5.6	1020 x 114 x 105
ERBP018R300W	18	300	45	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1.4	320 x 42 x 122
ERBP033R200W	33	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP033R300W	33	300	45	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1.4	320 x 42 x 122
ERBP180R200W	180	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBM100R086W	100	86	3.4	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	0.49	110 x 80 x 28
ERBM100R150W	100	150	22.5	800	IP20	Thermokontakt	0.54	238 x 80 x 59
ERBM180R050W	180	50	7.5	850	IP54	Thermokontakt	0.28	175 x 20.6 x 40



For more information on brake resistors and their design, please refer to the brochure "[Accessories for VFDs and servo drives](#)".



7.4.5 Mains chokes

Inverter	Netzdrossel					
	Type designation	No. of phases	Rated current	Inductance	H x W x D	m
			A	mH	mm	kg
i550-C0.25/230-2	EZAELN3002B153	3	2	14.7	56 x 77 x 100	0.53
i550-C0.37/230-2	EZAELN3004B742		4	7.35	60 x 95 x 117	1.31
i550-C0.55/230-2						
i550-C0.75/230-2	EZAELN3006B492		6	4.9	69 x 95 x 117	1.45
i550-C1.1/230-2						
i550-C1.5/230-2	EZAELN3008B372		8	3.68	85 x 120 x 140	1.9
i550-C2.2/230-2	EZAELN3010B292		10	2.94		2
i550-C4.0/230-3	EZAELN3016B182		16	1.84	95 x 120 x 140	2.7
i550-C5.5/230-3	EZAELN3025B122		25	1.18	110 x 155 x 170	5.8



7.5 3-phase mains connection 230/240 V "Light Duty"



The inverters i550-Cxxx/230-3 do not have an integrated RFI filter in the AC mains supply.

- In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN IEC 61800-3, an external EMC filter according to IEC EN 60939 must be used.
- Suitable EMC filters can be obtained directly from Lenze as accessories.
- The user must verify that the conformity with EN IEC 61800-3 is fulfilled.

7.5.1 Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz: Ambient temperature above 40 °C with a rated output current reduced by 2.5 %/°C.
- If the load characteristic "Light Duty" and the switching frequencies 8 kHz or 16 kHz are selected, only the values of the load characteristic "Heavy Duty" are reached.



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 230/240 V "Light Duty"
Rated data

Product name			i550-C4.0/230-3	i550-C5.5/230-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	5.5	7.5
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	7.5	10
Mains voltage range			3 AC 195 V ... 264 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz	
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 230/240	
Rated mains current				
without mains choke		A	25.8	-
with mains choke		A	18.9	24.2
Apparent output power		kVA	8	10.5
Rated output current				
2 kHz		A	20.6	27.6
4 kHz		A	20.6	27.6
8 kHz		A	-	-
16 kHz		A	-	-
Power loss				
2 kHz		W	124	190
4 kHz		W	131	200
8 kHz		W	-	-
16 kHz		W	-	-
Overcurrent cycle 180 s				
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	24.8	34.5
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	12.4	17.3
Overcurrent cycle 15 s				
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	33	46
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	12.4	17.3
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute	
Brake chopper				
Max. output current		A	26	
Min. brake resistance		Ω	15	
Max. motor cable length shielded				
without EMC category		m	50	
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-	
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-	
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-	
Max. motor cable length unshielded				
without EMC category		m	100	



7.5.2 Fusing data (EN 60204-1)



- A residual current device (RCD) is optional.
- **I_{cc}** = Rated conditional short-circuit current
- Fusing data for UL/NEC compliant installations:
▶ [Connection according to UL, Fusing data](#) 65

Inverter	Fuse			Circuit breaker			RCD	
	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current		Type
	kA		A	kA		A	mA	
i550-C4.0/230-3	65	gG	40	65	B, C	40	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C5.5/230-3	65	gG	40	65	B, C	40	≥ 300	Typ B

7.5.3 Connection data

See "3-phase mains connection 230/240 V" ▶ [Connection data](#) 125

The connection data for the terminal X1 can be found under: ▶ [Connection data](#) 99

7.5.4 Brake resistors

Lenze provides selection tables for easy and quick selection of a brake resistor.

Application class	Meaning	Examples
Dynamic load	Compensation of low, sporadic voltage peaks	Overshoot due to backlash-affected mechanics at the end of the acceleration phase Transfer of conveyed material to downstream conveyor line
Emergency stop	Compensation of regenerative energy during an emergency stop	Braking after pressing the emergency stop button
Passive load	Compensation of regenerative energy during horizontal movement	Braking of slides on machine tools or rotary tables
Active load	Compensation of regenerative energy during vertical movement	Braking hoists

Inverter	Brake resistor			
	Dynamic load	Emergency stop	Passive load	Active load
i550-C4.0/230-3	ERBP018R300W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R01K2
i550-C5.5/230-3	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R01K2

The assignment via the mains voltage and the rated power of the inverter is a non-binding recommendation. This recommended assignment of the brake resistors is electrically protected via the assigned mains fuses of the inverters. For other assignments, the assignment of the mains fuses to the brake resistors must be checked.

Brake resistor								
Type designation	R _B	P _D	Q _B	V _{Max}	Degree of protection	Thermal protection	m	H x W x D
	Ω	W	kWs	V			kg	mm
ERBS015R800W	15	800	120	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	4	710 x 114 x 105
ERBS015R01K2	15	1200	180	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	5.6	1020 x 114 x 105
ERBP018R300W	18	300	45	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1.4	320 x 42 x 122



For more information on brake resistors and their design, please refer to the brochure "[Accessories for VFDs and servo drives](#)".



7.5.5 Mains chokes

Inverter	Netzdrossel					
	Type designation	No. of phases	Rated current	Inductance	H x W x D	m
			A	mH	mm	kg
i550-C4.0/230-3	EZAELN3016B182	3	16	1.84	95 x 120 x 140	2.7
i550-C5.5/230-3	EZAELN3025B122		25	1.18	110 x 155 x 170	5.8



7.6 3-phase mains connection 400 V



Please note that from 30 kW onwards a mains choke must always be used.

7.6.1 Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz: Max. ambient temperature 45°C.
- At a switching frequency of 8 kHz or 16 kHz: Max. ambient temperature 40 °C.



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V
Rated data

Product name			i550-C0.37/400-3	i550-C0.55/400-3	i550-C0.75/400-3	i550-C1.1/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.37	0.55	0.75	1.1
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	0.5	0.75	1	1.5
Mains voltage range			3 AC 340 V ... 440 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 400			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	1.8	2.5	3.3	4.4
with mains choke		A	1.4	2	2.6	3
Apparent output power		kVA	0.9	1.2	1.6	2.2
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	-	1.8	2.4	3.2
4 kHz		A	1.3	1.8	2.4	3.2
8 kHz		A	1.3	1.8	2.4	3.2
16 kHz		A	0.9	1.2	1.6	2.1
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	-	24	30	38
4 kHz		W	20	25	32	40
8 kHz		W	24	31	40	51
16 kHz		W	24	31	40	51
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	2	2.7	3.6	4.8
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	1	1.4	1.8	2.4
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	2.6	3.6	4.8	6.4
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	1	1.4	1.8	2.4
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	1.9			4.8
Min. brake resistance		Ω	390			150
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	15	50		
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	3			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	15	20		
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	15	20		35
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	40	80		100

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V

Rated data



Product name			i550-C1.5/400-3	i550-C2.2/400-3	i550-C3.0/400-3	i550-C4.0/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	1.5	2.2	3	4
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	2	3	4	5
Mains voltage range			3 AC 340 V ... 440 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 400			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	5.4	7.8	9.6	12.5
with mains choke		A	3.7	5.3	6.9	9
Apparent output power		kVA	2.6	3.8	4.9	6.4
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	3.9	5.6	7.3	9.5
4 kHz		A	3.9	5.6	7.3	9.5
8 kHz		A	3.9	5.6	7.3	9.5
16 kHz		A	2.6	3.7	4.9	6.3
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	45	62	79	102
4 kHz		W	48	66	85	110
8 kHz		W	61	85	110	140
16 kHz		W	61	85	109	140
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	5.9	8.4	11	14.3
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	2.9	4.2	5.5	7.1
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	7.8	11.2	14.6	19
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	2.9	4.2	5.5	7.1
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	4.8		8.8	15.4
Min. brake resistance		Ω	150		82	47
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	50			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	3		-	
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35			
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	100			



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V
Rated data

Product name			i550-C5.5/400-3	i550-C7.5/400-3	i550-C11/400-3	i550-C15/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	5.5	7.5	11	15
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	7.5	10	15	20
Mains voltage range			3 AC 340 V ... 440 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 400			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	17.2	20	28.4	38.7
with mains choke		A	12.4	15.7	22.3	28.8
Apparent output power		kVA	8.7	11	16	22
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	13	16.5	23.5	32
4 kHz		A	13	16.5	23.5	32
8 kHz		A	13	16.5	23.5	32
16 kHz		A	8.7	11	15.7	21.3
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	137	166	235	317
4 kHz		W	145	172	242	328
8 kHz		W	190	183	258	349
16 kHz		W	189	183	258	349
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	19.5	25	35	48
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	9.8	12.4	17.6	24
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	26	33	47	64
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	9.8	12.4	17.6	24
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	15.4	27	40	
Min. brake resistance		Ω	47	27	18	
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	100			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35	50	35	
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	200			

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V
Rated data



Product name			i550-C18/400-3	i550-C22/400-3	i550-C30/400-3	i550-C37/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	18.5	22	30	37
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	25	30	40	50
Mains voltage range			3 AC 340 V ... 440 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 400			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	48.4	53	-	
with mains choke		A	36	42	54.9	68
Apparent output power		kVA	27	32	41	51
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	40	47	61	76
4 kHz		A	40	47	61	76
8 kHz		A	40	47	61	76
16 kHz		A	26.6	31.3	40.6	50.6
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	395	463	599	790
4 kHz		W	408	479	620	840
8 kHz		W	435	510	661	1100
16 kHz		W	435	510	661	1095
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	60	71	92	114
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	30	35	46	57
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	80	94	122	152
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	30	35	46	57
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	48		97	
Min. brake resistance		Ω	15		7.5	
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	100			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35			
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	200			



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V
Rated data

Product name			i550-C45/400-3	i550-C55/400-3	i550-C75/400-3	i550-C90/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	45	55	75	90
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	60	75	100	125
Mains voltage range			3 AC 340 V ... 440 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 400			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	-			
with mains choke		A	80	99	135	168
Apparent output power		kVA	60	75	100	121
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	89	110	150	180
4 kHz		A	89	110	150	180
8 kHz		A	89	110	150	162
16 kHz		A	59.3	73.3	100	108
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	920	1137	1539	1841
4 kHz		W	980	1210	1640	1961
8 kHz		W	1280	1580	2140	2312
16 kHz		W	1278	1579	2143	2312
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	134	165	225	270
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	67	83	113	135
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	178	220	300	360
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	67	83	113	135
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute	1-mal pro Minute		
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	97	154		275
Min. brake resistance		Ω	7.5	4.7		2.3
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	100	200		
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35	100		
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	200	300		

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V

Rated data



Product name			i550-C110/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	110
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	150
Mains voltage range			3 AC 340 V ... 440 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 400
Rated mains current			
without mains choke		A	-
with mains choke		A	198
Apparent output power		kVA	142
Rated output current			
2 kHz		A	212
4 kHz		A	212
8 kHz		A	191
16 kHz		A	127
Power loss			
2 kHz		W	2163
4 kHz		W	2305
8 kHz		W	2717
16 kHz		W	2717
Overcurrent cycle 180 s			
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	318
Overload time	T ₁	s	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	159
Overcurrent cycle 15 s			
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	424
Overload time	T ₁	s	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	159
Cyclic mains switching			1-mal pro Minute
Brake chopper			
Max. output current		A	275
Min. brake resistance		Ω	2.3
Max. motor cable length shielded			
without EMC category		m	200
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	100
Max. motor cable length unshielded			
without EMC category		m	300



7.6.2 Fusing data (EN 60204-1)



- A residual current device (RCD) is optional.
- **I_{cc}** = Rated conditional short-circuit current
- Fusing data for UL/NEC compliant installations:
[▶ Connection according to UL, Fusing data 65](#)

Inverter	Fuse			Circuit breaker			RCD	
	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current		Type
	kA		A	kA		A	mA	
i550-C0.37/400-3	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.55/400-3	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.75/400-3	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C1.1/400-3	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C1.5/400-3	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C2.2/400-3	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C3.0/400-3	65	gG	35	65	B, C	25	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C4.0/400-3	65	gG	35	65	B, C	25	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C5.5/400-3	65	gG	25	65	B, C	25	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C7.5/400-3	65	gG	40	65	B, C	40	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C11/400-3	65	gG	40	65	B, C	40	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C15/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C18/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C22/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C30/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C37/400-3	22	gG	125	35	B, C	125	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C45/400-3	22	gG	125	35	B, C	125	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C55/400-3	22	gR	200	35	B, C	200	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C75/400-3	22	gR	200	35	B, C	200	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C90/400-3	22	gR	300	10	B, C	300	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C110/400-3	22	gR	300	10	B, C	300	≥ 300	Typ B



7.6.3 Connection data

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.37 ... 2.2	3 ... 4	5.5	7.5 ... 11	15 ... 30	37 ... 45	55 ... 75	90 ... 110
Connection			Mains, DC bus							
Connection designation			X100							
Connection system			Screw terminal							
Connection type			Pluggable		Non-pluggable					
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	2.5	4	6	16	35	50	95	150
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	12	10	10	6	2	1/0	4/0	300 kcmil
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	10	25	35
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	18	18	18	16	16	6	2	1
Stripping length		mm	8	8	9	11	18	22	32	41
Stripping length		in	0.32	0.32	0.35	0.43	0.7	0.87	1.25	1.6
Tightening torque		Nm	0.5	0.6	0.5	1.2	3.8	4	10	18
Tightening torque		lb-in	4.4	5.3	4.4	11	34	35	90	160
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.5 x 3.0		Screwdriver 0.6 x 3.5	Screwdriver 0.8 x 4.0	Screwdriver 1.0 x 5.5	Hex key 5.0	Hex key 6.0	Hex key 8.0

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.37 ... 5.5	7.5 ... 11	15 ... 30	37 ... 75	90 ... 110
Connection			Protective earth (PE)				
Connection designation			Symbol for protective earth (PE)				
Connection system			Screw				Bolt
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	6	16	25	35	150
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	10	6	4	2	300 kcmil
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.5	2.5	4	4	4
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	16	14	12	12	12
Stripping length		mm	10	12	16	16	-
Stripping length		in	0.4	0.47	0.63	0.63	-
Tightening torque		Nm	2	3.4	4	4	10
Tightening torque		lb-in	18	30	35	35	90
Required tools			Torx key 20		Crosstip screwdriver PZ2		Wrench size 13

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.37 ... 4	5.5	7.5 ... 11	15 ... 30	37 ... 45	55 ... 75	90 ... 110
Connection			Motor						
Connection designation			X105						
Connection system			Screw terminal						
Connection type			Pluggable	Non-pluggable					
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	2.5	6	16	35	50	95	150
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	12	10	6	2	1/0	4/0	300 kcmil
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	10	25	35
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	18	18	16	16	6	2	1
Stripping length		mm	8	9	11	18	22	32	41
Stripping length		in	0.32	0.35	0.43	0.7	0.87	1.25	1.6
Tightening torque		Nm	0.5	0.5	1.2	3.8	4	10	18
Tightening torque		lb-in	4.4	4.4	11	34	35	90	160
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.5 x 3.0	Screwdriver 0.6 x 3.5	Screwdriver 0.8 x 4.0	Screwdriver 1.0 x 5.5	Hex key 5.0	Hex key 6.0	Hex key 8.0

The connection data for the terminal X1 can be found under: [▶ Connection data 99](#)



7.6.4 Brake resistors

Lenze provides selection tables for easy and quick selection of a brake resistor.

Application class	Meaning	Examples
Dynamic load	Compensation of low, sporadic voltage peaks	Overshoot due to backlash-affected mechanics at the end of the acceleration phase Transfer of conveyed material to downstream conveyor line
Emergency stop	Compensation of regenerative energy during an emergency stop	Braking after pressing the emergency stop button
Passive load	Compensation of regenerative energy during horizontal movement	Braking of slides on machine tools or rotary tables
Active load	Compensation of regenerative energy during vertical movement	Braking hoists

Inverter	Brake resistor			
	Dynamic load	Emergency stop	Passive load	Active load
i550-C0.37/400-3	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBM390R100W	ERBM390R100W
i550-C0.55/400-3	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBM390R100W	ERBM390R100W
i550-C0.75/400-3	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBM390R100W	ERBM390R100W
i550-C1.1/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBP180R200W	ERBP180R300W
i550-C1.5/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBP180R200W	ERBP180R200W	ERBS180R350WNQN000
i550-C2.2/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBP180R200W	ERBP180R300W	ERBS180R350WNQN000
i550-C3.0/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBM082R150W	ERBP082R200W	ERBS082R780WNQN000
i550-C4.0/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBM047R135W	ERBS047R400W	ERBS047R800W
i550-C5.5/400-3	ERBP047R200W	ERBP047R200W	ERBS047R400W	ERBS047R800W
i550-C7.5/400-3	ERBP027R200W	ERBP027R200W	ERBS027R600W	ERBS027R01K4
i550-C11/400-3	ERBP027R200W	ERBS027R600W	ERBS027R01K2	ERBS027R01K4
i550-C15/400-3	ERBP018R300W	ERBP018R300W	ERBS018R01K4	ERBG018R04K3
i550-C18/400-3	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R02K4	ERBG015R06K2
i550-C22/400-3	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R02K4	ERBG015R06K2
i550-C30/400-3	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D04K5WBN000	ERBG075D15K0WBN000
i550-C37/400-3	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D04K5WBN000	ERBG075D15K0WBN000
i550-C45/400-3	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D04K5WBN000	ERBG075D15K0WBN000
i550-C55/400-3	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R10K0WBN000	ERBG005R22K0WBN000
i550-C75/400-3	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R10K0WBN000	ERBG005R22K0WBN000
i550-C90/400-3	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D11K0WBN000	ERBG028D34K0WBN000
i550-C110/400-3	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D11K0WBN000	ERBG028D34K0WBN000

The assignment via the mains voltage and the rated power of the inverter is a non-binding recommendation. This recommended assignment of the brake resistors is electrically protected via the assigned mains fuses of the inverters. For other assignments, the assignment of the mains fuses to the brake resistors must be checked.



Brake resistor								
Type designation	R _B	P _D	Q _B	V _{Max}	Degree of protection	Thermal protection	m	H x W x D
	Ω	W	kWs	V			kg	mm
ERBU150R035WUQN000	150	35	0.418	800	IP20	eigensicher	0.38	278 x 60 x 27.5
ERBU390R035WUQN000	390	35	0.418	800	IP20	eigensicher	0.38	278 x 60 x 27.5
ERBS015R800W	15	800	120	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	4	710 x 114 x 105
ERBS015R02K4	15	2400	360	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	10	1020 x 204 x 105
ERBS018R01K4	18	1400	210	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	6.3	1110 x 114 x 105
ERBS027R600W	27	600	90	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	3.1	550 x 114 x 105
ERBS027R01K2	27	1200	180	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	5.6	1020 x 114 x 105
ERBS027R01K4	27	1400	210	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	6.3	1110 x 114 x 105
ERBS047R400W	47	400	60	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	2.3	400 x 114 x 105
ERBS047R800W	47	800	120	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	4	710 x 114 x 105
ERBS082R780WUQN000	82	780	117	850	IP66	Thermokontakt	3.6	666 x 124 x 122
ERBS180R350WUQN000	180	350	53	850	IP66	Thermokontakt	2.1	382 x 124 x 122
ERBP018R300W	18	300	45	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1.4	320 x 42 x 122
ERBP027R200W	27	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP047R200W	47	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP082R200W	82	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP180R200W	180	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP180R300W	180	300	45	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1.4	320 x 42 x 122
ERBM047R135W	47	135	6.3	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	0.67	216 x 80 x 28
ERBM082R150W	82	150	22.5	800	IP20	Thermokontakt	0.7	238 x 80 x 59
ERBM390R100W	390	100	15	850	IP54	Thermokontakt	0.37	235 x 20.6 x 40
ERBG028D04K1	2.8	4100	615	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	12.8	302 x 486 x 426
ERBG028D11K0WBN000	2.8	11000	1650	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	28	302 x 486 x 736
ERBG028D34K0WBN000	2.8	34000	5100	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	90	1020 x 486 x 736
ERBG005R02K6	5	2600	390	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	11	302 x 486 x 326
ERBG005R10K0WBN000	5	10000	1500	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	27	302 x 486 x 736
ERBG005R22K0WBN000	5	22000	3300	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	54	600 x 486 x 736
ERBG075D01K9	7.5	1900	285	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	9.5	302 x 486 x 236
ERBG075D04K5WBN000	7.5	4500	675	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	15	302 x 486 x 426
ERBG075D15K0WBN000	7.5	15000	2250	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	38	600 x 486 x 526
ERBG015R06K2	15	6200	930	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	17	302 x 486 x 526
ERBG018R04K3	18	4300	645	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	13.5	302 x 486 x 426



For more information on brake resistors and their design, please refer to the brochure "[Accessories for VFDs and servo drives](#)".



7.6.5 Mains chokes

Inverter	Netzdrossel					
	Type designation	No. of phases	Rated current	Inductance	H x W x D	m
			A	mH	mm	kg
i550-C0.37/400-3	EZAELN3002B203	3	1.5	19.6	56 x 77 x 100	0.52
i550-C0.55/400-3	EZAELN3002B153		2	14.7		0.53
i550-C0.75/400-3	EZAELN3004B742		4	7.35	60 x 95 x 117	1.31
i550-C1.1/400-3						
i550-C1.5/400-3						
i550-C2.2/400-3	EZAELN3006B492		6	4.9	69 x 95 x 117	1.45
i550-C3.0/400-3	EZAELN3008B372		8	3.68	85 x 120 x 140	1.9
i550-C4.0/400-3	EZAELN3010B292		10	2.94		2
i550-C5.5/400-3	EZAELN3016B182		16	1.84	95 x 120 x 140	2.7
i550-C7.5/400-3						
i550-C11/400-3	EZAELN3025B122		25	1.18	110 x 155 x 170	5.8
i550-C15/400-3	EZAELN3030B981		30	0.98	111 x 155 x 170	5.9
i550-C18/400-3	EZAELN3040B741		40	0.74	102 x 185 x 195	6.8
i550-C22/400-3	EZAELN3045B651		45	0.65	112 x 185 x 200	8.3
i550-C30/400-3	EZAELN3063B471		63	0.47	122 x 185 x 210	9.7
i550-C37/400-3	EZAELN3080B371		80	0.37	125 x 210 x 240	12.5
i550-C45/400-3						
i550-C55/400-3	EZAELN3100B301		100	0.3	154 x 267 x 205	16.3
i550-C75/400-3	EZAELN3160B191		160	0.19	189 x 291 x 215	22
i550-C90/400-3	EZAELN3180B171		180	0.17	184 x 316 x 235	25
i550-C110/400-3	EZAELN3200B151		200	0.15	160 x 352 x 265	



7.6.6 RFI filters / Mains filters

Basic information on RFI filters, mains filters and EMC: from [250](#)



EMC filters can be used both in the side structure and in the substructure.

Maximum motor cable lengths with residual current device (RCD)

Mains connection			3-phase, 400 V/480 V			
Inverter			i550-C0.37/400-3	i550-C0.55/400-3 i550-C0.75/400-3	i550-C1.1/400-3 i550-C1.5/400-3 i550-C2.2/400-3 i550-C3.0/400-3 i550-C4.0/400-3	i550-C5.5/400-3
Without RFI filter						
Without EMC category Thermal limitation	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	15	50	50	100
	Max. Unshielded motor cable length	m	40	80	100	200
With integrated RFI filter						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	3	3	3 (only 1.1 ... 2.2 kW)	-
Category C2		m	15	20	20	20
	RCD (optional)	mA	30	30	30	300
RFI filter Low Leakage						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	-	-	-	-
	RCD (optional)	mA	-	-	-	-
RFI filter Short Distance						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	15	25	25	25
Category C2		m	15	50	50	50
	RCD (optional)	mA	30	30	30	30
RFI filter Long Distance						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	15	50	50	50
Category C2		m	15	50	50	100
	RCD (optional)	mA	300	300	300	300



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V
RFI filters / Mains filters

Mains connection			3-phase, 400 V/480 V			
Inverter			i550-C7.5/400-3 i550-C11/400-3	i550-C15/400-3 i550-C18/400-3 i550-C22/400-3	i550-C30/400-3 i550-C37/400-3 i550-C45/400-3	i550-C55/400-3 i550-C75/400-3 i550-C90/400-3 i550-C110/400-3
Without RFI filter						
Without EMC category Thermal limitation	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	100	100	100	200
	Max. Unshielded motor cable length	m	200	200	200	300
With integrated RFI filter						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	-	-	-	-
Category C2		m	20	20	20	20
	RCD (optional)	mA	300	300	300	300
RFI filter Low Leakage						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	-	-	-	-
	RCD (optional)	mA	-	-	-	-
RFI filter Short Distance						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	25	-	-	-
Category C2		m	50	-	-	-
	RCD (optional)	mA	30	-	-	-
RFI filter Long Distance						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	50	50	50	50
Category C2		m	100	100	100	100
	RCD (optional)	mA	300	300	300	300

From i550-C37/400-3, long distance mains filters are used. Mains filters are a combination of mains choke and RFI filter.

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V
RFI filters / Mains filters
Short distance filter



7.6.6.1 Short distance filter

Inverter	Filter				Max. motor cable length shielded					
	Type designation	Rated current	H x W x D	m	C1		C2		C3	
					m	kHz	m	kHz		
i550-C0.37/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	15	4	15	4	-	-
i550-C0.37/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	15	8	15	8	-	-
i550-C0.37/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	15	16	15	16	-	-
i550-C0.55/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C0.55/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.55/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C0.55/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C0.75/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C0.75/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.75/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C0.75/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C1.1/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C1.1/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C1.1/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C1.1/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C1.5/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C1.5/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C1.5/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C1.5/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C2.2/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C2.2/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C2.2/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C2.2/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C5.5/400-3	IOFAE255F100S0001S	18.3	346 x 90 x 60	2.1	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C5.5/400-3	IOFAE255F100S0001S	18.3	346 x 90 x 60	2.1	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C7.5/400-3	IOFAE311F100S0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.4	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C7.5/400-3	IOFAE311F100S0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.4	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C11/400-3	IOFAE311F100S0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.4	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C11/400-3	IOFAE311F100S0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.4	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	4	-	-	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	16	50	16	-	-



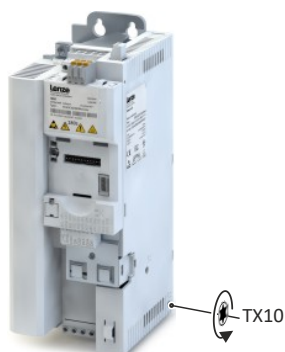
Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V
RFI filters / Mains filters
Short distance filter



In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN IEC 61800-3, the lower of the screws marked "IT" on the product must be removed when using the filters listed below.

Filters:
IOFAE240F100S0001S
IOFAE255F100S0001S
IOFAE311F100S0000S



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V
RFI filters / Mains filters
Long distance filter



7.6.6.2 Long distance filter

Inverter	Filter				Max. motor cable length shielded					
	Type designation	Rated current	H x W x D	m	C1		C2		C3	
					m	kHz	m	kHz		
i550-C0.37/400-3	IOFAE175F100D0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.86	15	4	15	4	-	-
i550-C0.37/400-3	IOFAE175F100D0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.86	15	8	15	8	-	-
i550-C0.55/400-3	IOFAE175F100D0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.86	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.55/400-3	IOFAE175F100D0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.86	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C0.75/400-3	IOFAE175F100D0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.86	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.75/400-3	IOFAE175F100D0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.86	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C1.1/400-3	IOFAE222F100D0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.03	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C1.1/400-3	IOFAE222F100D0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.03	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C1.5/400-3	IOFAE222F100D0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.03	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C1.5/400-3	IOFAE222F100D0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.03	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C2.2/400-3	IOFAE222F100D0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.03	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C2.2/400-3	IOFAE222F100D0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.03	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100D0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100D0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100D0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100D0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C5.5/400-3	IOFAE255F100D0001S	18.3	346 x 90 x 60	1.65	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C5.5/400-3	IOFAE255F100D0001S	18.3	346 x 90 x 60	1.65	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C7.5/400-3	IOFAE311F100D0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.1	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C7.5/400-3	IOFAE311F100D0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.1	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C11/400-3	IOFAE311F100D0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.1	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C11/400-3	IOFAE311F100D0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.1	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C37/400-3	IOFAE337F100D0000S	69	590 x 250 x 105	25	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C37/400-3	IOFAE337F100D0000S	69	590 x 250 x 105	25	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C45/400-3	IOFAE345F100D0001S	100	590 x 250 x 105	32	50	2	100	2	-	-
i550-C45/400-3	IOFAE345F100D0001S	100	590 x 250 x 105	32	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C55/400-3	IOFAE355F100D0001S	120	700 x 250 x 105	36	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C55/400-3	IOFAE355F100D0001S	120	700 x 250 x 105	36	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C75/400-3	IOFAE375F100D0001S	162	700 x 250 x 105	42	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C75/400-3	IOFAE375F100D0001S	162	700 x 250 x 105	42	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C90/400-3	IOFAE411F100D0001S	234	855 x 250 x 130	63	-	-	100	4	-	-
i550-C90/400-3	IOFAE411F100D0001S	234	855 x 250 x 130	63	-	-	100	8	-	-
i550-C110/400-3	IOFAE411F100D0001S	234	855 x 250 x 130	63	-	-	100	4	-	-
i550-C110/400-3	IOFAE411F100D0001S	234	855 x 250 x 130	63	-	-	100	8	-	-



7.6.7 Sine filters

Inverter		Sine filters		
	Switching frequency	Type	Rated inductance	Max. output frequency
	kHz		mH	Hz
i550-C0.37/400-3	4 8	EZS3-004A200	11.0	150
i550-C0.55/400-3				
i550-C0.75/400-3				
i550-C1.1/400-3				
i550-C1.5/400-3		EZS3-010A200	5.10	
i550-C2.2/400-3				
i550-C3.0/400-3		EZS3-017A200	3.07	
i550-C4.0/400-3				
i550-C5.5/400-3		EZS3-024A200	2.50	
i550-C7.5/400-3				
i550-C11/400-3		EZS3-032A200	2.00	
i550-C15/400-3				
i550-C18/400-3		EZS3-037A200	1.70	
i550-C22/400-3				
i550-C30/400-3		EZS3-048A200	1.20	
i550-C37/400-3				
i550-C45/400-3		EZS3-048A200	1.20	
i550-C55/400-3	2 4			
i550-C75/400-3	EZS3-115A200	0.7		
	EZS3-150A200	0.5		



7.7 3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty"



Please note that from 37 kW onwards a mains choke must always be used.

7.7.1 Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz: Ambient temperature above 40 °C with a rated output current reduced by 2.5 %/°C.
- If the load characteristic "Light Duty" and the switching frequencies 8 kHz or 16 kHz are selected, only the values of the load characteristic "Heavy Duty" are reached.



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty"
Rated data

Product name			i550-C3.0/400-3	i550-C4.0/400-3	i550-C5.5/400-3	i550-C7.5/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	4	5.5	7.5	11
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	5	7.5	10	15
Mains voltage range			3 AC 340 V ... 440 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 400			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	10.3	14	18.3	28
with mains choke		A	8.2	11	14.5	22
Apparent output power		kVA	5.9	8	10.5	15
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	8.8	11.9	15.6	23
4 kHz		A	8.8	11.9	15.6	23
8 kHz		A	-			
16 kHz		A	-			
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	94	125	163	235
4 kHz		W	100	133	173	242
8 kHz		W	-			
16 kHz		W	-			
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	11	14.3	19.5	23.6
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	5.5	7.1	9.8	12.4
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	14.6	19	26	33
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	5.5	7.1	9.8	12.4
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	8.8	15.4	27	
Min. brake resistance		Ω	82	47	27	
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	50	100		
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35	50		
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	100	200		

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty"
Rated data



Product name			i550-C11/400-3	i550-C15/400-3	i550-C18/400-3	i550-C22/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	15	18.5	22	30
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	20	25	30	40
Mains voltage range			3 AC 340 V ... 440 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 400			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	-	48	54.5	64
with mains choke		A	27.1	36	43	55
Apparent output power		kVA	19	26	32	38
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	28.2	38.4	48	56.4
4 kHz		A	28.2	38.4	48	56.4
8 kHz		A	-			
16 kHz		A	-			
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	329	395	463	599
4 kHz		W	340	408	479	620
8 kHz		W	-			
16 kHz		W	-			
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	35	48	60	71
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	17.6	24	30	35
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	47	64	80	94
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	17.6	24	30	35
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	27	40	48	
Min. brake resistance		Ω	27	18	15	
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	100			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	50	35		
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	200			



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty"
Rated data

Product name			i550-C30/400-3	i550-C37/400-3	i550-C45/400-3	i550-C55/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	37	45	55	75
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	50	60	75	100
Mains voltage range			3 AC 340 V ... 440 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 400			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	-			
with mains choke		A	69	86	100	119
Apparent output power		kVA	49	61	72	89
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	73.2	91.2	107	132
4 kHz		A	73.2	91.2	107	132
8 kHz		A	-			
16 kHz		A	-			
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	761	942	1101	1358
4 kHz		W	810	1004	1171	1446
8 kHz		W	-			
16 kHz		W	-			
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	92	114	134	165
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	46	57	67	83
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	122	152	178	220
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	46	57	67	83
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			1-mal pro Minute
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	97			154
Min. brake resistance		Ω	7.5			4.7
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	100			200
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35			100
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	200			300

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty"
Rated data



Product name			i550-C75/400-3	i550-C90/400-3	i550-C110/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	90	110	132
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	125	150	175
Mains voltage range			3 AC 340 V ... 440 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz		
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 400		
Rated mains current					
without mains choke		A	-		
with mains choke		A	160	200	234
Apparent output power		kVA	121	145	171
Rated output current					
2 kHz		A	180	216	254
4 kHz		A	180	216	254
8 kHz		A	-		
16 kHz		A	-		
Power loss					
2 kHz		W	1841	2203	2589
4 kHz		W	1961	2348	2760
8 kHz		W	-		
16 kHz		W	-		
Overcurrent cycle 180 s					
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	225	270	318
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	113	135	159
Overcurrent cycle 15 s					
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	300	360	424
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	113	135	159
Cyclic mains switching			1-mal pro Minute		
Brake chopper					
Max. output current		A	154	275	
Min. brake resistance		Ω	4.7	2.3	
Max. motor cable length shielded					
without EMC category		m	200		
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-		
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20		
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	100		
Max. motor cable length unshielded					
without EMC category		m	300		



7.7.2 Fusing data (EN 60204-1)



- A residual current device (RCD) is optional.
- **I_{cc}** = Rated conditional short-circuit current
- Fusing data for UL/NEC compliant installations:
▶ [Connection according to UL, Fusing data](#) 65

Inverter	Fuse			Circuit breaker			RCD	
	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current		Type
	kA		A	kA		A	mA	
i550-C3.0/400-3	65	gG	35	65	B, C	25	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C4.0/400-3	65	gG	35	65	B, C	25	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C5.5/400-3	65	gG	25	65	B, C	25	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C7.5/400-3	65	gG	40	65	B, C	40	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C11/400-3	65	gG	40	65	B, C	40	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C15/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C18/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C22/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C30/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C37/400-3	22	gG	125	35	B, C	125	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C45/400-3	22	gG	125	35	B, C	125	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C55/400-3	22	gR	200	35	B, C	200	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C75/400-3	22	gR	200	35	B, C	200	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C90/400-3	22	gR	300	10	B, C	300	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C110/400-3	22	gR	300	10	B, C	300	≥ 300	Typ B

7.7.3 Connection data

See "3-phase mains connection 400 V" ▶ [Connection data](#) 140

The connection data for the terminal X1 can be found under: ▶ [Connection data](#) 99



7.7.4 Brake resistors

Lenze provides selection tables for easy and quick selection of a brake resistor.

Application class	Meaning	Examples
Dynamic load	Compensation of low, sporadic voltage peaks	Overshoot due to backlash-affected mechanics at the end of the acceleration phase Transfer of conveyed material to downstream conveyor line
Emergency stop	Compensation of regenerative energy during an emergency stop	Braking after pressing the emergency stop button
Passive load	Compensation of regenerative energy during horizontal movement	Braking of slides on machine tools or rotary tables
Active load	Compensation of regenerative energy during vertical movement	Braking hoists

Inverter	Brake resistor			
	Dynamic load	Emergency stop	Passive load	Active load
i550-C3.0/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBM082R150W	ERBP082R200W	ERBS082R780WUQN000
i550-C4.0/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBM047R135W	ERBS047R400W	ERBS047R800W
i550-C5.5/400-3	ERBP047R200W	ERBP047R200W	ERBS047R400W	ERBS047R800W
i550-C7.5/400-3	ERBP027R200W	ERBP027R200W	ERBS027R600W	ERBS027R01K4
i550-C11/400-3	ERBP027R200W	ERBS027R600W	ERBS027R01K2	ERBS027R01K4
i550-C15/400-3	ERBP018R300W	ERBP018R300W	ERBS018R01K4	ERBG018R04K3
i550-C18/400-3	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R02K4	ERBG015R06K2
i550-C22/400-3	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R02K4	ERBG015R06K2
i550-C30/400-3	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D04K5WBN000	ERBG075D15K0WBN000
i550-C37/400-3	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D04K5WBN000	ERBG075D15K0WBN000
i550-C45/400-3	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D04K5WBN000	ERBG075D15K0WBN000
i550-C55/400-3	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R10K0WBN000	ERBG005R22K0WBN000
i550-C75/400-3	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R10K0WBN000	ERBG005R22K0WBN000
i550-C90/400-3	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D11K0WBN000	ERBG028D34K0WBN000
i550-C110/400-3	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D11K0WBN000	ERBG028D34K0WBN000

The assignment via the mains voltage and the rated power of the inverter is a non-binding recommendation. This recommended assignment of the brake resistors is electrically protected via the assigned mains fuses of the inverters. For other assignments, the assignment of the mains fuses to the brake resistors must be checked.



Brake resistor								
Type designation	R _B	P _D	Q _B	V _{Max}	Degree of protection	Thermal protection	m	H x W x D
	Ω	W	kWs	V			kg	mm
ERBU150R035WUQN000	150	35	0.418	800	IP20	eigensicher	0.38	278 x 60 x 27.5
ERBS015R800W	15	800	120	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	4	710 x 114 x 105
ERBS015R02K4	15	2400	360	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	10	1020 x 204 x 105
ERBS018R01K4	18	1400	210	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	6.3	1110 x 114 x 105
ERBS027R600W	27	600	90	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	3.1	550 x 114 x 105
ERBS027R01K2	27	1200	180	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	5.6	1020 x 114 x 105
ERBS027R01K4	27	1400	210	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	6.3	1110 x 114 x 105
ERBS047R400W	47	400	60	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	2.3	400 x 114 x 105
ERBS047R800W	47	800	120	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	4	710 x 114 x 105
ERBS082R780WUQN000	82	780	117	850	IP66	Thermokontakt	3.6	666 x 124 x 122
ERBP018R300W	18	300	45	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1.4	320 x 42 x 122
ERBP027R200W	27	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP047R200W	47	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP082R200W	82	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBM047R135W	47	135	6.3	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	0.67	216 x 80 x 28
ERBM082R150W	82	150	22.5	800	IP20	Thermokontakt	0.7	238 x 80 x 59
ERBG028D04K1	2.8	4100	615	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	12.8	302 x 486 x 426
ERBG028D11K0WBN000	2.8	11000	1650	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	28	302 x 486 x 736
ERBG028D34K0WBN000	2.8	34000	5100	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	90	1020 x 486 x 736
ERBG005R02K6	5	2600	390	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	11	302 x 486 x 326
ERBG005R10K0WBN000	5	10000	1500	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	27	302 x 486 x 736
ERBG005R22K0WBN000	5	22000	3300	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	54	600 x 486 x 736
ERBG075D01K9	7.5	1900	285	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	9.5	302 x 486 x 236
ERBG075D04K5WBN000	7.5	4500	675	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	15	302 x 486 x 426
ERBG075D15K0WBN000	7.5	15000	2250	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	38	600 x 486 x 526
ERBG015R06K2	15	6200	930	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	17	302 x 486 x 526
ERBG018R04K3	18	4300	645	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	13.5	302 x 486 x 426



For more information on brake resistors and their design, please refer to the brochure "[Accessories for VFDs and servo drives](#)".

7.7.5 Mains chokes

Inverter	Netzdrossel					
	Type designation	No. of phases	Rated current	Inductance	H x W x D	m
			A	mH	mm	kg
i550-C3.0/400-3	EZAELN3010B292	3	10	2.94	85 x 120 x 140	2
i550-C4.0/400-3	EZAELN3016B182		16	1.84	95 x 120 x 140	2.7
i550-C5.5/400-3						
i550-C7.5/400-3	EZAELN3025B122		25	1.18	110 x 155 x 170	5.8
i550-C11/400-3	EZAELN3030B981		30	0.98	111 x 155 x 170	5.9
i550-C15/400-3	EZAELN3040B741		40	0.74	102 x 185 x 195	6.8
i550-C18/400-3	EZAELN3045B651		45	0.65	112 x 185 x 200	8.3
i550-C22/400-3	EZAELN3063B471		63	0.47	122 x 185 x 210	9.7
i550-C30/400-3	EZAELN3080B371		80	0.37	125 x 210 x 240	12.5
i550-C37/400-3	EZAELN3090B331		90	0.33	130 x 267 x 205	11
i550-C45/400-3	EZAELN3100B301		100	0.3	154 x 267 x 205	16.3
i550-C55/400-3	EZAELN3125B241		125	0.24	160 x 291 x 215	17.1
i550-C75/400-3	EZAELN3160B191		160	0.19	189 x 291 x 215	22
i550-C90/400-3	EZAELN3200B151		200	0.15	160 x 352 x 265	25
i550-C110/400-3	EZAELN3250B121		250	0.12	176 x 352 x 265	31



7.7.6 RFI filters / Mains filters

Basic information on RFI filters, mains filters and EMC: from [250](#)



EMC filters can be used both in the side structure and in the substructure.

Maximum motor cable lengths with residual current device (RCD)

Mains connection			3-phase, 400 V/480 V, Light Duty				
Inverter			i550-C3.0/400-3 i550-C4.0/400-3	i550-C5.5/400-3	i550-C7.5/400-3 i550-C11/400-3	i550-C15/400-3 i550-C18/400-3 i550-C22/400-3 i550-C30/400-3 i550-C37/400-3 i550-C45/400-3	i550-C55/400-3 i550-C75/400-3 i550-C90/400-3 i550-C110/400-3
Without RFI filter							
Without EMC category Thermal limitation	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	50	100	100	100	200
	Max. motor cable length unshielded	m	100	200	200	200	300
With integrated RFI filter							
Category C1	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	-	-	-	-	-
Category C2		m	20	20	20	20	20
	RCD (optional)	mA	30	300	300	300	300
RFI filter Low Leakage							
Category C1	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	-	-	-	-	-
	RCD (optional)	mA	-	-	-	-	-
RFI filter Short Distance							
Category C1	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	25	25	25	-	-
Category C2		m	50	50	50	-	-
	RCD (optional)	mA	30	30	30	-	-
RFI filter Long Distance							
Category C1	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	50	50	50	-	-
Category C2		m	100	100	100	-	-
	RCD (optional)	mA	300	300	300	-	-

From i550-C18/400-3, long distance mains filters are used. Mains filters are a combination of mains choke and RFI filter.



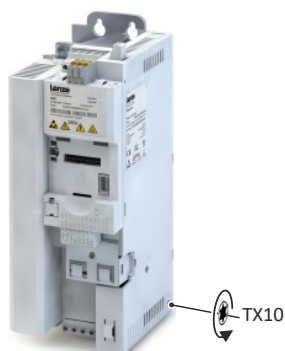
7.7.6.1 Short distance filter

Inverter	Filter				Max. motor cable length shielded					
	Type designation	Rated current	H x W x D	m	C1		C2		C3	
		A	mm	kg	m	kHz	m	kHz		
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C5.5/400-3	IOFAE255F100S0001S	18.3	346 x 90 x 60	2.1	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C7.5/400-3	IOFAE311F100S0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.4	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C11/400-3	IOFAE311F100S0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.4	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	4	50	4	-	-



In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN IEC 61800-3, the lower of the screws marked "IT" on the product must be removed when using the filters listed below.

Filters:
IOFAE240F100S0001S
IOFAE255F100S0001S
IOFAE311F100S0000S



7.7.6.2 Long distance filter

Inverter	Filter				Max. motor cable length shielded					
	Type designation	Rated current	H x W x D	m	C1		C2		C3	
		A	mm	kg	m	kHz	m	kHz		
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100D0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100D0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C5.5/400-3	IOFAE255F100D0001S	18.3	346 x 90 x 60	1.65	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C7.5/400-3	IOFAE311F100D0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.1	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C11/400-3	IOFAE311F100D0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.1	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C37/400-3	IOFAE345F100D0001S	100	590 x 250 x 105	32	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C45/400-3	IOFAE345F100D0001S	100	590 x 250 x 105	32	50	2	100	2	-	-
i550-C45/400-3	IOFAE345F100D0001S	100	590 x 250 x 105	32	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C55/400-3	IOFAE355F100D0001S	120	700 x 250 x 105	36	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C75/400-3	IOFAE375F100D0001S	162	700 x 250 x 105	42	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C90/400-3	IOFAE411F100D0001S	234	855 x 250 x 130	63	-	-	100	4	-	-
i550-C110/400-3	IOFAE411F100D0001S	234	855 x 250 x 130	63	-	-	100	4	-	-

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty"
Sine filter



7.7.7 Sine filter

Inverter		Sine filter		
	Switching frequency	Type	Rated inductance	Max. output frequency
	kHz		mH	Hz
i550-C3.0/400-3	4	EZS3-010A200	5.10	150
i550-C4.0/400-3		EZS3-017A200	3.07	
i550-C5.5/400-3				
i550-C7.5/400-3		EZS3-024A200	2.50	
i550-C11/400-3		EZS3-032A200	2.00	
i550-C15/400-3		EZS3-048A200	1.20	
i550-C18/400-3		EZS3-048A200	1.20	
i550-C22/400-3		EZS3-061A200	1.00	
i550-C30/400-3		EZS3-090A200	0.8	
i550-C37/400-3		EZS3-090A200	0.8	
i550-C45/400-3		EZS3-115A200	0.7	
i550-C55/400-3		EZS3-150A200	0.5	
i550-C75/400-3		EZS3-180A200	0.4	90



7.8 3-phase mains connection 480 V



Please note that from 37 kW onwards a mains choke must always be used.

7.8.1 Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz: Max. ambient temperature 45°C.
- At a switching frequency of 8 kHz or 16 kHz: Max. ambient temperature 40 °C.

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V

Rated data



Product name			i550-C0.37/400-3	i550-C0.55/400-3	i550-C0.75/400-3	i550-C1.1/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.37	0.55	0.75	1.1
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	0.5	0.75	1	1.5
Mains voltage range			3 AC 432 V ... 528 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 480			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	1.5	2.1	2.8	3.7
with mains choke		A	1.2	1.7	2.2	2.5
Apparent output power		kVA	0.9	1.2	1.6	2.2
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	-	1.6	2.1	3
4 kHz		A	1.1	1.6	2.1	3
8 kHz		A	1.1	1.6	2.1	3
16 kHz		A	0.7	1.1	1.4	2
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	-	24	30	38
4 kHz		W	20	25	32	40
8 kHz		W	24	31	40	51
16 kHz		W	24	31	40	51
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	1.7	2.4	3.2	4.5
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.3
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	2.2	3.2	4.2	6
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.3
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	2			5.2
Min. brake resistance		Ω	390			150
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	15	50		
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	3			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	15	20		
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	15	20		35
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	40	80		100



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V
Rated data

Product name			i550-C1.5/400-3	i550-C2.2/400-3	i550-C3.0/400-3	i550-C4.0/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	1.5	2.2	3	4
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	2	3	4	5
Mains voltage range			3 AC 432 V ... 528 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 480			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	4.5	6.5	8	10.5
with mains choke		A	3.1	4.4	5.8	7.5
Apparent output power		kVA	2.6	3.8	4.9	6.4
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	3.5	4.8	6.3	8.2
4 kHz		A	3.5	4.8	6.3	8.2
8 kHz		A	3.5	4.8	6.3	8.2
16 kHz		A	2.3	3.2	4.2	5.5
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	45	62	79	102
4 kHz		W	48	66	85	110
8 kHz		W	61	85	110	140
16 kHz		W	61	85	109	140
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	5.3	7.2	9.5	12.3
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	2.6	3.6	4.7	6.2
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	7	9.6	12.6	16.4
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	2.6	3.6	4.7	6.2
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	5.2		9.5	16.6
Min. brake resistance		Ω	150		82	47
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	50			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	3		-	
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35			
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	100			

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V

Rated data



Product name			i550-C5.5/400-3	i550-C7.5/400-3	i550-C11/400-3	i550-C15/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	5.5	7.5	11	15
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	7.5	10	15	20
Mains voltage range			3 AC 432 V ... 528 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 480			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	14.3	16.6	23.7	32.3
with mains choke		A	10.3	13.1	18.6	24
Apparent output power		kVA	8.7	11	16	22
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	11	14	21	27
4 kHz		A	11	14	21	27
8 kHz		A	11	14	21	27
16 kHz		A	7.3	9.3	14	18
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	137	166	235	317
4 kHz		W	145	172	242	328
8 kHz		W	190	183	258	349
16 kHz		W	189	183	258	349
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	16.5	21	31.5	40.5
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	8.3	10.5	15.8	20.3
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	22	28	42	54
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	8.3	10.5	15.8	20.3
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	16.6	29	43	
Min. brake resistance		Ω	47	27	18	
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	100			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35	50	35	
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	200			



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V
Rated data

Product name			i550-C18/400-3	i550-C22/400-3	i550-C30/400-3	i550-C37/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	18.5	22	30	37
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	25	30	40	50
Mains voltage range			3 AC 432 V ... 528 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 480			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	40.3	44.2	61.5	-
with mains choke		A	30	35.3	45.7	57
Apparent output power		kVA	27	32	41	51
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	34	40.4	52	65
4 kHz		A	34	40.4	52	65
8 kHz		A	34	40.4	52	65
16 kHz		A	22.6	26.9	34.6	43.3
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	395	463	599	790
4 kHz		W	408	479	620	840
8 kHz		W	435	510	661	1100
16 kHz		W	435	510	661	1095
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	51	61	78	98
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	25.5	30	39	49
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	68	81	104	130
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	25.5	30	39	49
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	52		104	
Min. brake resistance		Ω	15		7.5	
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	100			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35			
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	200			

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V

Rated data



Product name			i550-C45/400-3	i550-C55/400-3	i550-C75/400-3	i550-C90/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	45	55	75	90
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	60	75	100	125
Mains voltage range			3 AC 432 V ... 528 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 480			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	-			
with mains choke		A	66.7	83	113	146
Apparent output power		kVA	60	75	100	121
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	77	96	124	156
4 kHz		A	77	96	124	156
8 kHz		A	77	96	124	140
16 kHz		A	51.3	63.9	83.1	93.6
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	920	1137	1539	1841
4 kHz		W	980	1210	1640	1961
8 kHz		W	1280	1580	2140	2312
16 kHz		W	1278	1579	2143	2312
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	116	144	186	234
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	58	72	93	117
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	154	192	248	312
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	58	72	93	117
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute	1-mal pro Minute		
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	104	166		275
Min. brake resistance		Ω	7.5	4.7		2.3
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	100	200		
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35	100		
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	200	300		



Product name			i550-C110/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	110
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	150
Mains voltage range			3 AC 432 V ... 528 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 480
Rated mains current			
without mains choke		A	-
with mains choke		A	168
Apparent output power		kVA	142
Rated output current			
2 kHz		A	180
4 kHz		A	180
8 kHz		A	162
16 kHz		A	108
Power loss			
2 kHz		W	2163
4 kHz		W	2305
8 kHz		W	2717
16 kHz		W	2717
Overcurrent cycle 180 s			
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	270
Overload time	T ₁	s	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	135
Overcurrent cycle 15 s			
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	360
Overload time	T ₁	s	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	135
Cyclic mains switching			1-mal pro Minute
Brake chopper			
Max. output current		A	275
Min. brake resistance		Ω	2.3
Max. motor cable length shielded			
without EMC category		m	200
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	100
Max. motor cable length unshielded			
without EMC category		m	300



7.8.2 Fusing data (EN 60204-1)



- A residual current device (RCD) is optional.
- **I_{cc}** = Rated conditional short-circuit current
- Fusing data for UL/NEC compliant installations:
[▶ Connection according to UL, Fusing data 65](#)

Inverter	Fuse			Circuit breaker			RCD	
	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current		Type
	kA		A	kA		A	mA	
i550-C0.37/400-3	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.55/400-3	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C0.75/400-3	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C1.1/400-3	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C1.5/400-3	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C2.2/400-3	65	gG	16	65	B, C	16	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C3.0/400-3	65	gG	35	65	B, C	25	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C4.0/400-3	65	gG	35	65	B, C	25	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C5.5/400-3	65	gG	25	65	B, C	25	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C7.5/400-3	65	gG	40	65	B, C	40	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C11/400-3	65	gG	40	65	B, C	40	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C15/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C18/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C22/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C30/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C37/400-3	22	gG	125	35	B, C	125	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C45/400-3	22	gG	125	35	B, C	125	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C55/400-3	22	gR	200	35	B, C	200	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C75/400-3	22	gR	200	35	B, C	200	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C90/400-3	22	gR	300	10	B, C	300	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C110/400-3	22	gR	300	10	B, C	300	≥ 300	Typ B



7.8.3 Connection data

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.37 ... 2.2	3 ... 4	5.5	7.5 ... 11	15 ... 30	37 ... 45	55 ... 75	90 ... 110
Connection			Mains, DC bus							
Connection designation			X100							
Connection system			Screw terminal							
Connection type			Pluggable			Non-pluggable				
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	2.5	4	6	16	35	50	95	150
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	12	10	10	6	2	1/0	4/0	300 kcmil
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	10	25	35
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	18	18	18	16	16	6	2	1
Stripping length		mm	8	8	9	11	18	22	32	41
Stripping length		in	0.32	0.32	0.35	0.43	0.7	0.87	1.25	1.6
Tightening torque		Nm	0.5	0.6	0.5	1.2	3.8	4	10	18
Tightening torque		lb-in	4.4	5.3	4.4	11	34	35	90	160
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.5 x 3.0		Screwdriver 0.6 x 3.5	Screwdriver 0.8 x 4.0	Screwdriver 1.0 x 5.5	Hex key 5.0	Hex key 6.0	Hex key 8.0

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.37 ... 5.5	7.5 ... 11	15 ... 30	37 ... 75	90 ... 110
Connection			Protective earth (PE)				
Connection designation			Symbol for protective earth (PE)				
Connection system			Screw				Bolt
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	6	16	25	35	150
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	10	6	4	2	300 kcmil
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.5	2.5	4	4	4
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	16	14	12	12	12
Stripping length		mm	10	12	16	16	-
Stripping length		in	0.4	0.47	0.63	0.63	-
Tightening torque		Nm	2	3.4	4	4	10
Tightening torque		lb-in	18	30	35	35	90
Required tools			Torx key 20		Crosstip screwdriver PZ2		Wrench size 13

Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	0.37 ... 4	5.5	7.5 ... 11	15 ... 30	37 ... 45	55 ... 75	90 ... 110
Connection			Motor						
Connection designation			X105						
Connection system			Screw terminal						
Connection type			Pluggable	Non-pluggable					
Max. cable cross-section		mm ²	2.5	6	16	35	50	95	150
Max. cable cross-section		AWG	12	10	6	2	1/0	4/0	300 kcmil
Min. cable cross-section		mm ²	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	10	25	35
Min. cable cross-section		AWG	18	18	16	16	6	2	1
Stripping length		mm	8	9	11	18	22	32	41
Stripping length		in	0.32	0.35	0.43	0.7	0.87	1.25	1.6
Tightening torque		Nm	0.5	0.5	1.2	3.8	4	10	18
Tightening torque		lb-in	4.4	4.4	11	34	35	90	160
Required tools			Screwdriver 0.5 x 3.0	Screwdriver 0.6 x 3.5	Screwdriver 0.8 x 4.0	Screwdriver 1.0 x 5.5	Hex key 5.0	Hex key 6.0	Hex key 8.0

The connection data for the terminal X1 can be found under: [▶ Connection data 99](#)



7.8.4 Brake resistors

Lenze provides selection tables for easy and quick selection of a brake resistor.

Application class	Meaning	Examples
Dynamic load	Compensation of low, sporadic voltage peaks	Overshoot due to backlash-affected mechanics at the end of the acceleration phase Transfer of conveyed material to downstream conveyor line
Emergency stop	Compensation of regenerative energy during an emergency stop	Braking after pressing the emergency stop button
Passive load	Compensation of regenerative energy during horizontal movement	Braking of slides on machine tools or rotary tables
Active load	Compensation of regenerative energy during vertical movement	Braking hoists

Inverter	Brake resistor			
	Dynamic load	Emergency stop	Passive load	Active load
i550-C0.37/400-3	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBM390R100W	ERBM390R100W
i550-C0.55/400-3	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBM390R100W	ERBM390R100W
i550-C0.75/400-3	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBU390R035WUQN000	ERBM390R100W	ERBM390R100W
i550-C1.1/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBP180R200W	ERBP180R300W
i550-C1.5/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBP180R200W	ERBP180R200W	ERBS180R350WNQN000
i550-C2.2/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBP180R200W	ERBP180R300W	ERBS180R350WNQN000
i550-C3.0/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBM082R150W	ERBP082R200W	ERBS082R780WNQN000
i550-C4.0/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBM047R135W	ERBS047R400W	ERBS047R800W
i550-C5.5/400-3	ERBP047R200W	ERBP047R200W	ERBS047R400W	ERBS047R800W
i550-C7.5/400-3	ERBP027R200W	ERBP027R200W	ERBS027R600W	ERBS027R01K4
i550-C11/400-3	ERBP027R200W	ERBS027R600W	ERBS027R01K2	ERBS027R01K4
i550-C15/400-3	ERBP018R300W	ERBP018R300W	ERBS018R01K4	ERBG018R04K3
i550-C18/400-3	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R02K4	ERBG015R06K2
i550-C22/400-3	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R02K4	ERBG015R06K2
i550-C30/400-3	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D04K5WBN000	ERBG075D15K0WBN000
i550-C37/400-3	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D04K5WBN000	ERBG075D15K0WBN000
i550-C45/400-3	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D04K5WBN000	ERBG075D15K0WBN000
i550-C55/400-3	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R10K0WBN000	ERBG005R22K0WBN000
i550-C75/400-3	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R10K0WBN000	ERBG005R22K0WBN000
i550-C90/400-3	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D11K0WBN000	ERBG028D34K0WBN000
i550-C110/400-3	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D11K0WBN000	ERBG028D34K0WBN000

The assignment via the mains voltage and the rated power of the inverter is a non-binding recommendation. This recommended assignment of the brake resistors is electrically protected via the assigned mains fuses of the inverters. For other assignments, the assignment of the mains fuses to the brake resistors must be checked.



Brake resistor								
Type designation	R _B	P _D	Q _B	V _{Max}	Degree of protection	Thermal protection	m	H x W x D
	Ω	W	kWs	V			kg	mm
ERBU150R035WUQN000	150	35	0.418	800	IP20	eigensicher	0.38	278 x 60 x 27.5
ERBU390R035WUQN000	390	35	0.418	800	IP20	eigensicher	0.38	278 x 60 x 27.5
ERBS015R800W	15	800	120	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	4	710 x 114 x 105
ERBS015R02K4	15	2400	360	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	10	1020 x 204 x 105
ERBS018R01K4	18	1400	210	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	6.3	1110 x 114 x 105
ERBS027R600W	27	600	90	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	3.1	550 x 114 x 105
ERBS027R01K2	27	1200	180	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	5.6	1020 x 114 x 105
ERBS027R01K4	27	1400	210	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	6.3	1110 x 114 x 105
ERBS047R400W	47	400	60	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	2.3	400 x 114 x 105
ERBS047R800W	47	800	120	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	4	710 x 114 x 105
ERBS082R780WUQN000	82	780	117	850	IP66	Thermokontakt	3.6	666 x 124 x 122
ERBS180R350WUQN000	180	350	53	850	IP66	Thermokontakt	2.1	382 x 124 x 122
ERBP018R300W	18	300	45	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1.4	320 x 42 x 122
ERBP027R200W	27	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP047R200W	47	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP082R200W	82	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP180R200W	180	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP180R300W	180	300	45	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1.4	320 x 42 x 122
ERBM047R135W	47	135	6.3	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	0.67	216 x 80 x 28
ERBM082R150W	82	150	22.5	800	IP20	Thermokontakt	0.7	238 x 80 x 59
ERBM390R100W	390	100	15	850	IP54	Thermokontakt	0.37	235 x 20.6 x 40
ERBG028D04K1	2.8	4100	615	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	12.8	302 x 486 x 426
ERBG028D11K0WBN000	2.8	11000	1650	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	28	302 x 486 x 736
ERBG028D34K0WBN000	2.8	34000	5100	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	90	1020 x 486 x 736
ERBG005R02K6	5	2600	390	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	11	302 x 486 x 326
ERBG005R10K0WBN000	5	10000	1500	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	27	302 x 486 x 736
ERBG005R22K0WBN000	5	22000	3300	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	54	600 x 486 x 736
ERBG075D01K9	7.5	1900	285	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	9.5	302 x 486 x 236
ERBG075D04K5WBN000	7.5	4500	675	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	15	302 x 486 x 426
ERBG075D15K0WBN000	7.5	15000	2250	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	38	600 x 486 x 526
ERBG015R06K2	15	6200	930	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	17	302 x 486 x 526
ERBG018R04K3	18	4300	645	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	13.5	302 x 486 x 426



For more information on brake resistors and their design, please refer to the brochure "[Accessories for VFDs and servo drives](#)".



7.8.5 Mains chokes

Inverter	Netzdrossel					
	Type designation	No. of phases	Rated current	Inductance	H x W x D	m
			A	mH	mm	kg
i550-C0.37/400-3	EZAELN3002B203	3	1.5	19.6	56 x 77 x 100	0.52
i550-C0.55/400-3	EZAELN3002B153		2	14.7		0.53
i550-C0.75/400-3	EZAELN3004B742		4	7.35	60 x 95 x 117	1.31
i550-C1.1/400-3						
i550-C1.5/400-3						
i550-C2.2/400-3	EZAELN3006B492		6	4.9	69 x 95 x 117	1.45
i550-C3.0/400-3						
i550-C4.0/400-3	EZAELN3008B372		8	3.68	85 x 120 x 140	1.9
i550-C5.5/400-3	EZAELN3016B182		16	1.84	95 x 120 x 140	2.7
i550-C7.5/400-3						
i550-C11/400-3	EZAELN3020B152		20	1.47	95 x 155 x 165	3.8
i550-C15/400-3	EZAELN3025B122		25	1.18	110 x 155 x 170	5.8
i550-C18/400-3	EZAELN3030B981		30	0.98	111 x 155 x 170	5.9
i550-C22/400-3	EZAELN3040B741		40	0.74	102 x 185 x 195	6.8
i550-C30/400-3	EZAELN3050B591		50	0.59	112 x 185 x 210	8.4
i550-C37/400-3	EZAELN3063B471		63	0.47	122 x 185 x 210	9.7
i550-C45/400-3	EZAELN3080B371		80	0.37	125 x 210 x 240	12.5
i550-C55/400-3	EZAELN3090B331		90	0.33	130 x 267 x 205	11
i550-C75/400-3	EZAELN3125B241		125	0.24	160 x 291 x 215	17.1
i550-C90/400-3	EZAELN3160B191		160	0.19	189 x 291 x 215	22
i550-C110/400-3	EZAELN3180B171		180	0.17	184 x 316 x 235	25



7.8.6 RFI filters / Mains filters

Basic information on RFI filters, mains filters and EMC: from [250](#)



EMC filters can be used both in the side structure and in the substructure.

Maximum motor cable lengths with residual current device (RCD)

Mains connection			3-phase, 400 V/480 V			
Inverter			i550-C0.37/400-3	i550-C0.55/400-3 i550-C0.75/400-3	i550-C1.1/400-3 i550-C1.5/400-3 i550-C2.2/400-3 i550-C3.0/400-3 i550-C4.0/400-3	i550-C5.5/400-3
Without RFI filter						
Without EMC category Thermal limitation	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	15	50	50	100
	Max. Unshielded motor cable length	m	40	80	100	200
With integrated RFI filter						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	3	3	3 (only 1.1 ... 2.2 kW)	-
Category C2		m	15	20	20	20
	RCD (optional)	mA	30	30	30	300
RFI filter Low Leakage						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	-	-	-	-
	RCD (optional)	mA	-	-	-	-
RFI filter Short Distance						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	15	25	25	25
Category C2		m	15	50	50	50
	RCD (optional)	mA	30	30	30	30
RFI filter Long Distance						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	15	50	50	50
Category C2		m	15	50	50	100
	RCD (optional)	mA	300	300	300	300

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V
RFI filters / Mains filters



Mains connection			3-phase, 400 V/480 V			
Inverter			i550-C7.5/400-3 i550-C11/400-3	i550-C15/400-3 i550-C18/400-3 i550-C22/400-3	i550-C30/400-3 i550-C37/400-3 i550-C45/400-3	i550-C55/400-3 i550-C75/400-3 i550-C90/400-3 i550-C110/400-3
Without RFI filter						
Without EMC category Thermal limitation	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	100	100	100	200
	Max. Unshielded motor cable length	m	200	200	200	300
With integrated RFI filter						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	-	-	-	-
Category C2		m	20	20	20	20
	RCD (optional)	mA	300	300	300	300
RFI filter Low Leakage						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	-	-	-	-
	RCD (optional)	mA	-	-	-	-
RFI filter Short Distance						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	25	-	-	-
Category C2		m	50	-	-	-
	RCD (optional)	mA	30	-	-	-
RFI filter Long Distance						
Category C1	Max. Shielded motor cable length	m	50	50	50	50
Category C2		m	100	100	100	100
	RCD (optional)	mA	300	300	300	300

From i550-C37/400-3, long distance mains filters are used. Mains filters are a combination of mains choke and RFI filter.



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V
RFI filters / Mains filters
Short distance filter

7.8.6.1 Short distance filter

Inverter	Filter				Max. motor cable length shielded					
	Type designation	Rated current	H x W x D	m	C1		C2		C3	
					m	kHz	m	kHz		
i550-C0.37/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	15	4	15	4	-	-
i550-C0.37/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	15	8	15	8	-	-
i550-C0.37/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	15	16	15	16	-	-
i550-C0.55/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C0.55/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.55/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C0.55/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C0.75/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C0.75/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.75/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C0.75/400-3	IOFAE175F100S0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.82	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C1.1/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C1.1/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C1.1/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C1.1/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C1.5/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C1.5/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C1.5/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C1.5/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C2.2/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C2.2/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C2.2/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C2.2/400-3	IOFAE222F100S0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.01	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C5.5/400-3	IOFAE255F100S0001S	18.3	346 x 90 x 60	2.1	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C5.5/400-3	IOFAE255F100S0001S	18.3	346 x 90 x 60	2.1	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C7.5/400-3	IOFAE311F100S0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.4	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C7.5/400-3	IOFAE311F100S0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.4	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C11/400-3	IOFAE311F100S0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.4	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C11/400-3	IOFAE311F100S0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.4	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	4	-	-	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	16	50	16	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	16	50	16	-	-

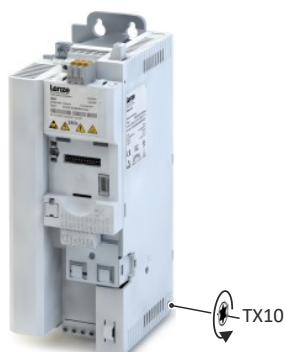
Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V
RFI filters / Mains filters
Short distance filter



In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN IEC 61800-3, the lower of the screws marked "IT" on the product must be removed when using the filters listed below.

Filters:
IOFAE240F100S0001S
IOFAE255F100S0001S
IOFAE311F100S0000S





7.8.6.2 Long Distance filter

Inverter	Filter				Max. motor cable length shielded					
	Type designation	Rated current	H x W x D	m	C1		C2		C3	
					m	kHz	m	kHz		
i550-C0.37/400-3	IOFAE175F100D0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.86	15	4	15	4	-	-
i550-C0.37/400-3	IOFAE175F100D0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.86	15	8	15	8	-	-
i550-C0.55/400-3	IOFAE175F100D0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.86	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.55/400-3	IOFAE175F100D0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.86	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C0.75/400-3	IOFAE175F100D0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.86	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C0.75/400-3	IOFAE175F100D0000S	3.3	276 x 60 x 50	0.86	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C1.1/400-3	IOFAE222F100D0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.03	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C1.1/400-3	IOFAE222F100D0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.03	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C1.5/400-3	IOFAE222F100D0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.03	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C1.5/400-3	IOFAE222F100D0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.03	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C2.2/400-3	IOFAE222F100D0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.03	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C2.2/400-3	IOFAE222F100D0000S	7.8	346 x 60 x 50	1.03	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100D0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100D0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100D0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100D0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	50	8	50	8	-	-
i550-C5.5/400-3	IOFAE255F100D0001S	18.3	346 x 90 x 60	1.65	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C5.5/400-3	IOFAE255F100D0001S	18.3	346 x 90 x 60	1.65	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C7.5/400-3	IOFAE311F100D0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.1	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C7.5/400-3	IOFAE311F100D0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.1	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C11/400-3	IOFAE311F100D0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.1	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C11/400-3	IOFAE311F100D0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.1	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C37/400-3	IOFAE337F100D0000S	69	590 x 250 x 105	25	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C37/400-3	IOFAE337F100D0000S	69	590 x 250 x 105	25	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C45/400-3	IOFAE345F100D0001S	100	590 x 250 x 105	32	50	2	100	2	-	-
i550-C45/400-3	IOFAE345F100D0001S	100	590 x 250 x 105	32	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C55/400-3	IOFAE355F100D0001S	120	700 x 250 x 105	36	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C55/400-3	IOFAE355F100D0001S	120	700 x 250 x 105	36	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C75/400-3	IOFAE375F100D0001S	162	700 x 250 x 105	42	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C75/400-3	IOFAE375F100D0001S	162	700 x 250 x 105	42	50	8	100	8	-	-
i550-C90/400-3	IOFAE411F100D0001S	234	855 x 250 x 130	63	-	-	100	4	-	-
i550-C90/400-3	IOFAE411F100D0001S	234	855 x 250 x 130	63	-	-	100	8	-	-
i550-C110/400-3	IOFAE411F100D0001S	234	855 x 250 x 130	63	-	-	100	4	-	-
i550-C110/400-3	IOFAE411F100D0001S	234	855 x 250 x 130	63	-	-	100	8	-	-



7.9 3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty"



Please note that from 37 kW onwards a mains choke must always be used.

7.9.1 Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz: Ambient temperature above 40 °C with a rated output current reduced by 2.5 %/°C.
- If the load characteristic "Light Duty" and the switching frequencies 8 kHz or 16 kHz are selected, only the values of the load characteristic "Heavy Duty" are reached.



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty"
Rated data

Product name			i550-C3.0/400-3	i550-C4.0/400-3	i550-C5.5/400-3	i550-C7.5/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	4	5.5	7.5	11
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	5	7.5	10	15
Mains voltage range			3 AC 432 V ... 528 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 480			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	8.6	11.2	15.3	22
with mains choke		A	6.8	8.8	12.1	17.2
Apparent output power		kVA	5.9	8	10.5	15
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	7.6	9.8	13.2	18.3
4 kHz		A	7.6	9.8	13.2	18.3
8 kHz		A	-			
16 kHz		A	-			
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	94	125	163	235
4 kHz		W	100	133	173	242
8 kHz		W	-			
16 kHz		W	-			
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	9.5	12.3	16.5	21
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	4.7	6.2	8.3	10.5
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	12.6	16.4	22	28
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	4.7	6.2	8.3	10.5
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	9.5	16.6		29
Min. brake resistance		Ω	82	47		27
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	50		100	
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35			50
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	100		200	

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty"
Rated data



Product name			i550-C11/400-3	i550-C15/400-3	i550-C18/400-3	i550-C22/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	15	18.5	22	30
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	20	25	30	40
Mains voltage range			3 AC 432 V ... 528 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 480			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	-	40	46.3	55
with mains choke		A	22.6	30	38	46
Apparent output power		kVA	19	26	32	38
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	25.2	32.4	40.8	48.5
4 kHz		A	25.2	32.4	40.8	48.5
8 kHz		A	-			
16 kHz		A	-			
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	329	395	463	599
4 kHz		W	340	408	479	620
8 kHz		W	-			
16 kHz		W	-			
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	31.5	40.5	51	61
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	15.8	20.3	25.5	30
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	42	54	68	81
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	15.8	20.3	25.5	30
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	29	43	52	
Min. brake resistance		Ω	27	18	15	
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	100			
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	50	35		
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	200			



Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty"
Rated data

Product name			i550-C30/400-3	i550-C37/400-3	i550-C45/400-3	i550-C55/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	37	45	55	75
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	50	60	75	100
Mains voltage range			3 AC 432 V ... 528 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz			
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 480			
Rated mains current						
without mains choke		A	-			
with mains choke		A	59	73	86	105
Apparent output power		kVA	49	61	72	89
Rated output current						
2 kHz		A	62.4	78	92.4	115
4 kHz		A	62.4	78	92.4	115
8 kHz		A	-			
16 kHz		A	-			
Power loss						
2 kHz		W	761	942	1101	1358
4 kHz		W	810	1004	1171	1446
8 kHz		W	-			
16 kHz		W	-			
Overcurrent cycle 180 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	78	98	116	144
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	39	49	58	72
Overcurrent cycle 15 s						
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	104	130	154	192
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	39	49	58	72
Cyclic mains switching			3-mal pro Minute			1-mal pro Minute
Brake chopper						
Max. output current		A	104			166
Min. brake resistance		Ω	7.5			4.7
Max. motor cable length shielded						
without EMC category		m	100			200
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-			
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20			
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	35			100
Max. motor cable length unshielded						
without EMC category		m	200			300

Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty"
Rated data



Product name			i550-C75/400-3	i550-C90/400-3	i550-C110/400-3
Rated power	P _{rated}	kW	90	110	132
Rated power	P _{rated}	hp	125	150	175
Mains voltage range			3 AC 432 V ... 528 V, 45 Hz ... 65 Hz		
Output voltage		V	3 AC 0 ... 480		
Rated mains current					
without mains choke		A	-		
with mains choke		A	135	175	200
Apparent output power		kVA	121	145	171
Rated output current					
2 kHz		A	149	187	216
4 kHz		A	149	187	216
8 kHz		A	-		
16 kHz		A	-		
Power loss					
2 kHz		W	1841	2203	2589
4 kHz		W	1961	2348	2760
8 kHz		W	-		
16 kHz		W	-		
Overcurrent cycle 180 s					
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	186	234	270
Overload time	T ₁	s	60	60	60
Recovery time	T ₂	s	120	120	120
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	93	117	135
Overcurrent cycle 15 s					
Max. output current (≤ 8 kHz)		A	248	312	360
Overload time	T ₁	s	3	3	3
Recovery time	T ₂	s	12	12	12
Max. output current during the recovery time		A	93	117	135
Cyclic mains switching			1-mal pro Minute		
Brake chopper					
Max. output current		A	166	275	
Min. brake resistance		Ω	4.7	2.3	
Max. motor cable length shielded					
without EMC category		m	200		
Category C1 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	-		
Category C2 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	20		
Category C3 (≤ 8 kHz)		m	100		
Max. motor cable length unshielded					
without EMC category		m	300		



7.9.2 Fusing data (EN 60204-1)



- A residual current device (**RCD**) is optional.
- **I_{cc}** = Rated conditional short-circuit current
- Fusing data for UL/NEC compliant installations:
[▶ Connection according to UL, Fusing data 65](#)

Inverter	Fuse			Circuit breaker			RCD	
	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current	I _{cc}	Characteristic	Max. rated current		Type
	kA		A	kA		A	mA	
i550-C3.0/400-3	65	gG	35	65	B, C	25	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C4.0/400-3	65	gG	35	65	B, C	25	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C5.5/400-3	65	gG	25	65	B, C	25	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C7.5/400-3	65	gG	40	65	B, C	40	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C11/400-3	65	gG	40	65	B, C	40	≥ 30	Typ B
i550-C15/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C18/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C22/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C30/400-3	65	gG	90	65	B, C	90	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C37/400-3	22	gG	125	35	B, C	125	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C45/400-3	22	gG	125	35	B, C	125	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C55/400-3	22	gR	200	35	B, C	200	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C75/400-3	22	gR	200	35	B, C	200	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C90/400-3	22	gR	300	10	B, C	300	≥ 300	Typ B
i550-C110/400-3	22	gR	300	10	B, C	300	≥ 300	Typ B

7.9.3 Connection data

See "3-phase mains connection 480 V" [▶ Connection data 169](#)

The connection data for the terminal X1 can be found under: [▶ Connection data 99](#)



7.9.4 Brake resistors

Lenze provides selection tables for easy and quick selection of a brake resistor.

Application class	Meaning	Examples
Dynamic load	Compensation of low, sporadic voltage peaks	Overshoot due to backlash-affected mechanics at the end of the acceleration phase Transfer of conveyed material to downstream conveyor line
Emergency stop	Compensation of regenerative energy during an emergency stop	Braking after pressing the emergency stop button
Passive load	Compensation of regenerative energy during horizontal movement	Braking of slides on machine tools or rotary tables
Active load	Compensation of regenerative energy during vertical movement	Braking hoists

Inverter	Brake resistor			
	Dynamic load	Emergency stop	Passive load	Active load
i550-C3.0/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBM082R150W	ERBP082R200W	ERBS082R780WUQN000
i550-C4.0/400-3	ERBU150R035WUQN000	ERBM047R135W	ERBS047R400W	ERBS047R800W
i550-C5.5/400-3	ERBP047R200W	ERBP047R200W	ERBS047R400W	ERBS047R800W
i550-C7.5/400-3	ERBP027R200W	ERBP027R200W	ERBS027R600W	ERBS027R01K4
i550-C11/400-3	ERBP027R200W	ERBS027R600W	ERBS027R01K2	ERBS027R01K4
i550-C15/400-3	ERBP018R300W	ERBP018R300W	ERBS018R01K4	ERBG018R04K3
i550-C18/400-3	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R02K4	ERBG015R06K2
i550-C22/400-3	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R800W	ERBS015R02K4	ERBG015R06K2
i550-C30/400-3	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D04K5WBN000	ERBG075D15K0WBN000
i550-C37/400-3	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D04K5WBN000	ERBG075D15K0WBN000
i550-C45/400-3	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D01K9	ERBG075D04K5WBN000	ERBG075D15K0WBN000
i550-C55/400-3	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R10K0WBN000	ERBG005R22K0WBN000
i550-C75/400-3	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R02K6	ERBG005R10K0WBN000	ERBG005R22K0WBN000
i550-C90/400-3	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D11K0WBN000	ERBG028D34K0WBN000
i550-C110/400-3	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D04K1	ERBG028D11K0WBN000	ERBG028D34K0WBN000

The assignment via the mains voltage and the rated power of the inverter is a non-binding recommendation. This recommended assignment of the brake resistors is electrically protected via the assigned mains fuses of the inverters. For other assignments, the assignment of the mains fuses to the brake resistors must be checked.



Brake resistor								
Type designation	R _B	P _D	Q _B	V _{Max}	Degree of protection	Thermal protection	m	H x W x D
	Ω	W	kWs	V			kg	mm
ERBU150R035WUQN000	150	35	0.418	800	IP20	eigensicher	0.38	278 x 60 x 27.5
ERBS015R800W	15	800	120	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	4	710 x 114 x 105
ERBS015R02K4	15	2400	360	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	10	1020 x 204 x 105
ERBS018R01K4	18	1400	210	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	6.3	1110 x 114 x 105
ERBS027R600W	27	600	90	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	3.1	550 x 114 x 105
ERBS027R01K2	27	1200	180	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	5.6	1020 x 114 x 105
ERBS027R01K4	27	1400	210	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	6.3	1110 x 114 x 105
ERBS047R400W	47	400	60	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	2.3	400 x 114 x 105
ERBS047R800W	47	800	120	800	IP66	Thermokontakt	4	710 x 114 x 105
ERBS082R780WUQN000	82	780	117	850	IP66	Thermokontakt	3.6	666 x 124 x 122
ERBP018R300W	18	300	45	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1.4	320 x 42 x 122
ERBP027R200W	27	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP047R200W	47	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBP082R200W	82	200	30	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	1	240 x 42 x 122
ERBM047R135W	47	135	6.3	800	IP23	Thermokontakt	0.67	216 x 80 x 28
ERBM082R150W	82	150	22.5	800	IP20	Thermokontakt	0.7	238 x 80 x 59
ERBG028D04K1	2.8	4100	615	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	12.8	302 x 486 x 426
ERBG028D11K0WBN000	2.8	11000	1650	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	28	302 x 486 x 736
ERBG028D34K0WBN000	2.8	34000	5100	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	90	1020 x 486 x 736
ERBG005R02K6	5	2600	390	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	11	302 x 486 x 326
ERBG005R10K0WBN000	5	10000	1500	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	27	302 x 486 x 736
ERBG005R22K0WBN000	5	22000	3300	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	54	600 x 486 x 736
ERBG075D01K9	7.5	1900	285	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	9.5	302 x 486 x 236
ERBG075D04K5WBN000	7.5	4500	675	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	15	302 x 486 x 426
ERBG075D15K0WBN000	7.5	15000	2250	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	38	600 x 486 x 526
ERBG015R06K2	15	6200	930	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	17	302 x 486 x 526
ERBG018R04K3	18	4300	645	1000	IP20	Thermokontakt	13.5	302 x 486 x 426



For more information on brake resistors and their design, please refer to the brochure "[Accessories for VFDs and servo drives](#)".

7.9.5 Mains chokes

Inverter	Netzdrossel					
	Type designation	No. of phases	Rated current	Inductance	H x W x D	m
			A	mH	mm	kg
i550-C3.0/400-3	EZAELN3008B372	3	8	3.68	85 x 120 x 140	1.9
i550-C4.0/400-3	EZAELN3010B292		10	2.94		2
i550-C5.5/400-3	EZAELN3016B182		16	1.84	95 x 120 x 140	2.7
i550-C7.5/400-3	EZAELN3020B152		20	1.47	95 x 155 x 165	3.8
i550-C11/400-3	EZAELN3025B122		25	1.18	110 x 155 x 170	5.8
i550-C15/400-3	EZAELN3030B981		30	0.98	111 x 155 x 170	5.9
i550-C18/400-3	EZAELN3040B741		40	0.74	102 x 185 x 195	6.8
i550-C22/400-3	EZAELN3050B591		50	0.59	112 x 185 x 210	8.4
i550-C30/400-3	EZAELN3063B471		63	0.47	122 x 185 x 210	9.7
i550-C37/400-3	EZAELN3080B371		80	0.37	125 x 210 x 240	12.5
i550-C45/400-3	EZAELN3090B331		90	0.33	130 x 267 x 205	11
i550-C55/400-3	EZAELN3125B241		125	0.24	160 x 291 x 215	17.1
i550-C75/400-3	EZAELN3160B191		160	0.19	189 x 291 x 215	22
i550-C90/400-3	EZAELN3180B171		180	0.17	184 x 316 x 235	25
i550-C110/400-3	EZAELN3200B151		200	0.15	160 x 352 x 265	



7.9.6 RFI filters / Mains filters

Basic information on RFI filters, mains filters and EMC: from [250](#)



EMC filters can be used both in the side structure and in the substructure.

Maximum motor cable lengths with residual current device (RCD)

Mains connection			3-phase, 400 V/480 V, Light Duty				
Inverter			i550-C3.0/400-3 i550-C4.0/400-3	i550-C5.5/400-3	i550-C7.5/400-3 i550-C11/400-3	i550-C15/400-3 i550-C18/400-3 i550-C22/400-3 i550-C30/400-3 i550-C37/400-3 i550-C45/400-3	i550-C55/400-3 i550-C75/400-3 i550-C90/400-3 i550-C110/400-3
Without RFI filter							
Without EMC category Thermal limitation	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	50	100	100	100	200
	Max. motor cable length unshielded	m	100	200	200	200	300
With integrated RFI filter							
Category C1	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	-	-	-	-	-
Category C2		m	20	20	20	20	20
	RCD (optional)	mA	30	300	300	300	300
RFI filter Low Leakage							
Category C1	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	-	-	-	-	-
	RCD (optional)	mA	-	-	-	-	-
RFI filter Short Distance							
Category C1	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	25	25	25	-	-
Category C2		m	50	50	50	-	-
	RCD (optional)	mA	30	30	30	-	-
RFI filter Long Distance							
Category C1	Max. motor cable length shielded	m	50	50	50	-	-
Category C2		m	100	100	100	-	-
	RCD (optional)	mA	300	300	300	-	-

From i550-C18/400-3, long distance mains filters are used. Mains filters are a combination of mains choke and RFI filter.



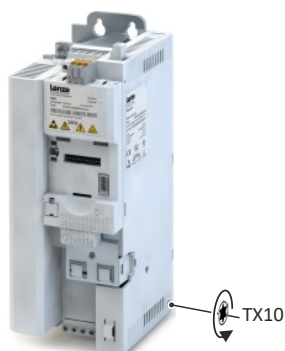
7.9.6.1 Short distance filter

Inverter	Filter				Max. motor cable length shielded					
	Type designation	Rated current	H x W x D	m	C1		C2		C3	
		A	mm	kg	m	kHz	m	kHz		
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	2	50	2	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100S0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C5.5/400-3	IOFAE255F100S0001S	18.3	346 x 90 x 60	2.1	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C7.5/400-3	IOFAE311F100S0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.4	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C11/400-3	IOFAE311F100S0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.4	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE318F100S0001S	43	465 x 179.5 x 106	14.8	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100S0001S	69	465 x 179.5 x 106	21.5	25	4	50	4	-	-



In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN IEC 61800-3, the lower of the screws marked "IT" on the product must be removed when using the filters listed below.

Filters:
IOFAE240F100S0001S
IOFAE255F100S0001S
IOFAE311F100S0000S



7.9.6.2 Long distance filter

Inverter	Filter				Max. motor cable length shielded					
	Type designation	Rated current	H x W x D	m	C1		C2		C3	
		A	mm	kg	m	kHz	m	kHz		
i550-C3.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100D0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C4.0/400-3	IOFAE240F100D0001S	14	346 x 60 x 50	1.42	50	4	50	4	-	-
i550-C5.5/400-3	IOFAE255F100D0001S	18.3	346 x 90 x 60	1.65	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C7.5/400-3	IOFAE311F100D0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.1	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C11/400-3	IOFAE311F100D0000S	29	371 x 120 x 60	2.1	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C15/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C18/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C22/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C30/400-3	IOFAE330F100D0001S	69	465 x 180 x 106	9.4	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C37/400-3	IOFAE345F100D0001S	100	590 x 250 x 105	32	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C45/400-3	IOFAE345F100D0001S	100	590 x 250 x 105	32	50	2	100	2	-	-
i550-C45/400-3	IOFAE345F100D0001S	100	590 x 250 x 105	32	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C55/400-3	IOFAE355F100D0001S	120	700 x 250 x 105	36	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C75/400-3	IOFAE375F100D0001S	162	700 x 250 x 105	42	50	4	100	4	-	-
i550-C90/400-3	IOFAE411F100D0001S	234	855 x 250 x 130	63	-	-	100	4	-	-
i550-C110/400-3	IOFAE411F100D0001S	234	855 x 250 x 130	63	-	-	100	4	-	-



7.10 Ecodesign Directive

Product information acc. to REGULATION (EU) 2019/1781 (ANNEX I, Section 4)

Legend

Validity	The specifications also apply to power units with model identifier I5D□E□□□□ in combination with a control unit ISC...
Operating point (f; I)	f = relative motor stator frequency; I = relative torque-producing current
Power losses	The power losses at the operating points (f; I) and in the standby state refer to the rated apparent output power. The power losses for options (e.g. for diagnostics) and for accessories can be found in the additional product documentation on the Internet.

Performance losses										
0; 25	f; I	%	2.7	1.9	1.1	1.0	2.2	2.2	1.8	1.8
0; 50	f; I	%	2.7	1.9	1.3	1.1	2.2	2.2	1.8	1.8
0; 100	f; I	%	2.9	2.2	1.6	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.0	2.0
50; 25	f; I	%	2.7	2.0	1.2	1.0	2.2	2.3	1.8	1.8
50; 50	f; I	%	2.8	2.0	1.3	1.2	2.3	2.3	1.9	1.9
50; 100	f; I	%	3.1	2.3	1.8	1.7	2.6	2.6	2.2	2.2
90; 50	f; I	%	2.9	2.1	1.4	1.3	2.4	2.4	2.0	2.0
90; 100	f; I	%	3.3	2.6	2.0	1.9	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.4
In standby mode		%	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.6
Efficiency level			IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2
Manufacturer			Lenze SE · Hans-Lenze-Str. 1 · 31855 Aerzen · GERMANY							
Commercial register number			Hannover HRB 204803							
Model identifier of the product			I55AE125A	I55AE137A	I55AE175A	I55AE211A	I55AE125B	I55AE125D	I55AE137B	I55AE137D
Apparent output power		kVA	0.6	0.9	1.6	2.2	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.9
Indicative rated output power of the motor		kW	0.25	0.37	0.75	1.1	0.25	0.25	0.37	0.37
Rated output current		A	1.7	2.4	4.2	6	1.7	1.7	2.4	2.4
Maximum operating temperature		°C	45							
Rated input frequency		Hz	50							
Rated input voltage		V	120				230			
Switching frequency		kHz	4							
Rated apparent output power		kVA	0.697	0.977	1.71	2.29	0.697	0.697	0.977	0.977



Performance losses										
0; 25	f; I	%	1.6	1.8	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.1	0.8	1.0
0; 50	f; I	%	1.7	1.8	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.3	0.9	1.1
0; 100	f; I	%	1.9	2.1	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.2	1.4
50; 25	f; I	%	1.7	1.9	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.2	0.8	1.0
50; 50	f; I	%	1.7	1.9	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.4	1.0	1.2
50; 100	f; I	%	2.1	2.3	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.4	1.6
90; 50	f; I	%	1.8	2.0	1.3	1.4	1.2	1.4	1.1	1.3
90; 100	f; I	%	2.3	2.4	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.7	1.8
In standby mode		%	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
Efficiency level			IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2
Manufacturer			Lenze SE · Hans-Lenze-Str. 1 · 31855 Aerzen · GERMANY							
Commercial register number			Hannover HRB 204803							
Model identifier of the product			I55AE155B	I55AE155D	I55AE175B	I55AE175D	I55AE211B	I55AE211D	I55AE215B	I55AE215D
Apparent output power		kVA	1.2	1.2	1.6	1.6	2.2	2.2	2.6	2.6
Indicative rated output power of the motor		kW	0.55	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.1	1.1	1.5	1.5
Rated output current		A	3.2	3.2	4.2	4.2	6	6	7	7
Maximum operating temperature		°C	45							
Rated input frequency		Hz	50							
Rated input voltage		V	230							
Switching frequency		kHz	4							
Rated apparent output power		kVA	1.19	1.19	1.71	1.71	2.29	2.29	3.3	3.3



Performance losses										
0; 25	f; l	%	0.8	0.9	1.1	0.7	3.1	3.3	2.2	1.9
0; 50	f; l	%	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.0	3.1	3.4	2.3	2.0
0; 100	f; l	%	1.3	1.4	1.8	1.7	3.3	3.6	2.6	2.3
50; 25	f; l	%	0.9	1.0	1.2	0.8	3.1	3.4	2.2	1.9
50; 50	f; l	%	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.1	3.2	3.4	2.4	2.1
50; 100	f; l	%	1.6	1.6	2.2	1.9	3.5	3.7	2.8	2.5
90; 50	f; l	%	1.2	1.3	1.6	1.2	3.3	3.5	2.5	2.2
90; 100	f; l	%	1.9	1.9	2.5	2.3	3.7	3.9	2.9	2.8
In standby mode		%	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3
Efficiency level			IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2
Manufacturer			Lenze SE · Hans-Lenze-Str. 1 · 31855 Aerzen · GERMANY							
Commercial register number			Hannover HRB 204803							
Model identifier of the product			I55AE222B	I55AE222D	I55AE240C	I55AE255C	I55AE137F	I55AE155F	I55AE175F	I55AE211F
Apparent output power		kVA	3.6	3.6	6.4	8.7	0.9	1.2	1.6	2.2
Indicative rated output power of the motor		kW	2.2	2.2	4	5.5	0.37	0.55	0.75	1.1
Rated output current		A	9.6	9.6	16.5	23	1.3	1.8	2.4	3.2
Maximum operating temperature		°C	45							
Rated input frequency		Hz	50							
Rated input voltage		V	230				400			
Switching frequency		kHz	4							
Rated apparent output power		kVA	4.44	4.44	7.38	9.95	0.977	1.19	1.71	2.29



Performance losses										
0; 25	f; l	%	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.8
0; 50	f; l	%	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.3	1.1	0.8	0.7	1.0
0; 100	f; l	%	1.6	1.6	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.2	1.0	1.5
50; 25	f; l	%	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.8
50; 50	f; l	%	1.4	1.3	1.6	1.4	1.2	0.9	0.7	1.0
50; 100	f; l	%	1.8	1.8	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.4	1.2	1.6
90; 50	f; l	%	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.8	1.1
90; 100	f; l	%	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.6	1.4	1.7
In standby mode		%	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Efficiency level			IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2
Manufacturer			Lenze SE · Hans-Lenze-Str. 1 · 31855 Aerzen · GERMANY							
Commercial register number			Hannover HRB 204803							
Model identifier of the product			I55AE215F	I55AE222F	I55BE230F	I55BE240F	I55AE255F	I55BE275F	I55BE311F	I55BE315F
Apparent output power		kVA	2.6	3.8	4.9	6.4	8.7	11	16	21.5
Indicative rated output power of the motor		kW	1.5	2.2	3	4	5.5	7.5	11	15
Rated output current		A	3.9	5.6	7.3	9.5	13	16.5	23.5	32
Maximum operating temperature		°C	45							
Rated input frequency		Hz	50							
Rated input voltage		V	400							
Switching frequency		kHz	4							
Rated apparent output power		kVA	3.3	4.44	5.85	7.38	9.95	14.4	19.5	23.9



Performance losses										
0; 25	f; I	%	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5
0; 50	f; I	%	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7
0; 100	f; I	%	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.3
50; 25	f; I	%	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5
50; 50	f; I	%	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.7
50; 100	f; I	%	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.5	1.5
90; 50	f; I	%	1.1	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.9	0.8
90; 100	f; I	%	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.9	1.7
In standby mode		%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Efficiency level			IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2	IE2
Manufacturer			Lenze SE · Hans-Lenze-Str. 1 · 31855 Aerzen · GERMANY							
Commercial register number			Hannover HRB 204803							
Model identifier of the product			I55BE318F	I55BE322F	I55BE330F	I55AE337F	I55AE345F	I55AE355F	I55AE375F	I55AE390F
Apparent output power		kVA	26.8	31.5	40.9	51	60	75	100	121
Indicative rated output power of the motor		kW	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90
Rated output current		A	40	47	61	76	89	110	150	180
Maximum operating temperature		°C	45							
Rated input frequency		Hz	50							
Rated input voltage		V	400							
Switching frequency		kHz	4							
Rated apparent output power		kVA	28.3	38.2	47	56.2	68.4	92.8	111	135



Performance losses			
0; 25	f; I	%	0.3
0; 50	f; I	%	0.5
0; 100	f; I	%	0.9
50; 25	f; I	%	0.4
50; 50	f; I	%	0.5
50; 100	f; I	%	1.1
90; 50	f; I	%	0.6
90; 100	f; I	%	1.5
In standby mode		%	0.0
Efficiency level			IE2
Manufacturer			Lenze SE · Hans-Lenze-Str. 1 · 31855 Aerzen · GERMANY
Commercial register number			Hannover HRB 204803
Model identifier of the product			I55AE411F
Apparent output power		kVA	142
Indicative rated output power of the motor		kW	110
Rated output current		A	212
Maximum operating temperature		°C	45
Rated input frequency		Hz	50
Rated input voltage		V	400
Switching frequency		kHz	2
Rated apparent output power		kVA	162



7.11 Dimensions



The specified installation clearances are minimum dimensions to ensure a sufficient air circulation for cooling purposes. They do not consider the bend radiuses of the connecting cables.



Several i5xx frequency inverters can be mounted directly next to each other, regardless of the device size. No installation clearance is required between the devices.

Installation clearances

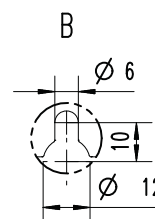
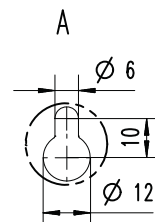
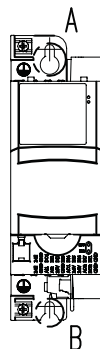
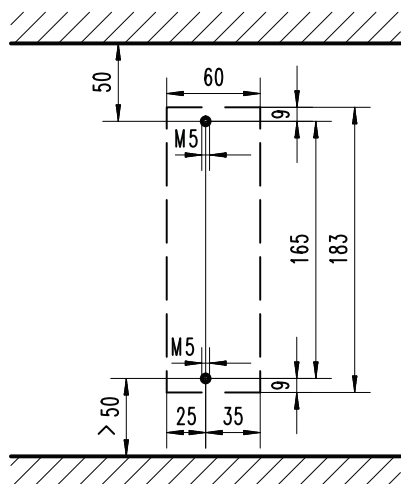
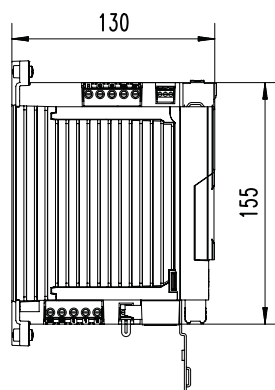
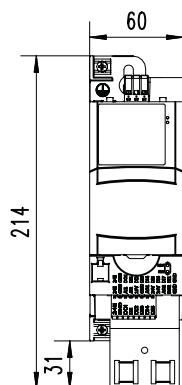
- Maintain the specified installation clearances above and below to the other installations.
- Several devices of the same series can be lined up directly, regardless of the device size. No installation clearance is required between the devices.



0.25 kW ... 0.37 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

0.25 kW	i550-C0.25/230-1	i550-C0.25/230-2	
0.37 kW	i550-C0.37/230-1	i550-C0.37/230-2	i550-C0.37/400-3
Weight	0.8 kg	0.8 kg	0.8 kg



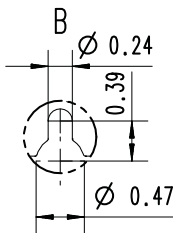
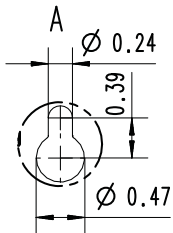
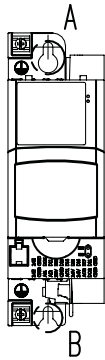
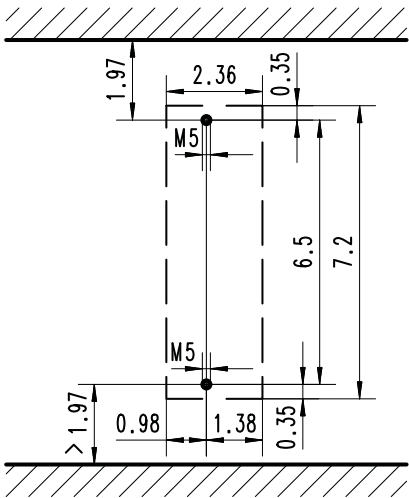
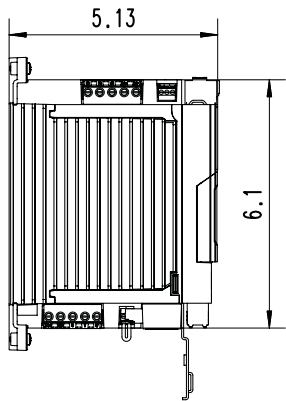
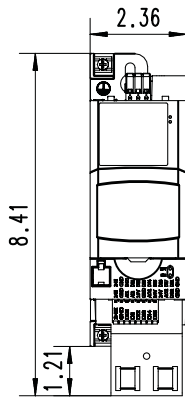
8800263



0.33 hp ... 0.5 hp

The dimensions in inch apply to:

0.33 hp	i550-C0.25/230-1	i550-C0.25/230-2	
0.5 hp	i550-C0.37/230-1	i550-C0.37/230-2	i550-C0.37/400-3
Weight	1.8 lb	1.8 lb	1.8 lb



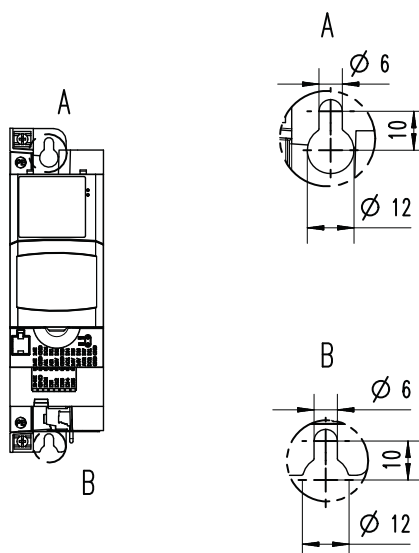
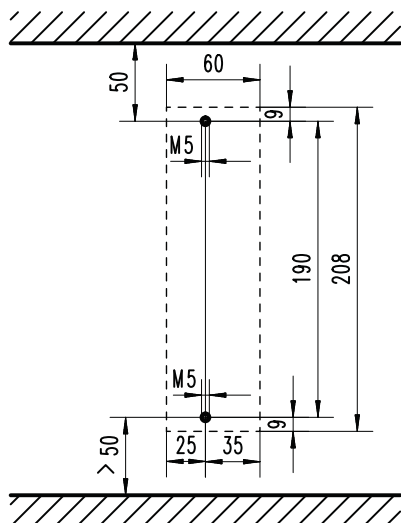
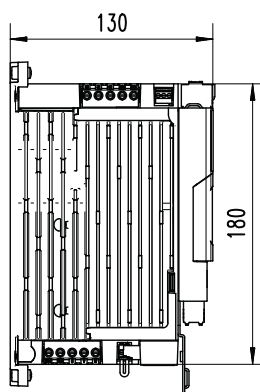
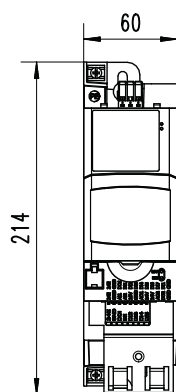
8800298



0.25 kW ... 0.75 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

0.25 kW	i550-C0.25/120-1			
0.37 kW	i550-C0.37/120-1			
0.55 kW		i550-C0.55/230-1	i550-C0.55/230-2	i550-C0.55/400-3
0.75 kW		i550-C0.75/230-1	i550-C0.75/230-2	i550-C0.75/400-3
Weight	1 kg	1 kg	1 kg	1 kg



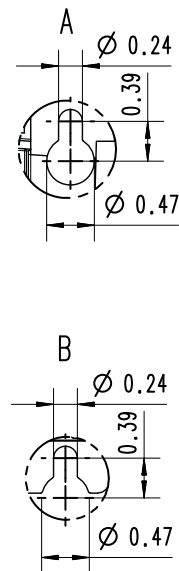
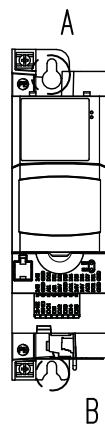
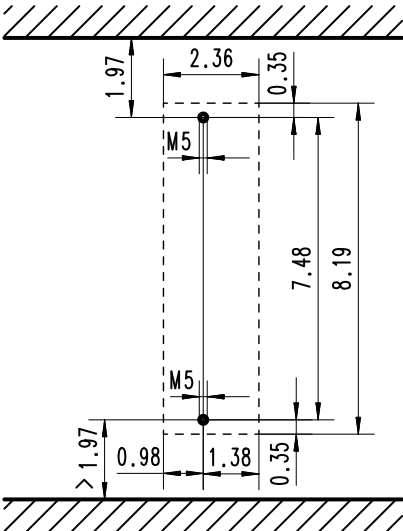
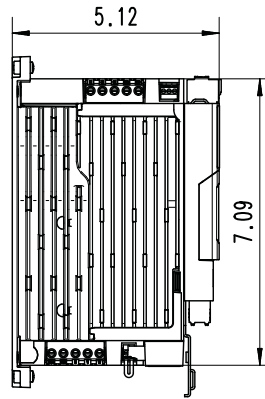
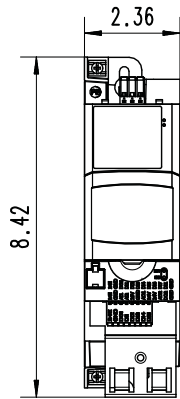
8800264



0.33 hp ... 1 hp

The dimensions in inch apply to:

0.33 hp	i550-C0.25/120-1			
0.5 hp	i550-C0.37/120-1			
0.75 hp		i550-C0.55/230-1	i550-C0.55/230-2	i550-C0.55/400-3
1 hp		i550-C0.75/230-1	i550-C0.75/230-2	i550-C0.75/400-3
Weight	2.2 lb	2.2 lb	2.2 lb	2.2 lb



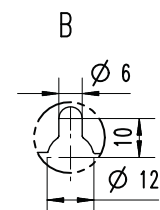
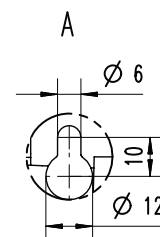
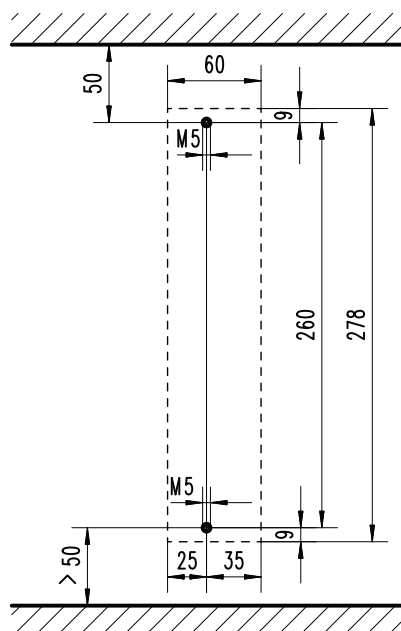
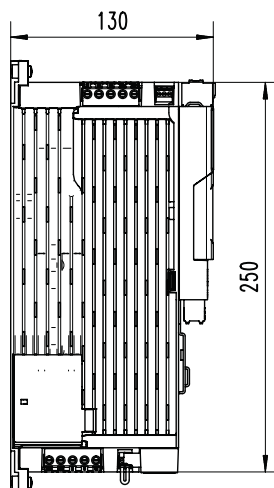
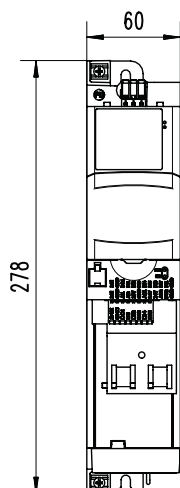
8800299



0.75 kW ... 4 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

0.75 kW	i550-C0.75/120-1				
1.1 kW	i550-C1.1/120-1	i550-C1.1/230-1	i550-C1.1/230-2	i550-C1.1/400-3	
1.5 kW		i550-C1.5/230-1	i550-C1.5/230-2	i550-C1.5/400-3	
2.2 kW		i550-C2.2/230-1	i550-C2.2/230-2	i550-C2.2/400-3	
3 kW					i550-C3.0/400-3
4 kW					i550-C4.0/400-3
Weight	1.35 kg	1.35 kg	1.35 kg	1.35 kg	1.35 kg



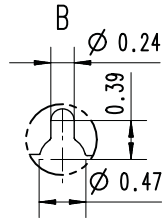
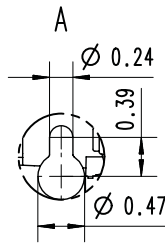
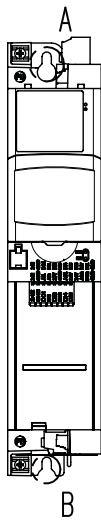
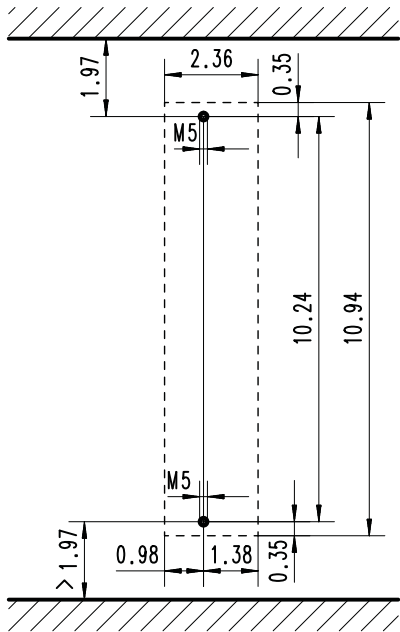
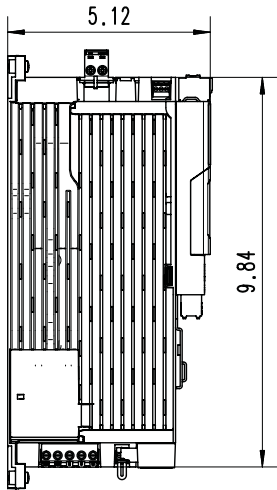
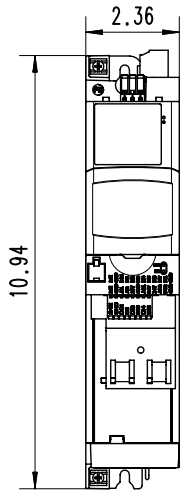
8800265



1 hp ... 5 hp

The dimensions in inch apply to:

1 hp	i550-C0.75/120-1				
1.5 hp	i550-C1.1/120-1	i550-C1.1/230-1	i550-C1.1/230-2	i550-C1.1/400-3	
2 hp		i550-C1.5/230-1	i550-C1.5/230-2	i550-C1.5/400-3	
3 hp		i550-C2.2/230-1	i550-C2.2/230-2	i550-C2.2/400-3	
4 hp					i550-C3.0/400-3
5 hp					i550-C4.0/400-3
Weight	3 lb	3 lb	3 lb	3 lb	3 lb



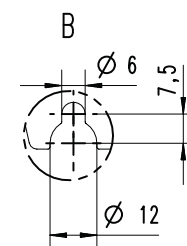
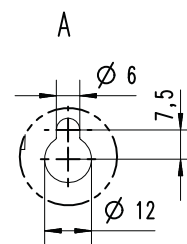
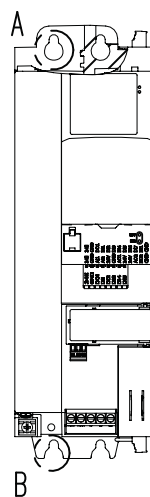
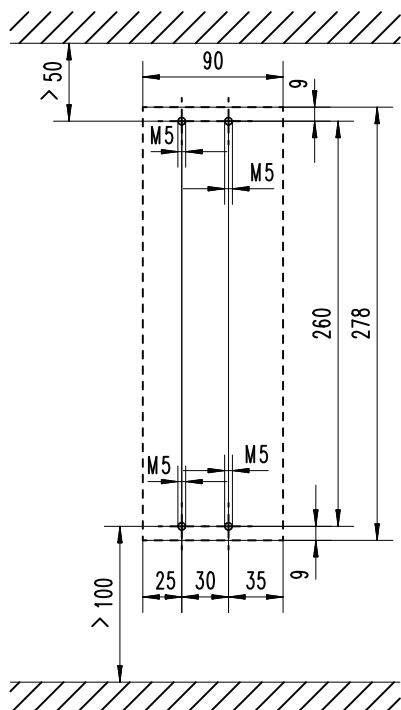
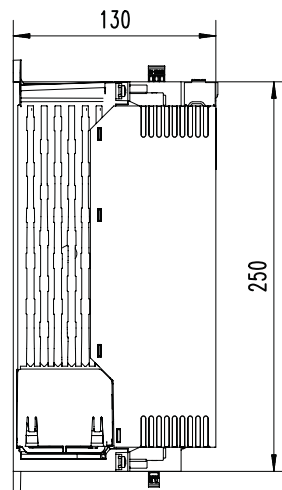
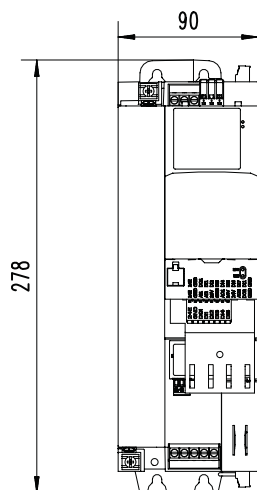
8800300



4 kW ... 5.5 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

4 kW	i550-C4.0/230-3	
5.5 kW	i550-C5.5/230-3	i550-C5.5/400-3
Weight	2.1 kg	2.3 kg



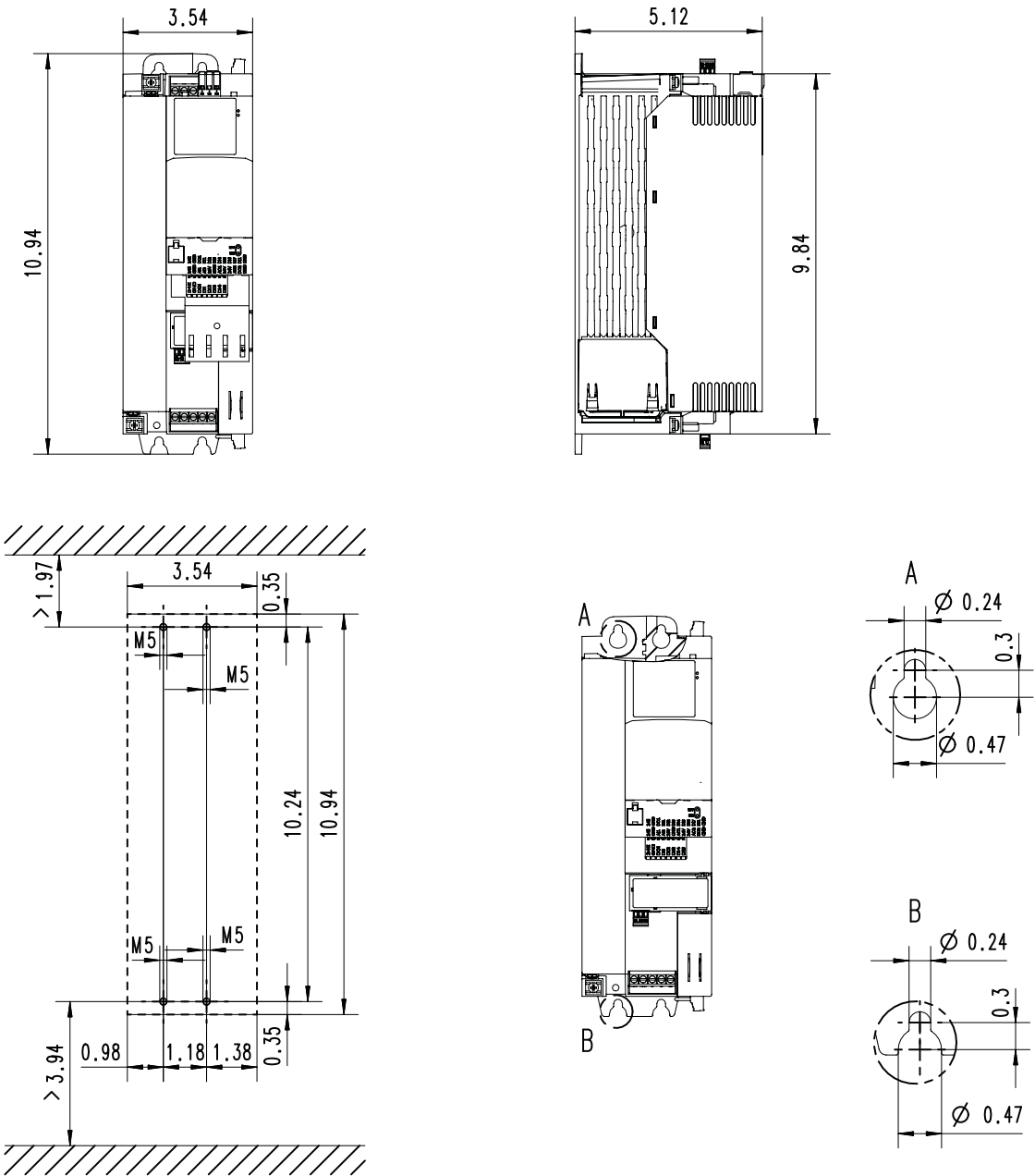
8800288



5 hp ... 7.5 hp

The dimensions in inch apply to:

5 hp	i550-C4.0/230-3	
7.5 hp	i550-C5.5/230-3	i550-C5.5/400-3
Weight	4.6 lb	5 lb



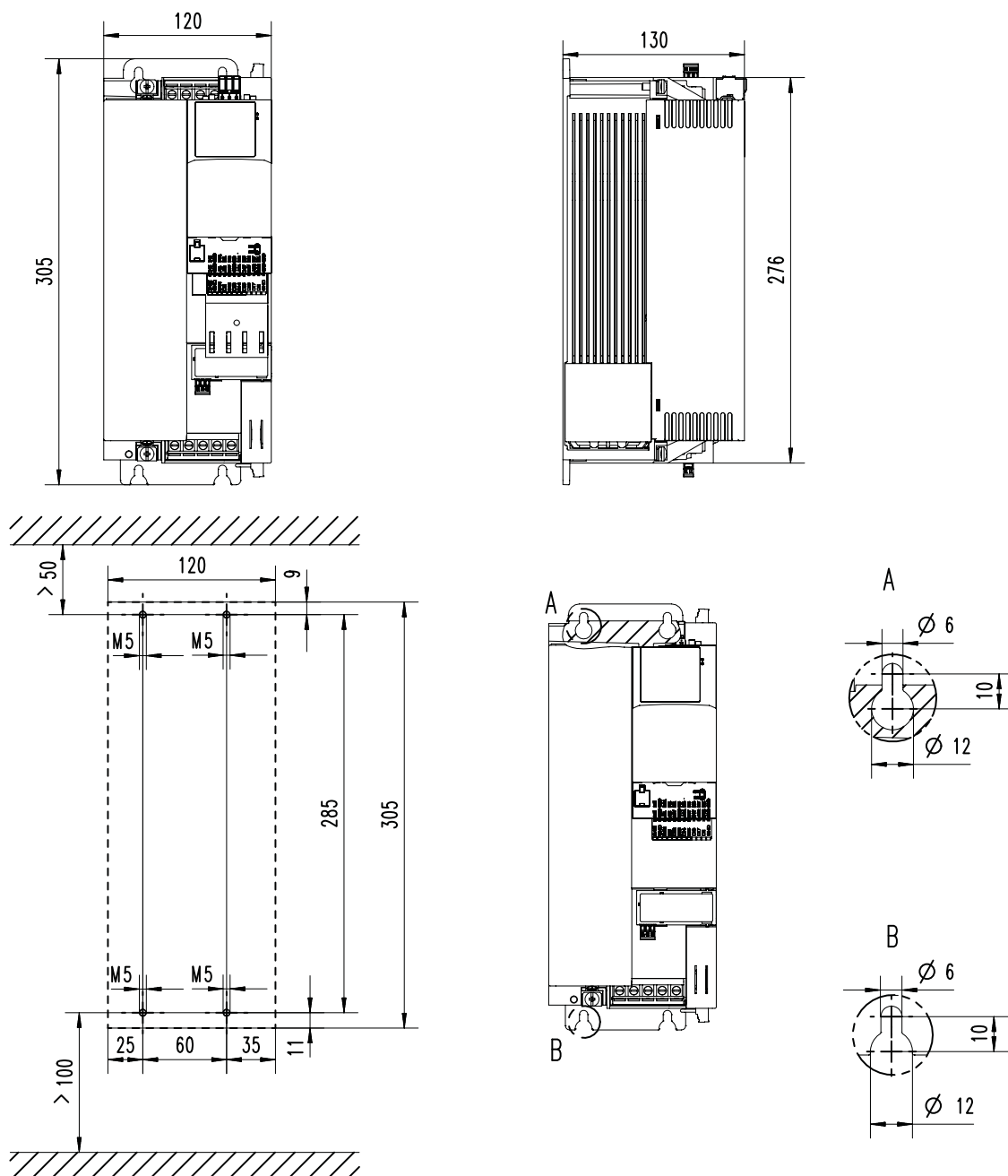
8800302



7.5 kW ... 11 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

7.5 kW	i550-C7.5/400-3
11 kW	i550-C11/400-3
Weight	3.7 kg



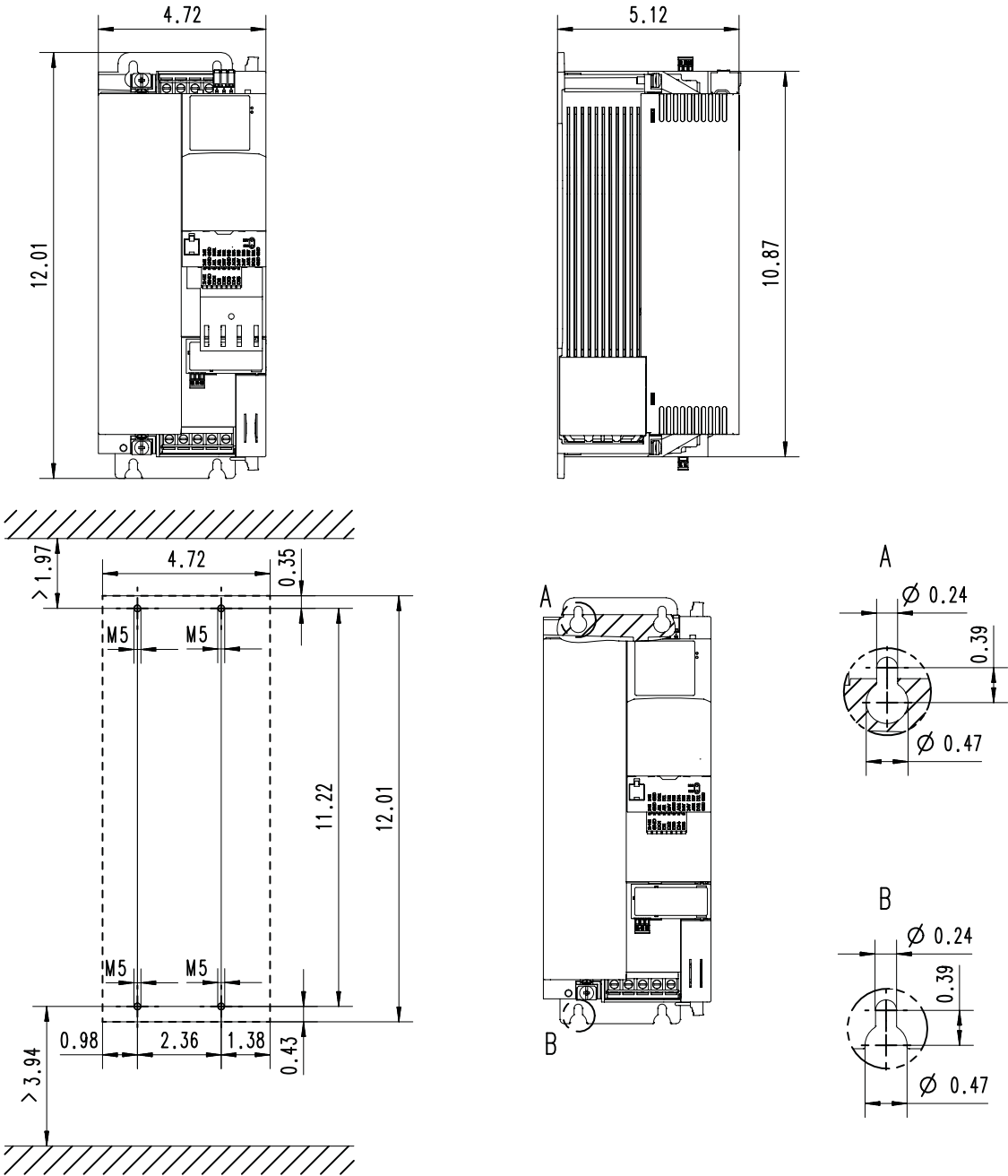
8800296



10 hp ... 15 hp

The dimensions in inch apply to:

10 hp	i550-C7.5/400-3
15 hp	i550-C11/400-3
Weight	8 lb



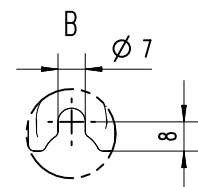
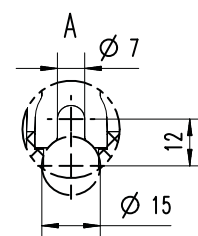
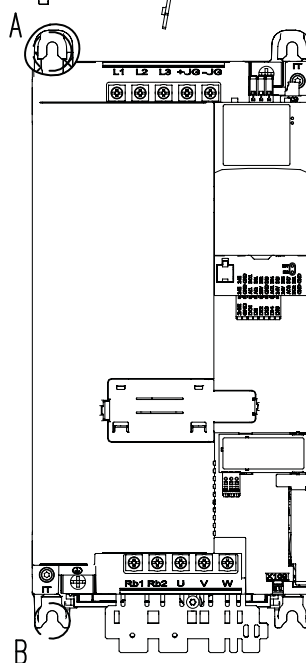
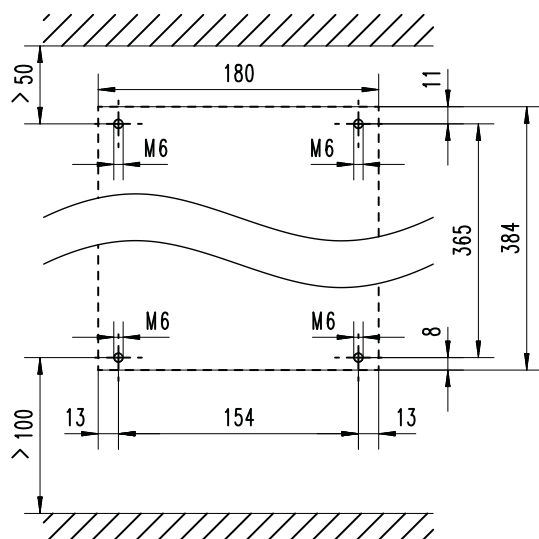
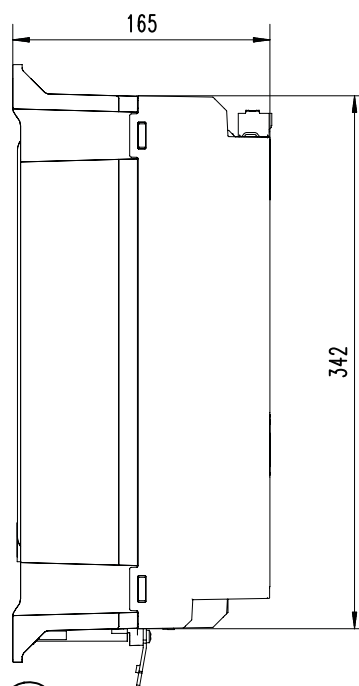
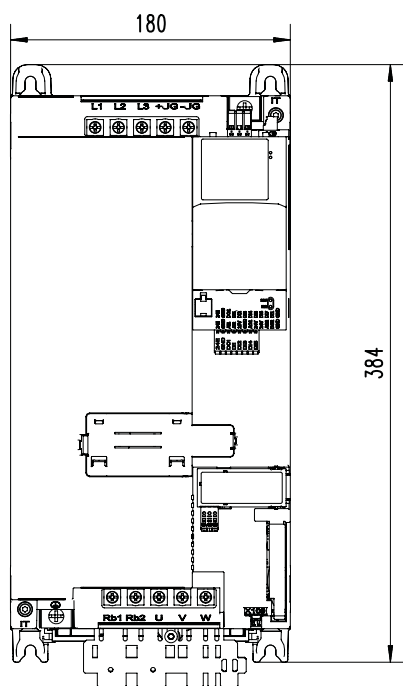
8800303



15 kW ... 30 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

15 kW	i550-C15/400-3
18.5 kW	i550-C18/400-3
22 kW	i550-C22/400-3
30 kW	i550-C30/400-3
Weight	8 kg



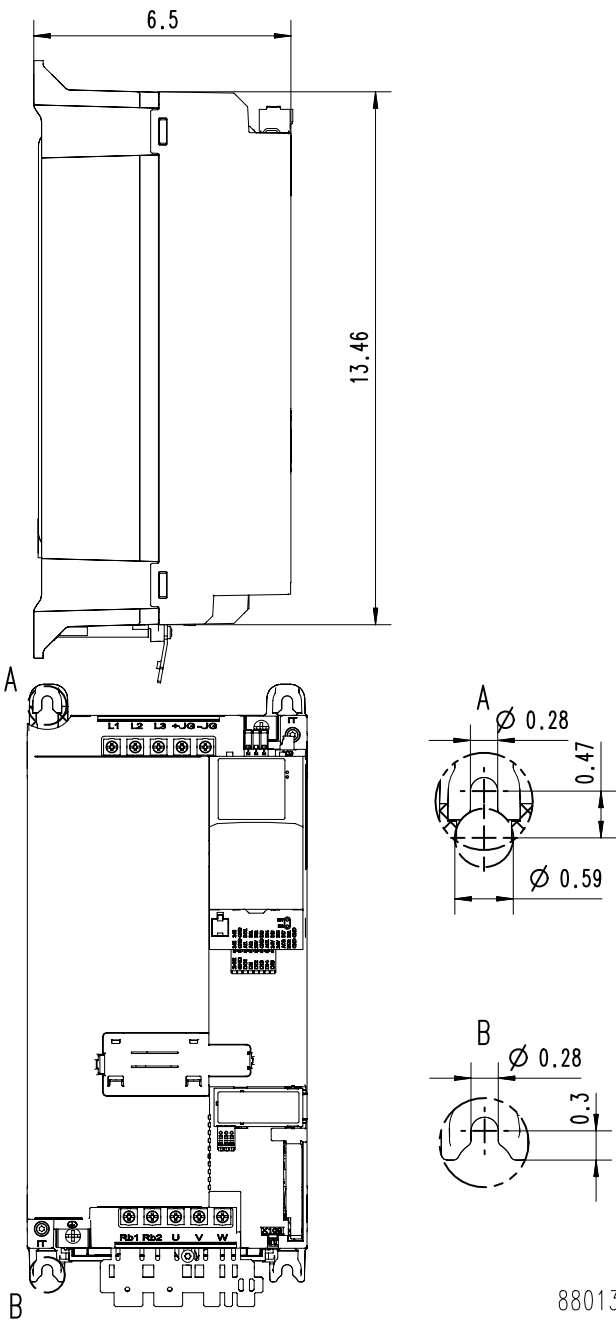
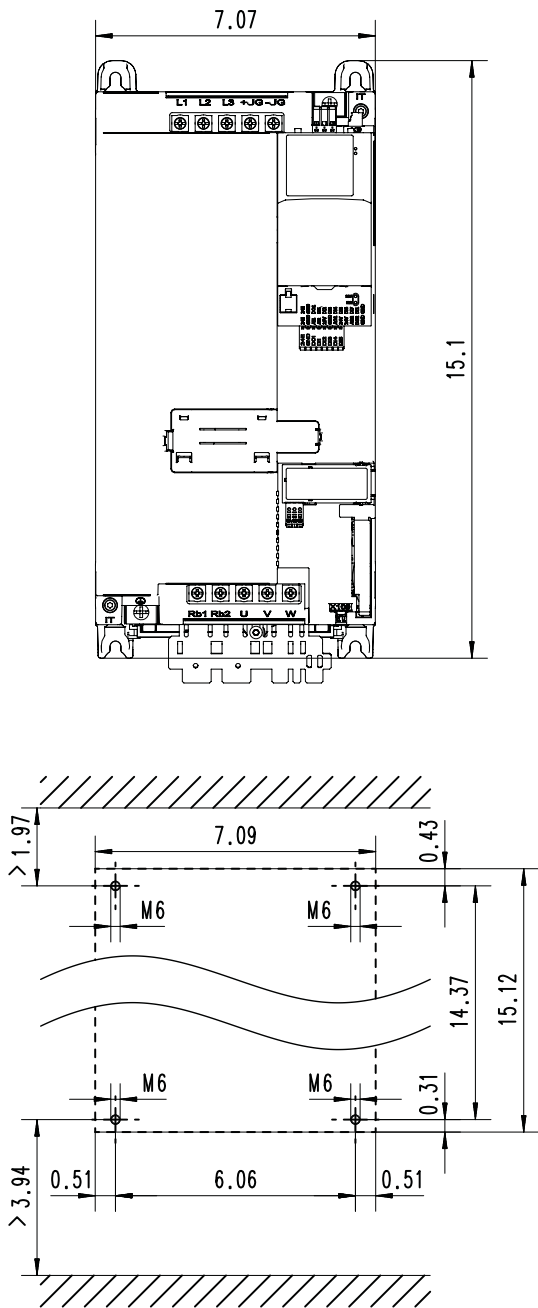
8801374



20 hp ... 40 hp

The dimensions in inch apply to:

20 hp	i550-C15/400-3
25 hp	i550-C18/400-3
30 hp	i550-C22/400-3
40 hp	i550-C30/400-3
Weight	17.6 lb



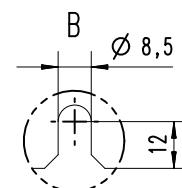
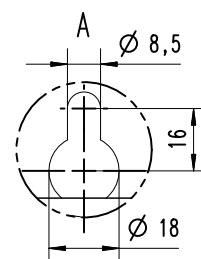
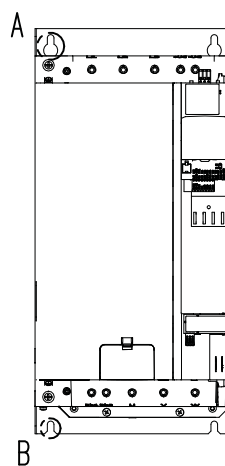
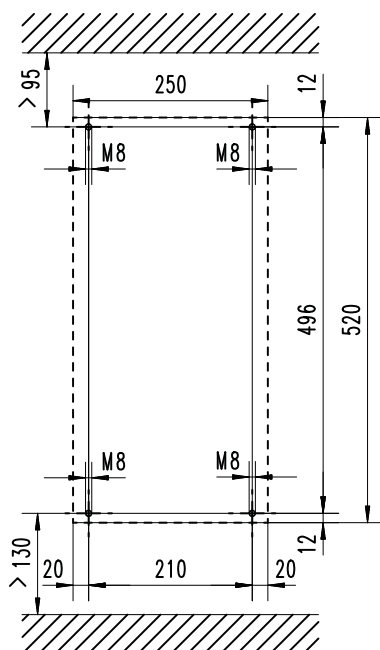
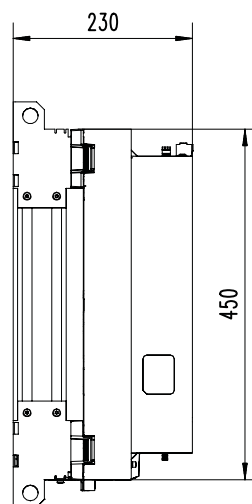
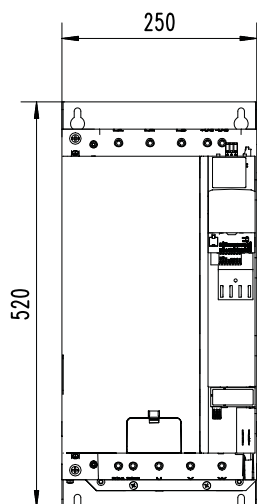
8801375



37 kW ... 45 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

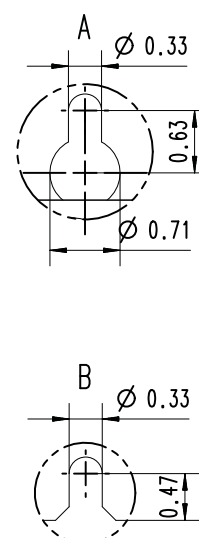
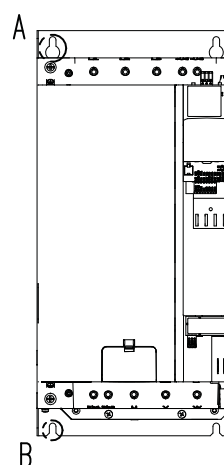
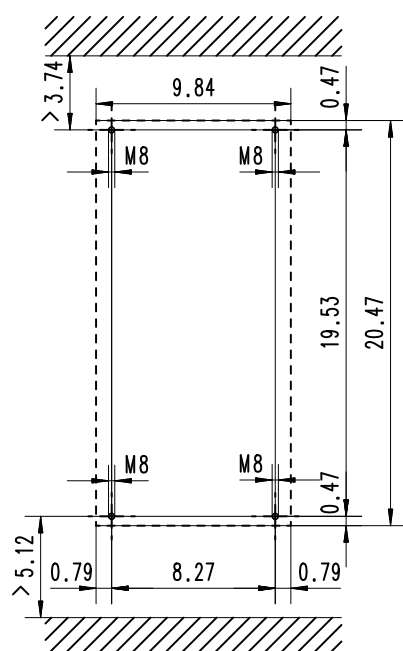
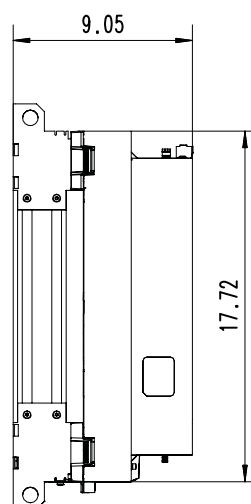
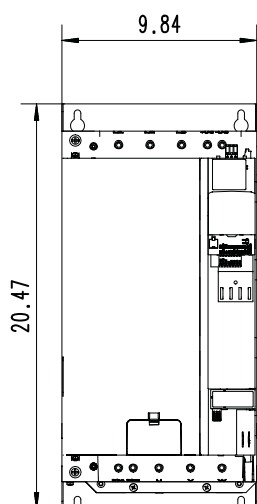
37 kW	i550-C37/400-3
45 kW	i550-C45/400-3
Weight	17.2 kg



8800313

The dimensions in inch apply to:

50 hp	i550-C37/400-3
60 hp	i550-C45/400-3
Weight	38 lb



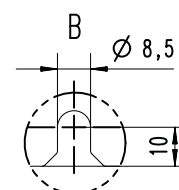
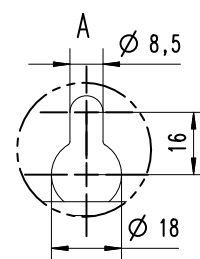
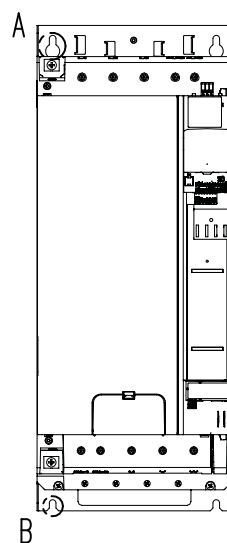
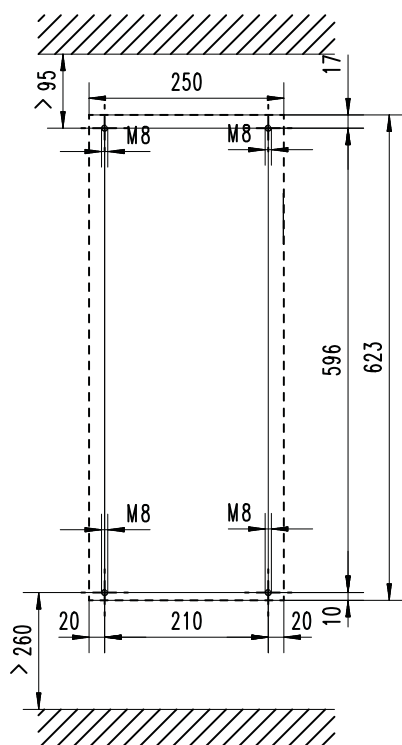
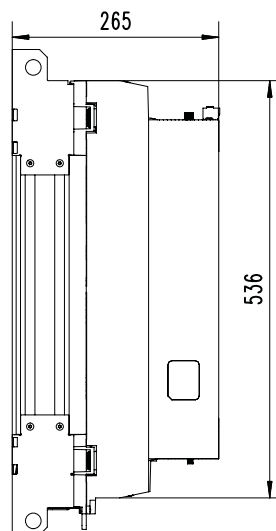
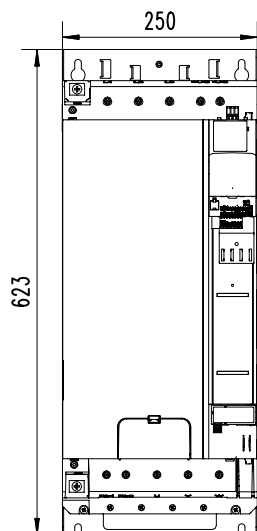
8800314



55 kW ... 75 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

55 kW	i550-C55/400-3
75 kW	i550-C75/400-3
Weight	24 kg



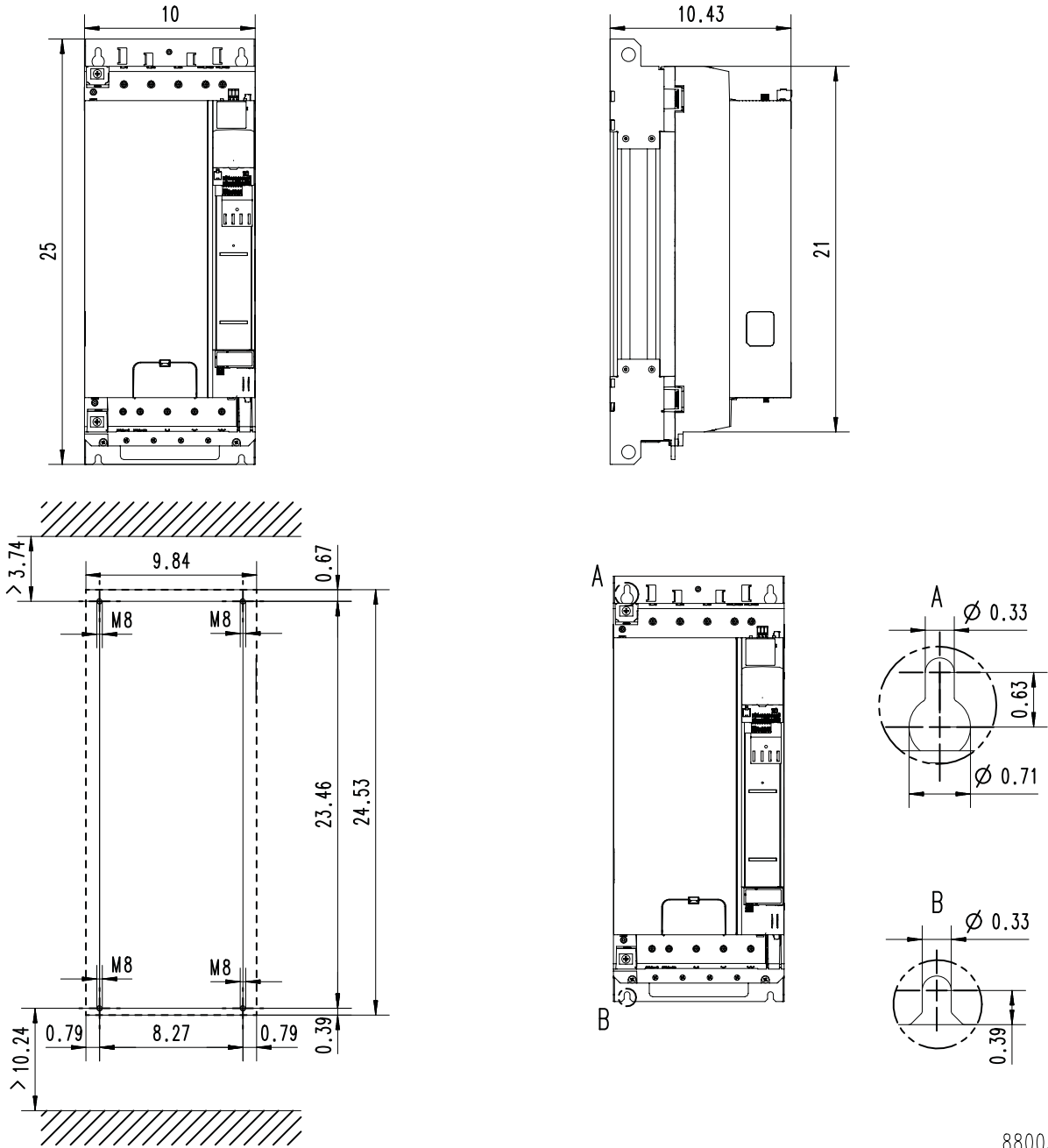
8800315



75 hp ... 100 hp

The dimensions in inch apply to:

75 hp	i550-C55/400-3
100 hp	i550-C75/400-3
Weight	53 lb



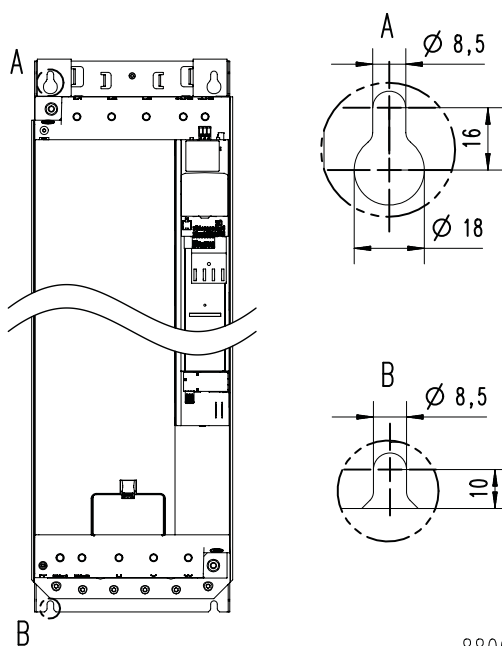
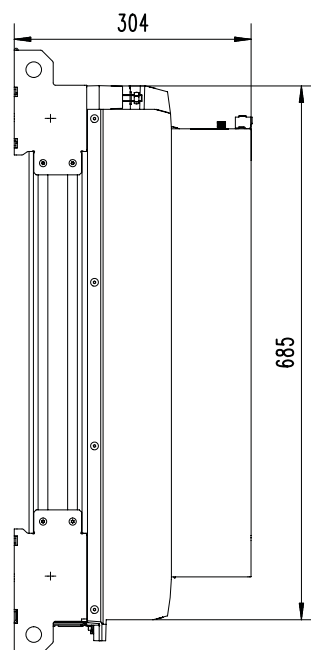
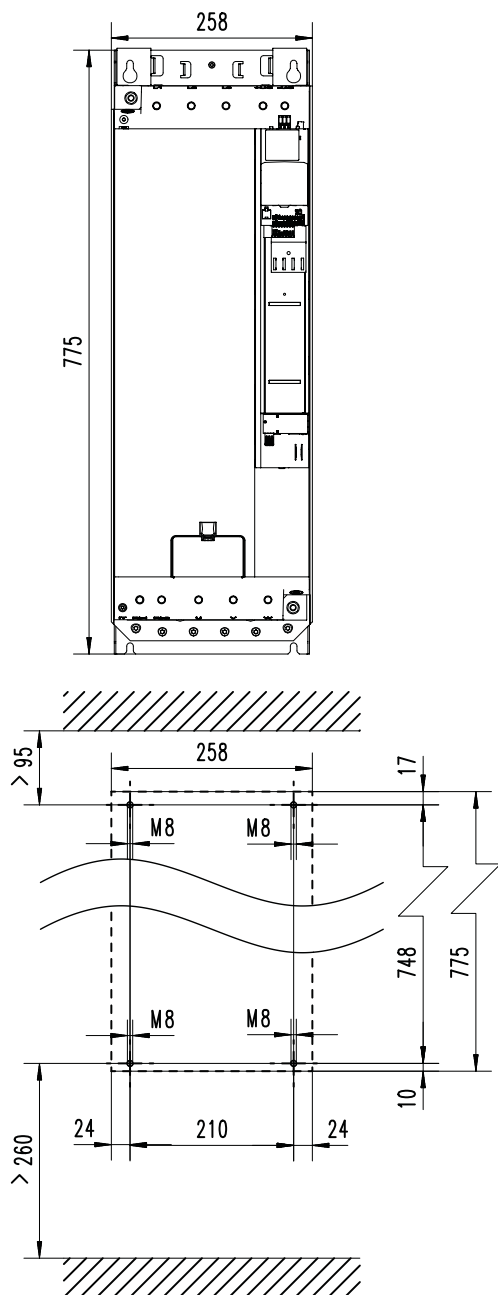
8800316



90 kW ... 110 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

90 kW	i550-C90/400-3
110 kW	i550-C110/400-3
Weight	36 kg



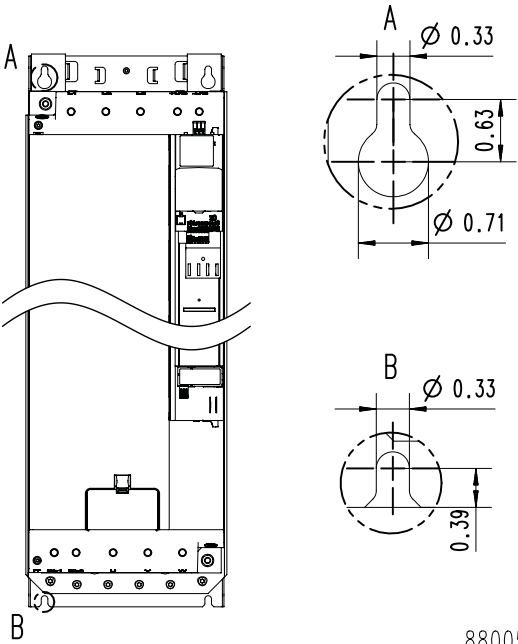
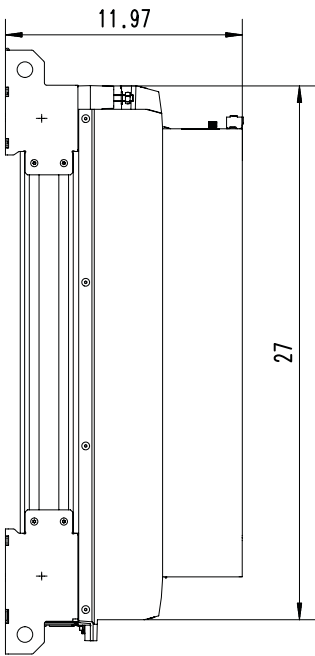
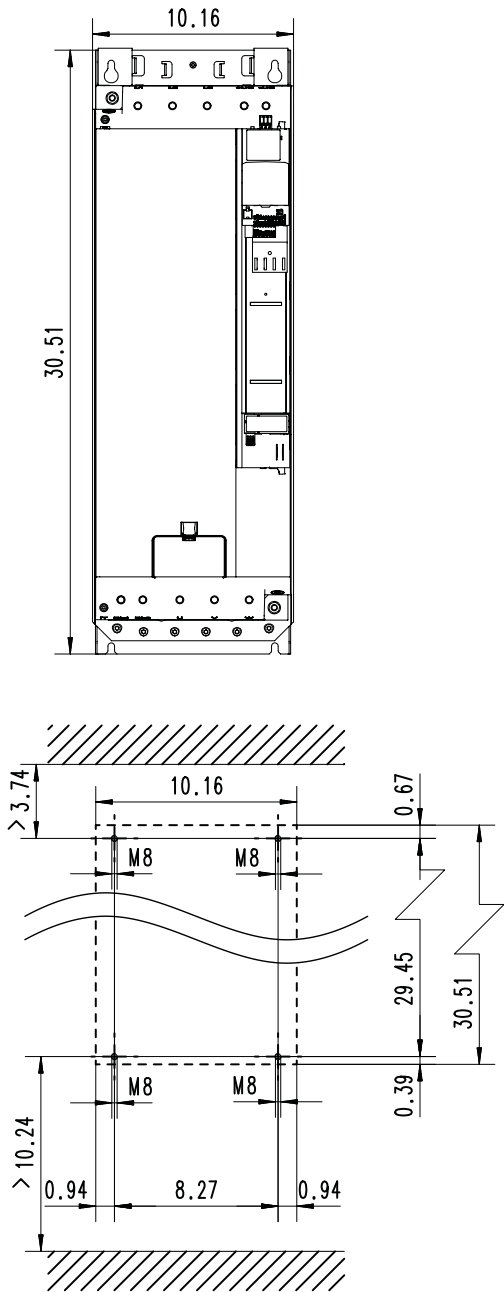
8800536



125 hp ... 150 hp

The dimensions in inch apply to:

125 hp	i550-C90/400-3
150 hp	i550-C110/400-3
Weight	79 lb



8800537



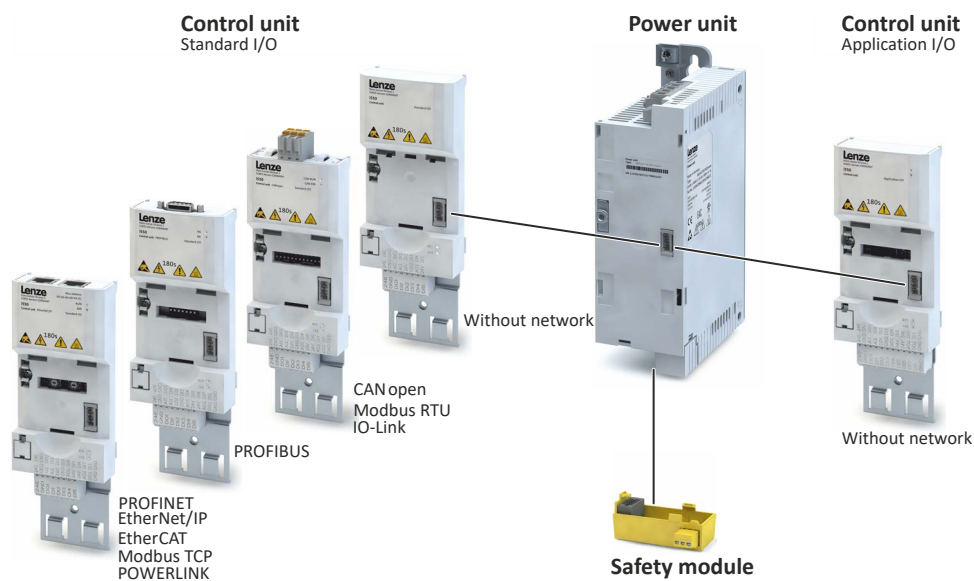
8 Product extensions

8.1 Overview

The inverters can easily be integrated into the machine. The scalable product extensions serve to flexibly match the required functions to your application.

The control unit with standard I/O can be extended with different networks.

The control unit with application I/O provides additional inputs and outputs (I/Os). A network component is not available.

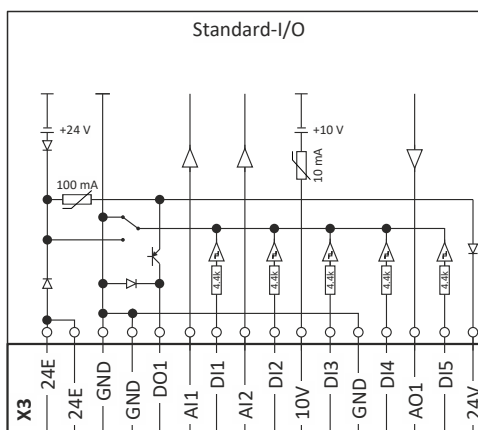




8.2 I/O extensions

8.2.1 Standard I/O

The standard I/O provides the inverter with analog and digital inputs and outputs and is designed for standard applications. The standard I/O is available with different networks.

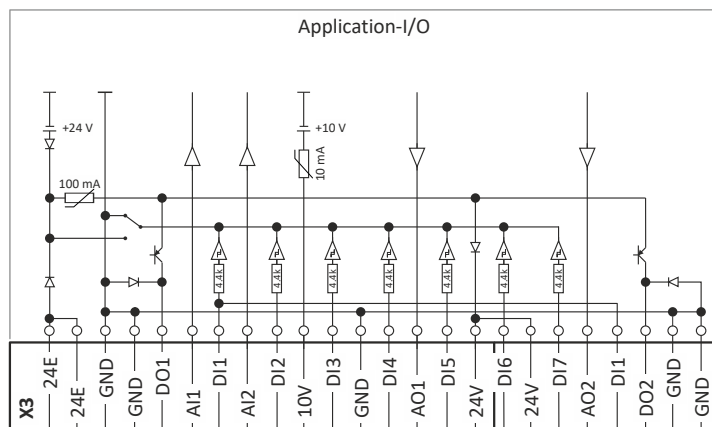


Control connections X3		
Inputs/outputs	Connection designation	Description
Digital inputs	DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4, DI5	- DI3/DI4 can be optionally used as frequency or encoder input - HIGH active/LOW active switchable
Digital outputs	DO1	
Analog inputs	AI1	Can be used either as a voltage or current input
	AI2	Can be used either as a voltage or current input
Analog outputs	AO1	Can be used either as a voltage or current output
24-V input	24E	Mains-independent DC supply of the control electronics (incl. communication)
10-V output	10V	Reference voltage or setpoint potentiometer (1 ... 10 kΩ)
24-V output	24V	Primarily for supplying digital inputs or Basic Safety - STO; SELV/PELV
Reference potential	GND	



8.2.2 Application I/O

In addition to the standard I/O, the application I/O provides the inverter with more digital and analog inputs and is intended for individual applications. The combination with network components is not available.



Control connections X3

Inputs/outputs	Connection designation	Description
Digital inputs	DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4, DI5, DI6, DI7	- DI3/DI4 can be optionally used as frequency or encoder input - HIGH active/LOW active switchable
Digital outputs	DO1	
	DO2	
Analog inputs	AI1	Can be used either as a voltage or current input
	AI2	Can be used either as a voltage or current input
Analog outputs	AO1	Can be used either as a voltage or current output
	AO2	Can be used either as a voltage or current output
24-V input	24E	Mains-independent DC supply of the control electronics (incl. communication)
10-V output	10V	Reference voltage for setpoint potentiometer (1 ... 10 kΩ)
24-V output	24V	Primarily for supplying digital inputs or Basic Safety - STO; SELV/PELV
Reference potential	GND	



8.2.3 Data of control connections

Digital inputs

Switching type		PNP, NPN	Parameterisable
PNP switching level			
LOW	V	< +5	IEC 61131-2, type 1
HIGH	V	> +15	
NPN switching level			
LOW	V	> +15	
HIGH	V	< +5	
Input resistance	kΩ	4.6	
Cycle time	ms	1	
Electric strength of external voltage	V	± 30	

Frequency input			
Connection		X3/DI3, X3/DI4	
Frequency range	kHz	0 ... 100	

Encoder input			
Type		Incremental HTL encoder	
Two-track connection		X3/DI3 X3/DI4	Track A Track B
Frequency range	kHz	0 ... 100	

Digital outputs

Switching level			
LOW	V	< +5	IEC 61131-2, type 1
HIGH	V	> +15	
max. output current	mA	100	Total current for DO1 and 24V
Cycle time	ms	1	
Short-circuit strength		Unlimited period	
Electric strength of external voltage	V	± 30	
Polarity reversal protection		Integrated freewheeling diode for switching the inductive load	
Overload behaviour		Reduced voltage or periodic switch-off/on	
Reset or switch-on behaviour		Output is switched off	LOW



Analog inputs

Cycle time	ms	1	
Resolution of A/D converter	Bit	12	
Operation as voltage input			
Connection designation		X3/AI1, X3/AI2	
Input voltage DC	V	-10 ... 10	
Input resistance	kΩ	70	
Accuracy	mV	± 50	Typical
Input voltage in case of open circuit	V	- 0.2 ... 0.2	Display "0"
Electric strength of external voltage	V	± 30	
Operation as current input			
Connection designation		X3/AI1, X3/AI2	
Input current	mA	0 ... 20	
		4 ... 20	open-circuit monitored
Accuracy	mA	± 0.1	Typical
Input current in case of open circuit	mA	< 0.1	Display "0"
Input resistance	Ω	< 250	
Electric strength of external voltage	V	± 30	

Analog outputs

Short-circuit strength		Unlimited period	
Electric strength of external voltage	V	+ 30	
Operation as voltage output			
Resolution of D/A converter	Bit	12	
Output voltage DC	V	0 ... 10	
max. output current	mA	5	
min. load resistance	kΩ	≥ 2.2	
max. capacitive load	μF	1	
Accuracy	mV	± 100	Typical
Operation as current output			
Output current	mA	0 ... 20	
		4 ... 20	open-circuit monitored
Accuracy	mA	± 0.3	Typical

10-V output

Use		Primarily for the supply of a potentiometer (1 ... 10 kΩ)	
Output voltage DC			
Typical	V	10	
Accuracy	mV	± 100	
Max. output current	mA	10	
Max. capacitive load	μF	1	
Short-circuit strength		Unlimited period	
Electric strength of external voltage	V	+ 30	



24-V input

Use		Input for mains-independent DC supply of the control electronics (incl. communication)	
Input voltage DC			
Typical	V	24	IEC 61131-2
Area	V	19.2 ... 28.8	
Input power			
Typical	W	3.6	
Max.	W	6	Depending on the use and state of inputs and outputs.
Input current			
Typical	A	0.150	
Max.	A	1.0	When switching on for 50 ms
Capacity to be charged	μF	440	
Polarity reversal protection		When polarity is reversed: No function and no destruction	
Suppression of voltage pulses		Suppressor diode 30 V, bidirectional	
Power supply unit		SELV/PELV	Externally to create a mains-independent DC supply
Max. current	A	8.0	While looping-through

24-V output

Use		Primarily for supplying digital inputs or passive sensors at X1	SELV/PELV
Output voltage DC			
Typical	V	24	
Range	V	16 ... 28	
max. output current	mA	100	Total current for DO... and 24V
Short-circuit strength		Unlimited period	
External-voltage protection	V	+ 30	
Overcurrent fusing		Automatically resettable	



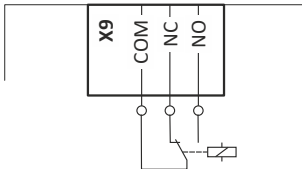
8.3 Further control connections

8.3.1 Relay output



Use a corresponding suppressor circuit in case of an inductive or capacitive load!

Connection			Terminal X9: COM		Common contact (Common)
			Terminal X9: NC		Normally closed contact
			Terminal X9: NO		Normally open contact
Minimum DC contact load					
	Voltage	V	10		A correct switching of the relay contacts needs both values to be exceeded simultaneously.
	Current	mA	10		
Switching voltage/switching current					
Maximum	AC 240 V	A	3		According to UL: General Purpose
	24 V DC	A	2		According to UL: Resistive
	240 V DC	A	0.16		



8.3.2 PTC input



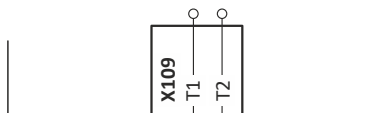
The external PTC sensor must have the following **electrical insulation** incl. wiring:

At least one basic insulation to the power potential and at least one basic insulation to the control potential.



In the Lenze setting, motor temperature monitoring is activated! In the delivery status, there is a wire jumper between the terminals T1 and T2. Before connecting a thermal sensor, remove the wire jumper.

Use	Connection of PTC or thermal contact
Connection	Terminal X109: T1 Terminal X109: T2
Sensor types	PTC single sensor (DIN 44081) PTC triple sensor (DIN 44082) Thermal contact





8.4 Networks

8.4.1 CANopen

CANopen is an internationally approved communication protocol which is designed for commercial and industrial automation applications.

General information			
Version		Optionally Integrated in standard I/O	
DC supply of the control electronics and optional fieldbus		Internally via the inverter	Network-dependent
		Alternatively: External supply	Network-independent 24 V DC an X3/24E...GND

Bus-related information			
Name		CANopen CiA 301 V4.2.0	
Communication medium		CAN cable in accordance with ISO 11898-2	
Use		Connection of inverter to a CANopen network	
Connection system		Pluggable double spring terminal	
Status display		2 LEDs	
Connection designation		X216: CH, CL, CG	

Technical data			
Bus terminating resistor	Ω	120	Terminated on both sides
Integrated bus terminating resistor		Yes	Activation via DIP switch
Network topology			
without repeater		Line	
with repeater		Line or tree	
Station			
Type		Responder	
Max. number without repeater		127	Per bus segment, incl. host system
Address		1 ... 127	Adjustable via code or DIP switch
Baud rate	kbps	20, 50, 125, 250, 500, 800 or 1000	Adjustable via code or DIP switch
Max. bus length	m	2500, 1000, 500, 250, 100, 50 or 25	Total cable length depends on the baud rate
Max. cable length between two nodes		Not limited	The max. bus length is decisive
Process data			
Transmit PDOs		3 TPDOs with 1 ... 8 bytes (adjustable)	
Receive PDOs		3 RPDOs with 1 ... 8 bytes (adjustable)	
Transmission mode for TPDOs			
With change of data		Yes	
Time-controlled, multiple of	ms	10	
After reception		1 ... 240 sync telegrams	
Parameter data			
SDO channels		Max. 2 servers	

Communication time			
Communication time depends on		Processing time in the inverter	Time between start of a request and arrival of response
		Telegram runtime (baud rate, telegram length)	
		Nesting depth of network	
		Bus load	

Processing time of process data			
Update cycle	ms	10	In inverter
Processing time	ms	0 ... 1	
Application task runtime of the technology application used (tolerance)	ms	1 ... x	



Product extensions

Networks
CANopen

Other data
Note: There are no interdependencies between parameter data and process data.



8.4.2 Modbus RTU

Modbus is an internationally approved, asynchronous, serial communication protocol, designed for commercial and industrial automation applications.

General information			
Version		Optionally Integrated in standard I/O	
DC supply of the control electronics and optional fieldbus		Internally via the inverter	Network-dependent
		Alternatively: External supply	Network-independent 24 V DC an X3/24E...GND

Bus-related information			
Name		Modbus RTU	
Communication medium		RS485 (EIA)	
Use		Connection as Modbus server	
Connection system		Pluggable double spring terminal	
Status display		2 LEDs	
Connection designation		X216: TA, TB, COM	

Technical data			
Communication profile		Modbus RTU	
Bus terminating resistor	Ω	120	Terminated on both sides
Integrated bus terminating resistor		Yes	Activation via DIP switch
Network topology			
Without repeater		Line	
Station			
Type		Server	
Max. number without repeater		32	Per bus segment, incl. host system
Max. number with repeater		90	
Address		1 ... 247	Adjustable via code or DIP switch
Transfer rate	kbps	4.8 ... 115	Adjustable via code or DIP switch, alternatively automatic detection via DIP switch can be activated
Max. cable length	m	12 ... 600	Per bus segment, depending on the transfer rate and the cable type used
Max. cable length between two nodes		Not limited	The max. bus length is decisive
Data channel			
SDO channels		Max. 2 servers, with 1 ... 8 bytes	Supported functions: • Read Holding Registers • Preset Single Register • Preset Multiple Registers • Read/Write 4 x registers

Communication time			
Communication time depends on		Processing time in the inverter	Time between start of a request and arrival of response
		Telegram runtime (baud rate, telegram length)	
		Nesting depth of network	
		Bus load	

Processing time of process data			
Update cycle	ms	1	In the inverter
Processing time	ms	0 ... 1	
Application task runtime of the technology application used (tolerance)	ms	1 ... x	

Other data	
Note: There are no interdependencies between parameter data and process data.	



8.4.3 IO-Link

IO-Link is the standardized IO technology (IEC 61131-9) for communication with sensors and actuators. Point-to-point communication is based on the 3-wire sensor and actuator connection without additional requirements concerning the cable material.

General information			
Version		Optionally Integrated in standard I/O	
DC supply of the control electronics and optional fieldbus		Internally via the inverter	Network-dependent
		Alternatively: External supply	Network-independent 24 V DC an X3/24E...GND
Bus-related information			
Name		IO-Link V 1.1	
Communication medium		Unshielded 3-wire standard cable	
Use		Connection as IO-Link device	
Connection system		Pluggable double spring terminal	
Status display		1 LED	
Connection designation		X316: L+ (24 V) C/Q (Switching and communication line) L- (0 V)	
Technical data			
Topology			
Master - device		Tree (point to point)	
Station			
Type		Device	
Master - device		1:1	
Baud rate	kbps	230.4	COM3
Max. input current	mA	200	Port Class A (type A)
Max. cable length between IO-Link master and IO-Link device (i550)	m	20	
Process data			
Input		12 Byte / 6 Byte	Can be defined by selecting the IODD (12 bytes or 6 bytes).
Output		12 Byte / 6 Byte	
Processing time of process data			
Cycle time	ms	2	



8.4.4 PROFIBUS

PROFIBUS is a common fieldbus for the connection of inverters to different control systems in plants.

General information			
Version		Optionally Integrated in standard I/O	
DC supply of the control electronics and optional fieldbus		Internally via the inverter	Network-dependent
		Alternatively: External supply	Network-independent 24 V DC an X3/24E...GND

Bus-related information			
Name		PROFIBUS-DP	
Communication medium		RS485	
Use		Connection as PROFIBUS-DP device	
Connection system		9-pole Sub-D socket	
Status display		2 LEDs	
Connection designation		X226: Pin 1 ... 9	

Technical data			
Communication profile		PROFIBUS-DP-V0	DRIVECOM parameter data channel
		PROFIBUS-DP-V1	PROFIdrive parameter data channel
Bus terminating resistor	Ω	120	Terminated on both sides
integrated bus terminating resistor		No	
Network topology			
Without repeater		Line	
With repeater		-	
Station			
Type		Device	
Max. Number without repeater		32	Per bus segment, incl. host system
Max. Number with repeater		125	
Address		1 ... 127	Adjustable via code or DIP switch
Transfer rate	kbps	9.6 ... 12000	Automatic detection for cable type A (EN 50170)
Max. Bus length	m	1200	Per bus segment, depending on the transfer rate and the cable type used
Max. Cable length between two nodes		Not limited, the max. bus length is decisive	
Process data			
PZD		1 ... 16 words (16 bits/word) per direction	Max. 32 bits (4 bytes) as a coherent PDO object
Transmission mode			
Data length, cyclic		1 ... 16 words, process data channel + 4 words of disconnectable parameter data channel	
Identification number		0x0E550	
User data			
Cyclic (DP-V0)		4 bytes	
Acyclic (DP-V1)		Max. 240 bytes	

Communication time			
Communication time depends on		Processing time in the inverter	Time between start of a request and arrival of response
		Telegram runtime (baud rate, telegram length)	
		Nesting depth of network	
		Bus load	



Processing time of process data			
Update cycle	ms	1	In the inverter
Processing time	ms	0 ... 1	
Application task runtime of the technology application used (tolerance)	ms	1 ... x	
Other data			
Note: There are no interdependencies between parameter data and process data.			



8.4.5 EtherCAT

EtherCAT® (Ethernet for Controller and Automation Technology) is an Ethernet-based fieldbus system which fulfils the application profile for industrial plant systems.

General information			
Version		Optionally Integrated in standard I/O	
DC supply of the control electronics and optional fieldbus		Internally via the inverter	Network-dependent
		Alternatively: External supply	Network-independent 24 V DC an X3/24E...GND

Bus-related information			
Name		EtherCAT	
Communication medium		Ethernet 100 Mbps, full duplex	
Use		Connection as EtherCAT slave	
Status display		2 LEDs (RUN, ERR)	
Connection designation		IN: X246 OUT: X247	

Technical data			
Communication profile		EtherCAT	
		CANopen over EtherCAT	
		File over Ethernet (FoE)	
		Ethernet over EtherCAT (EoE)	
Safety over EtherCAT (FSoE)		No	
Vendor ID [hex]		0x3B	
Network topology		Line, tree, ring	
Device			
Type		EtherCAT slave	
Max. number		65535	In the entire network
Max. cable length	m	Not limited	The length between the devices is decisive.
Max. cable length between two devices	m	100	
Process data			PDOs can be configured for 1-, 2- and 4- byte parameters of the device
Transmit PDOs	Bytes	max. 32	
Receive PDOs	Bytes	max. 32	
Cycle time	ms	Integer multiple of 1 ms	

Communication time			
Communication time depends on		Processing time in the inverter	Time between start of a request and arrival of response
		Telegram runtime (baud rate, telegram length)	
		Nesting depth of network	
		Bus load	

Processing time of process data			
Update cycle	ms	1	In the inverter
Processing time	ms	0 ... 1	
Application task runtime of the technology application used (tolerance)	ms	1 ... x	

Other data			
Note: There are no interdependencies between parameter data and process data.			



8.4.6 EtherNet/IP

EtherNet/IP is a common fieldbus for the connection of inverters to different control systems in plants.

General information			
Version		Optionally Integrated in standard I/O	
DC supply of the control electronics and optional fieldbus		Internally via the inverter	Network-dependent
		Alternatively: External supply	Network-independent 24 V DC an X3/24E...GND

Bus-related information			
Name		EtherNet/IP	
Communication medium		Ethernet 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, half duplex, full duplex	
Use		Connection as EtherNet/IP adapter	
Status display		2 LEDs (CIP Module Status, CIP Network Status)	
Connection designation		X266, X267	

Technical data			
Communication profile		EtherNet/IP	
		AC Drive	
Bus terminating resistor		Not required	
Integrated bus terminating resistor		No	
Network topology			
Without repeater		Line, tree, ring	
With repeater		-	
Device			
Type		Adapter (Device)	
Max. number		254	Per subnetwork
Address		Station name	
Max. cable length	m	Not limited	The length between the devices is decisive
Max. cable length between two devices	m	100	
Process data			PDOs can be configured for 1-, 2- and 4- byte parameters of the device
Transmit PDOs	Bytes	max. 32	
Receive PDOs	Bytes	max. 32	
Cycle time	ms	> 4	
Switching method		Store and forward Cut-through	
Switch latency	µs	~ 125	With maximum telegram length
Other data		Additional TCP/IP channel	

Communication time			
Communication time depends on		Processing time in the inverter	Time between start of a request and arrival of response
		Telegram runtime (baud rate, telegram length)	
		Nesting depth of network	
		Bus load	

Processing time of process data			
Update cycle	ms	1	In the inverter
Processing time	ms	0 ... 1	
Application task runtime of the technology application used (tolerance)	ms	1 ... x	

Other data			
Note: There are no interdependencies between parameter data and process data.			



8.4.7 Modbus TCP

Modbus is an internationally approved Ethernet-based communication protocol, designed for commercial and industrial automation applications.

General information			
Version		Optionally Integrated in standard I/O	
DC supply of the control electronics and optional fieldbus		Internally via the inverter	Network-dependent
		Alternatively: External supply	Network-independent 24 V DC an X3/24E...GND

Bus-related information			
Name		Modbus TCP	
Communication medium		Ethernet 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, half duplex, full duplex	
Use		Connection as Modbus TCP server	
Status display		2 LEDs	
Connection designation		Port 1: X276 Port 2: X277	

Technical data			
Communication profile		Modbus/TCP	
Bus terminating resistor		Not required	
Integrated bus terminating resistor		No	
Network topology			
Without repeater		Line, tree, ring	
With repeater		-	
Device			
Type		Server	
Max. Number		254	Per subnetwork
Address		Station name	
Max. Cable length	m	Not limited	The length between the devices is decisive
Max. cable length between two devices	m	100	
Process data			
Transmit PDOs	Bytes	256	
Receive PDOs	Bytes	256	
Cycle time	ms	> 4	
Switching method		-	
Switch latency	µs	~ 125	At maximum telegram length
Other data		Additional TCP/IP channel	

Communication time			
Communication time depends on		Processing time in the inverter	Time between start of a request and arrival of response
		Telegram runtime (baud rate, telegram length)	
		Nesting depth of network	
		Bus load	

Processing time of process data			
Update cycle	ms	1	In the inverter
Processing time	ms	0 ... 1	
Application task runtime of the technology application used (tolerance)	ms	1 ... x	

Other data			
Note: There are no interdependencies between parameter data and process data.			



8.4.8 POWERLINK

Ethernet POWERLINK is a common fieldbus for the connection of inverters to different control systems in plants.

General information			
Version		Optionally Integrated in standard I/O	
DC supply of the control electronics and optional fieldbus		Internally via the inverter	Network-dependent
		Alternatively: External supply	Network-independent 24 V DC an X3/24E...GND

Bus-related information			
Name		Ethernet POWERLINK	
Communication medium		Ethernet 100 Mbps, half duplex	
Use		Connection as adapter (Controlled Node, CN)	
Connection system		RJ45	
Status display		2 LEDs	
Connection designation		IN: X286 OUT: X287	

Technical data			
Communication profile		POWERLINK	
		AC Drive	
Bus terminating resistor		Not required	
Integrated bus terminating resistor		No	
Network topology			
Without repeater		Tree, star and line	
With repeater		-	
Device			
Type		Adapter (controlled node, CN)	
Max. Number		240	
Address		Station name	
Max. Cable length	m	Not limited	The length between the devices is decisive
Max. Cable length between two devices	m	100	
Process data			
Transmit PDOs		4 words	Max. 16 bits (2 bytes) as a coherent PDO object
Receive PDOs		2 words	
Cycle time	ms	Multiple of 0.4 ms and 0.5 ms	
Other data		Additional TCP/IP channel	

Communication time			
Communication time depends on		Processing time in the inverter	Time between start of a request and arrival of response
		Telegram runtime (baud rate, telegram length)	
		Nesting depth of network	
		Bus load	

Processing time of process data			
Update cycle	ms	1	In the inverter
Processing time	ms	0 ... 1	
Application task runtime of the technology application used (tolerance)	ms	1 ... x	

Other data			
Note: There are no interdependencies between parameter data and process data.			



8.4.9 PROFINET

PROFINET is a common fieldbus for the connection of inverters to different control systems in plants.

General information			
Version		Optionally Integrated in standard I/O	
DC supply of the control electronics and optional fieldbus		Internally via the inverter	Network-dependent
		Alternatively: External supply	Network-independent 24 V DC an X3/24E...GND
Bus-related information			
Name		PROFINET RT	
Communication medium		Ethernet 100 Mbps, full duplex	
Use		Integration as PROFINET IO-Device	
Status display		2 LEDs (Ready, Error)	
Connection designation		X256, X257	
Technical data			
Communication profile		PROFINET	
Bus terminating resistor		Not required	
Integrated bus terminating resistor		Yes	
Network topology			
Without repeater		Line, tree, ring	
With repeater		-	
Device			
Type		IO device with real-time communication properties (RT) Conformance class B	
Max. number		255	Per subnetwork
Address		Station name	
Max. cable length	m	Not limited	The length between the devices is decisive.
Max. cable length between two devices	m	100	
Process data			PDOs can be configured for 1-, 2- and 4- byte parameters of the device
Transmit PDOs	Bytes	max. 32	
Receive PDOs	Bytes	max. 32	
Cycle time	ms	1, 2, 4, 8, 16	
Switching method		Cut-through	
Other data		Additional TCP/IP channel	
Other data			
Note: There are no interdependencies between parameter data and process data.			



9 Functional safety

The i550 cabinet frequency inverter is available in the following functional safety versions:

- Basic Safety - STO



9.1 General information and basics

Functional safety describes the necessary measures that need to be taken by means of electrical or electronic equipment to prevent or eliminate dangers due to functional errors.

Protective devices prevent any human access to dangerous areas during normal operation. However, persons may have to be in the danger areas in certain operating modes. The machine operator is protected by internal drive and control measures in these operating modes.

Integrated functional safety

Integrated functional safety provides the conditions in the controls and drives to implement protective functions. Planning and installation expenditure is reduced. Using integrated functional safety increases machine functionality and availability. Integrated functional safety can be used for the protection of persons working on machines in accordance with the Machinery Directive.

Safety component

The safety component in the inverter provides the safe interfaces (e.g. safe inputs or safe network interfaces). If the STO safety function is requested, the safety component immediately brings about the torque-free state according to EN 61800-5-2.

Safety components and the respective terminals are marked in yellow.

NOTICE

Excessive humidity or condensation

Malfunction or irreparable damage to safety component

► Only commission the safety component when it has acclimatized.

Standards

Safety regulations are confirmed by laws and other governmental guidelines and measures and the prevailing opinion among experts, e.g. by technical regulations.

The regulations and rules to be applied must be observed in accordance with the application.

Risk assessment

This documentation can only accentuate the need for a risk assessment. The user of the integrated functional safety must read up on standards and the legal situation.

Before a machine can be put into circulation, the manufacturer of the machine has to conduct a risk assessment according to the 2006/42/EC: Machinery Directive [UKCA: S.I. 2008/1597 - The Supply of Machinery (Safety) Regulations 2008] to determine the hazards associated with the use of the machine.

The Machinery Directive refers to three basic principles for the highest possible level of safety:

- Hazard elimination / minimisation by the construction itself.
- Taking the protective measures required against hazards that cannot be removed.
- Existing residual hazards must be documented and the user must be informed of them.

Detailed information on the risk assessment is provided in the DIN EN ISO 12100:2013-08: Safety of machinery – General principles for design – Risk assessment and risk reduction. The result of the risk assessment determines the category for safety-related control systems according to EN ISO 13849-1. Safety-oriented parts of the machine control must be compliant.



Mission time

The mission time of the used components must be complied with.

In case of a defect or when the mission time of a component has expired, the complete component must be replaced. Continued operation is not permitted!



The mission time for the safety functions cannot be reset by a special proof test.

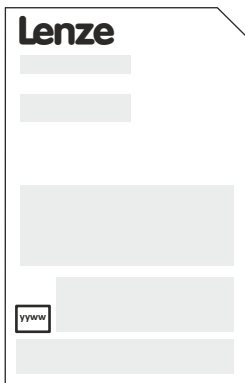
The specified mission time starts at the date of manufacture.

Mission time ► [Safety-related data](#) 239

Manufacturing date

- If you have mounted the safety module yourself, you must observe the manufacturing date of the safety module and the manufacturing date of the device.
- If you have a completely mounted device, you only have to observe the manufacturing date of the device.
- The manufacturing date can be found on the nameplate of the respective component.

Manufacturing date of the device



Manufacturing date of the safety module



yyww = year of manufacture and week of manufacture (2144 = CW 44 2021)

9.1.1 Acceptance

The machine manufacturer must check and prove the operability of the safety functions used.

- The machine manufacturer must authorize a person as an inspector who can carry out the test on the basis of their technical training and knowledge of the safety functions.
- The inspector must document and sign the result of the test of each safety function in a test report.

A complete test includes:

- Document the installation including the safety functions:
 - Create an overview image of the installation.
 - Describe the installation.
 - Describe safety devices.
 - Document the safety functions used.
 - Complete validation of the safety functions used.
(The validation must also include tests under fault conditions.)
- Create test report:
 - Document the functional test.
 - Check parameters.
 - Sign test report.
- Create an annex with test records:
 - Protocols for the installation.
 - External recordings



9.1.2 Periodic inspections

After installation and after every modification, the user must check and validate the safety function.

The user must document these tests.

The correct sequence of the safety-oriented functions must be checked in periodic inspections. The risk analysis or applicable regulations determine the time distances between the tests.

The inspection interval should not exceed one year.

9.1.3 Device exchange

Exchange a maximum of one safe device before recommissioning.



9.2 Safe interfaces

9.2.1 Safe inputs

The components used must comply with the risk reduction required for the application.

Passive sensors

Passive sensors are 2-channel switching elements with contacts.

Please note the following:

- The switches must be wired according to the closed-circuit principle.
- Passive sensors are connected to the inverter via a safety switching device.
- An external safety component must monitor the connecting cables and the function of the sensors if complete exclusion of faults cannot be guaranteed.

The contacts must switch at the same time (equivalent). Safety functions will be activated if only one channel is switched. Switching of only one channel points to faulty sensors or impermissible wiring.

Examples of passive sensors:

- Door contact switch
- Emergency stop control units

Active sensors

Active sensors are units with 2-channel semiconductor outputs (OSSD outputs).

Test pulses for monitoring the outputs and cables are permissible.

P/M-switching sensors switch the positive and negative cable or the signal and ground cable of a sensor signal.

Please note the following:

- The maximum permissible connection capacity of the outputs.
- Active sensors are connected directly to the inverter.
- Monitoring for short circuits must be carried out by the active sensor.

The outputs must switch at the same time (equivalent). Safety functions will be activated if only one channel is switched. The active control of only one channel points to faulty sensors or impermissible wiring.

Examples of active sensors:

- Lightgrid
- Laser scanner
- Controllers

Further information on connecting passive and active sensors

Electrical installation ► [Functional safety connection](#) 96



9.3 Safety functions

9.3.1 Safe torque off (STO)

The "Safe Torque Off (STO)" safety function safely switches off the drive. The drive coasts down.

STO corresponds to an uncontrolled shutdown according to EN 60204-1, category 0.

With STO, additional measures are required for an "emergency switching off" according to EN 60204-1.



9.3.1.1 Basic Safety - STO

Function included in variant:	Umrichter mit Sicherheitsmodul ISMASA000
-------------------------------	--

Preconditions

- Additional measures are required to prevent movement caused by external forces.
- When assessing risk, also take into account overtravel distances.

Important notes

DANGER!

No "emergency switching off" in terms with EN 60204-1

With the "Safe torque off" (STO) function, no "emergency switching off" in terms with EN 60204-1 can be executed without additional measures. There is no electrical isolation between the motor and inverter and no service switch or maintenance switch!

Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries

- ▶ "Emergency switching off" requires electrical isolation, e. g. by a central mains contactor.

DANGER!

The power supply is not safely disconnected.

Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries due to electrical voltage.

- ▶ Turn off the power supply.

DANGER!

Uncontrolled rotation of the motor possible.

Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries

- ▶ Set the motor to standstill mechanically.

DANGER!

Automatic restart can occur if the request of the safety function is deactivated.

Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries

- ▶ You must provide additional measures according to EN ISO 13849-1 which ensure that the drive only restarts after a confirmation.

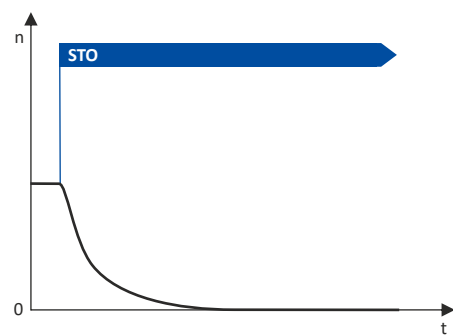
Functional safety

Safety functions
Safe torque off (STO)
Basic Safety - STO



Functional description

STO



- The transmission of the pulse width modulation is safely switched off by STO. The power drivers do not generate a rotating field anymore.
- The motor is safely switched to torqueless operation.

Activation

STO is activated via the safe input X1 with the channels SIA and SIB:

Safe input X1		Inverter device state
SIA	SIB	
LOW	LOW	STO active
LOW	HIGH	Inverter disabled (safety)
HIGH	LOW	
HIGH	HIGH	Drive enabled



If the GS connection is interrupted, or in case of a short circuit/cross-circuit of GS to SIA/SIB, STO is active.



9.4 Safety-related data

9.4.1 Safety-related characteristics Basic Safety - STO



The data applies to products delivered **after** 1st September 2016.

Safety-related characteristics according to EN 61508, Part 1-7 and EN 62061

Specification	Value	Comment
Safety Integrity Level	SIL 3	
PFH [1/h]	1.71 E-09	1.71 % of SIL 3
PFD _{avg} (T)	1.49 E-04	14.9 % of SIL 3 after T = 20 years
Proof test interval	20 years	Mission time

Safety-related characteristics according to EN ISO 13849-1

Specification	Value	Comment
Performance Level	e	
Category	4	
MTTF _d	High	3200 years
Mean diagnostic coverage DC _{av}	High	99 %

Basics of the safety-related characteristics

Basics	Value	Comment
Source of failure rates	SN 29500	When no values from the component manufacturers were available.
Average max. ambient temperature	40 °C	

Further data and information

Electrical installation ► [Functional safety connection](#) 96

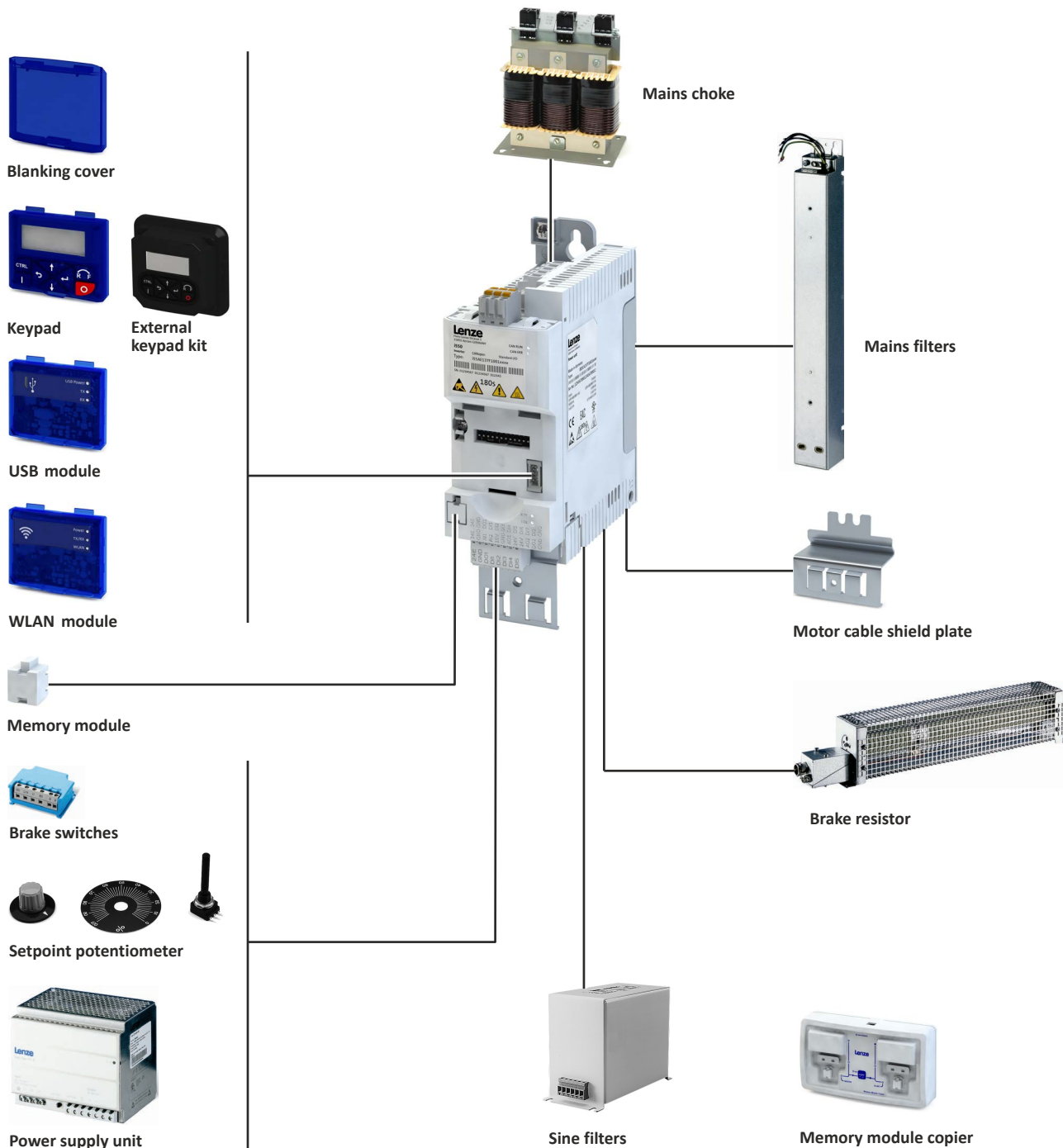


10 Accessories

10.1 Overview

A package of accessories optimally matched to the inverter is available for your applications.

Moreover, the pluggable modules make commissioning and diagnostics easier.



Further accessories: DIN rail, terminal strips and latching terminals for the shield sheet of the control unit.



10.2 Operation and diagnostics

10.2.1 Keypad

Parameter setting and diagnostics

Thanks to the intuitive operating structure, the navigation keys allow a quick and easy access to the most important parameters, either to configure functions or to query current values. Parameters and actual values are indicated on the easy-to-read display.



Keypad	
Type designation	Design
I5MADK0000000S	LCD display Display in German/English

10.2.2 External keypad

Installation in user interface

The external keypad kit facilitates installation of a I5MADK0000000S keypad in an IP65 housing for mounting to the control cabinet wall.



External keypad kit	
Type designation	Design
I5MADR00000000S	without connecting cable
I5MADR00000001S	with connecting cable 3 m
I5MADR00000002S	with connecting cable 5 m
The I5MADK0000000S keypad is not part of the delivery.	



10.2.3 USB module

Interface to the PC

Connect the inverter via a USB 2.0 connection cable to a PC on which the Lenze "EASY Starter" engineering tool is installed. Configure the inverter with the "EASY Starter" using graphical user interfaces. You can create diagnostics with trend functions or observe parameter values.

Parameterising without supplying the inverter with voltage: in many cases, the USB interface of the PC is sufficient for the voltage supply if you connect the inverter directly to the PC without a hub.



USB module	
Type designation	Design
I5MADU0000000S	Parameterization without voltage supply of the inverter is possible. USB 2.0 connecting cable required

Connecting cable		
Type designation	Length	Design
EWL0085/S	3 m	USB 2.0-connecting cable (A-plug to micro B-plug)
EWL0086/S	5 m	

 Inverters with network option EtherCAT, PROFINET or EtherNET/IP must be supplied with an additional voltage for setting parameters if a connection cable longer than 3 m is used.

Please observe the following for USB modules labelled as "PRE-SERIES": Inverters with network option EtherCAT, PROFINET or EtherNET/IP must always be supplied with an additional voltage for setting parameters.



10.2.4 WLAN module

Communicate wirelessly with the inverter, via a PC using the Lenze Engineering Tool "EASY Starter" or the Lenze "SMART Keypad App" for Android and iOS smartphones.



WARNING!

- ▶ This product contains FCC ID: Z64-CC3235MOD / IC: 451I-CC3235MOD
- ▶ To comply with FCC and Industry Canada RF radiation exposure limits for general population, the transmitter with its antenna must be installed such that a minimum separation distance of 20 cm is maintained between the radiator (antenna) and all persons at all times.
- ▶ This product must not be collocated or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.
- ▶ -----
- ▶ Le produit contient un module transmetteur certifié FCC ID: Z64-CC3235MOD / IC: 451I-CC3235MOD
- ▶ Afin de se conformer aux réglementations de la FCC et d'Industry Canada relatives aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements RF pour le grand public, le transmetteur et son antenne doivent être installés de sorte qu'une distance minimale de 20 cm soit constamment maintenue entre le radiateur (antenne) et toute personne.
- ▶ Le produit ne doit pas être utilisé en combinaison avec d'autres antennes ou transmetteurs.

NOTICE

Insecure WLAN network

Possible consequences: Unauthorized access to the device

- ▶ Assign a WLAN password that complies with the current password guidelines as recommended by international cyber security standards.
- ▶ Only operate the WLAN module in a secure network.
- ▶ Configure the WLAN encryption WPA2 for secure operation.

The module can be used if the certification is recognized in a country according to one of these standards.

Conformity and approvals		
CE	2014/53/EU	Radio equipment directive
FCC	Part 15.107/15.109 ICES-003	

Additional conformities and approvals:

- IC



LED status displays			
LED 1	LED 2	LED 3	Meaning
Power (green)	TX/RX (yellow)	WLAN (green)	
Supply voltage status	Communication status	WLAN status	
OFF	OFF	OFF	No voltage
ON	ON	ON	Self-test (approx. 1 s)
ON	OFF	OFF	Ready for operation No active WLAN connection
ON	Flashing	ON	Communication active
ON	OFF	Blinking	Client Mode Waiting for connection
Blinking	OFF	OFF	Trouble

Connection data (default setting)	
IP address	192.168.178.1
SSID	<Product type>_<10-digit identifier>
Password	password

WLAN module	
Type designation	Design
I5MBDW00000005	i500 WLAN module

The MIT License (MIT)

Copyright (c) 2025 Lenze SE

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

10.2.5 Blanking cover

Protection and optics

The blanking cover protects the terminals and provides for uniform optics if no other module is plugged on.



Blanking cover		
Type designation	Design	VPE
		Piece
I5ZAA0000M	Protection against dust Uniform optics	4



10.2.6 Control and display elements

10.2.6.1 Potentiometer

For the external selection of an analog setpoint.

The setpoint selection (e.g. motor speed) can be manually set via the external potentiometer.

The potentiometer is connected to the analog input terminals of the inverter.

The position is displayed on the scale via the rotary knob.

The components have to be ordered separately.



Potentiometer		
Type designation	Type	Design
ERPD0010K0001W	Potentiometer	10 k Ω /1 W
ERZ0001	Rotary knob	Diameter 36 mm
ERZ0002	Scale	Scale 0 ... 100 %, Diameter 62 mm



10.3 Memory modules

For standard set-up, Lenze offers its customers multipacked, unwritten memory modules (EPM). In combination with the EPM copier, the EPMs can be duplicated at any location. A memory module is included in the scope of supply of the inverter.



Memory module		
Type designation	Design	VPE
		Piece
IOMAPA0000000M	Easily pluggable Duplicate data set with memory module copier	12



10.4 Memory module copier

For duplicating data on memory modules for a faster standard set-up.
The memory module copier is a copying system for all memory modules from Lenze. With the help of simple optical user guidance, the data of a module is copied quickly and reliably to another memory module.

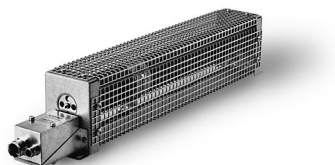


Memory module copiers	
Type designation	Type
EZAEDE1001	Data set copier for memory modules



10.5 Brake resistors

- To decelerate greater moments of inertia or with a longer operation in generator mode an external brake resistor is required.
- The brake resistor absorbs the produced brake energy and converts it into heat.



The matching assignment of these accessories is specified in the technical data of the devices.



10.6 Mains chokes

- Mains chokes reduce the feedback effects of the inverter on the supplying mains by their high inductive resistance reducing high-frequency interference.
- The effective mains current is reduced which saves energy.
- Mains chokes can be used without restrictions in conjunction with RFI filters.
- Please note that the use of a mains choke reduces the mains voltage at the input of the inverter by 4 % (typical voltage drop across the mains choke in the rated point).



Inverters above a certain power must always be operated on mains chokes. The inverters for which this is the case are specified in the technical data of the devices.



The matching assignment of these accessories is specified in the technical data of the devices.



10.7 RFI filters / Mains filters

RFI and mains filters are used to ensure compliance with the EMC requirements of EN IEC 61800-3. This standard defines the EMC requirements for electrical drive system in various categories.

- RFI filters are capacitive accessory components. RFI filters reduce conducted noise emissions. RFI filters are also called EMC filters.
- Mains filters are a combination of mains choke and RFI filter. Mains filters reduce the conducted noise emission.

Definition of the environments

(EN IEC 61800-3)

First environment

The first environment comprises residential buildings or locations that are directly connected to a low-voltage system for supplying residential areas.

Second environment

The second environment comprises facilities or locations that are not directly connected to a low-voltage system for supplying residential areas.

Category C1

Category C1 defines the requirements for drive systems that are intended for the use in the first environment at a rated voltage lower than 1000 V.

The limit values of the EN IEC 61800-3 comply with EN 55011 class B.

Category C2

Category C2 defines the requirements for permanently installed fixed drive systems that are intended for the use in the first environment at a rated voltage lower than 1000 V. Installation and commissioning may only be carried out by specialist personnel with EMC knowledge.

The limit values of the EN IEC 61800-3 comply with EN 55011 class A group 1.

Category C3

Category C3 defines the requirements for drive systems that are exclusively intended for the use in the second environment at a rated voltage lower than 1000 V.

The limit values of the EN IEC 61800-3 comply with EN 55011 class A group 2.



When working with stricter line-bound noise emission requirements which cannot be met using the radio interference suppression measures integrated in the inverter, external filters can be used. The filters can be installed below or next to the inverter.

If necessary, the internal filters have to be deactivated when external filters are used. For this purpose, remove the IT screws of the inverters.





Comparison of integrated and external RFI filters

RFI filter	Filter types			
	Integrated in the inverter	External		
		Low Leakage	Short Distance	Long Distance
Use	In standard applications	In mobile systems	With short cable length	At switching frequencies 4 kHz and 8 kHz.
Optimization	Easy use	For low leakage current	For low leakage current	For long motor cable
Reduces noise emissions	Cable-guided and radiated	Cable-guided	Cable-guided	Cable-guided



The matching assignment of these accessories is specified in the technical data of the devices.



10.8 Sine filter

A sinusoidal filter in the motor cable limits the rate of voltage rise and the capacitive charge/discharge currents between the conductors that occur during inverter operation.



Only use a sinusoidal filter with standard asynchronous motors 0 to 550 V.

Operation only with V/f or square-law V/f characteristic control.

Set the switching frequency permanently to the specified value.

Limit the output frequency of the inverter to the given value.



The matching assignment of these accessories is specified in the technical data of the devices.



10.9 Power supply units

For the external supply of the control electronics of the inverter.

The parameterization and diagnostics can be executed when the mains input at the inverter is deenergized.



Type designation			EZVA024				
			005BB000000	010BB000000	005FB000000	010FB000000	020FB000000
Mains connection		V	1 AC 230/240		2 oder 3 AC 400/480		
Netzspannungsbereich		V	85 ... 277		360 ... 575		
Rated current		A	1	1.5	0.3	0.4	0.85
Rated output voltage		V	24				
Ausgangsspannungsbereich		V	22.5 ... 29.5				
Rated output current		A	5	10	5	10	20
Degree of protection			IP20				
Abmessungen (H x B x T)		mm	130 x 40 x 125	130 x 60 x 125	130 x 40 x 125	130 x 60 x 125	130 x 70 x 150
m	m	kg	0.86	1.05	0.78	1.32	1.6



10.10 Brake switches

For switching an electromechanical brake.

The brake switch consists of a rectifier and an electronic circuit breaker. It is mounted on the control cabinet plate. Control is performed using a digital output on the inverter.



Brake switches		Half-wave rectifiers	Bridge rectifiers
Type designation		E82ZWBRE	E82ZWBRB
Input voltage	V	AC 320 - 550	AC 180 - 317
Output voltage	V	DC 180 (with AC 400) DC 225 (with AC 500)	DC 205 (with AC 230)
Max. brake current	A	0.61	0.54



10.11 Mounting

10.11.1 Shield mounting kit

Motor cable

If the shielding of the motor cable is centrally connected to an earthing busbar in the control cabinet, no shielding is required. The earthing busbar must be connected to the mounting plate over a large surface.

For a direct connection of the shielding of the motor cable to the inverter, the optionally available accessories can be used consisting of shield sheet and fixing clips or wire clamps.



From 15 kW, the shield sheet is integrated.



Accessories

Mounting
Shield mounting kit



Inverter	Shield mounting			
	Type designation	Packaging unit	Type designation	Packaging unit
		Piece		Piece
i550-C0.25/120-1	EZAMBHXM018/M	5x motor shield plate	EZAMBHXM018/S	1x motor shield plate
i550-C0.37/120-1		5x fixing clip		1x fixing clip
i550-C0.75/120-1		5x terminal clamp (cable diameter 4 ... 15 mm)		1x terminal clamp (cable diameter 4 ... 15 mm)
i550-C1.1/120-1				
i550-C0.25/230-1	EZAMBHXM018/M	5x motor shield plate 5x fixing clip 5x terminal clamp (cable diameter 4 ... 15 mm)	EZAMBHXM018/S	1x motor shield plate 1x fixing clip 1x terminal clamp (cable diameter 4 ... 15 mm)
i550-C0.25/230-2				
i550-C0.37/230-1				
i550-C0.37/230-2				
i550-C0.55/230-1				
i550-C0.55/230-2				
i550-C0.75/230-1				
i550-C0.75/230-2				
i550-C1.1/230-1				
i550-C1.1/230-2				
i550-C1.5/230-1				
i550-C1.5/230-2				
i550-C2.2/230-1				
i550-C2.2/230-2				
i550-C4.0/230-3	EZAMBHXM015/M	5x motor shield plate 5x fixing clip 5x terminal clamp (cable diameter 4 ... 15 mm) 5x screw M4x12	EZAMBHXM015/S	1x motor shield plate 1x fixing clip 1x terminal clamp (cable diameter 4 ... 15 mm) 1x screw M4x12
i550-C5.5/230-3				
i550-C0.37/400-3	EZAMBHXM018/M	5x motor shield plate 5x fixing clip 5x terminal clamp (cable diameter 4 ... 15 mm)	EZAMBHXM018/S	1x motor shield plate 1x fixing clip 1x terminal clamp (cable diameter 4 ... 15 mm)
i550-C0.55/400-3				
i550-C0.75/400-3				
i550-C1.1/400-3				
i550-C1.5/400-3				
i550-C2.2/400-3				
i550-C3.0/400-3				
i550-C4.0/400-3	EZAMBHXM015/M	5x motor shield plate 5x fixing clip 5x terminal clamp (cable diameter 4 ... 15 mm) 5x screw M4x12	EZAMBHXM015/S	1x motor shield plate 1x fixing clip 1x terminal clamp (cable diameter 4 ... 15 mm) 1x screw M4x12
i550-C5.5/400-3				
i550-C7.5/400-3	For type I55AE...: EZAMBHXM016/M For type I55BE...: EZAMBHXM016/M	5x motor shield plate 5x fixing clip 5x terminal clamp (cable diameter 10 ... 20 mm) 5x screw M4x12	For type I55AE...: EZAMBHXM016/S For type I55BE...: EZAMBHXM016/S	1x motor shield plate 1x fixing clip 1x terminal clamp (cable diameter 10 ... 20 mm) 1x screw M4x12
i550-C11/400-3				
i550-C15/400-3	EZAMBHXM003/M	10x terminal clamp (cable diameter 10 ... 20 mm)	EZAMBHXM004/M	10x terminal clamp (cable diameter 15 ... 28 mm)
i550-C18.5/400-3				
i550-C22/400-3				
i550-C30/400-3	EZAMBHXM004/M	10x terminal clamp (cable diameter 15 ... 28 mm)	EZAMBHXM005/M	10x terminal clamp (cable diameter 20 ... 37 mm)
i550-C37/400-3				
i550-C45/400-3				
i550-C55/400-3	EZAMBHXM004/M	10x terminal clamp (cable diameter 15 ... 28 mm)	EZAMBHXM005/M	10x terminal clamp (cable diameter 20 ... 37 mm)
i550-C75/400-3				
i550-C90/400-3				
i550-C110/400-3	-	-	-	-



Shield mounting of the control cables

In case of the control unit, the shield sheet for control cables is integrated.

Usually, the shields can be fixed with standard plastic cable ties.

Optionally, fixing clips are suitable for the shield connections of the control cables of inverters 0.25 kW ... 0.75 kW.

Shield mounting kit	
Type designation	VPE
	Piece
EZAMBHXM007/M	20x fixing clip

10.11.2 Multipoint connectors

Some connections are equipped with pluggable multipoint connectors. Pluggable multipoint connectors are available individually, e.g. for service purposes or for the separate production of cable harnesses.

Inverter	Terminal strips Mains connection X100		Terminal strips Motor connection X105			
	Type designation	VPE	Type designation	VPE		
		Piece		Piece		
i550-C0.25/230-1	EZA EVE032/M	10	EZA EVE039/M	5		
i550-C0.37/230-1						
i550-C0.55/230-1						
i550-C0.75/230-1						
i550-C1.1/230-1	EZA EVE033/M					
i550-C1.5/230-1						
i550-C2.2/230-1						
i550-C0.25/230-2	EZA EVE034/M	10				
i550-C0.37/230-2						
i550-C0.55/230-2						
i550-C0.75/230-2						
i550-C1.1/230-2	EZA EVE035/M					
i550-C1.5/230-2						
i550-C2.2/230-2						
i550-C0.37/400-3	EZA EVE037/M	5				
i550-C0.55/400-3						
i550-C0.75/400-3						
i550-C1.1/400-3						
i550-C1.5/400-3						
i550-C2.2/400-3						
i550-C3.0/400-3						
i550-C4.0/400-3						

Terminal strips	Type designation	VPE	Terminal strips	Type designation	VPE
		Piece			Piece
Safety (STO) X1	EZA EVE029/M	10	Standard I/O X3	EZA EVE040/M	5
Relay X9	EZA EVE030/M	10	Application-I/O X3	EZA EVE041/M	5
Motor PTC X109	EZA EVE031/M	10	CANopen / Modbus X216	EZA EVE042/M	10



10.11.3 DIN rail

In accordance with EN 60175, the inverter can be mounted onto a DIN rail 35 mm x 7.5 mm.
For this purpose, a mounting set is available.



Mounting set	Can be used for inverters
Type designation	Type code
I5ZAB0DR1S	I5xAE125x, I5xAE137x, I5xAE155x, I5xAE175x
I5ZAB0DR2S	I55AE175Ax, I5xAE211x, I5xAE215x, I5xAE222x, I5xxE230x, I5xxE240x, I5xxE255x

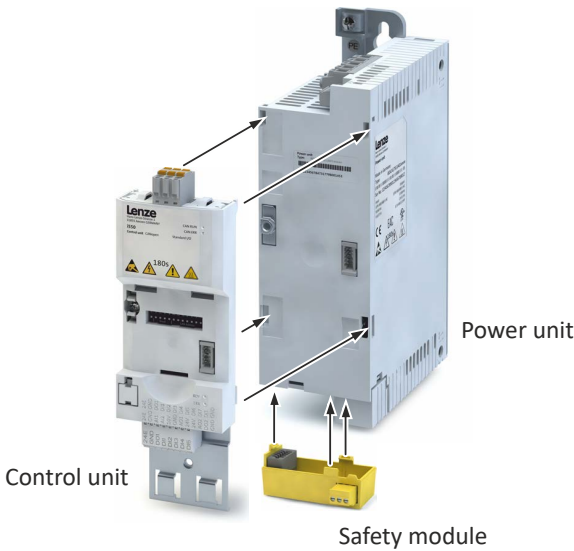


11 Purchase order

11.1 Notes on ordering

There are two ways to order an inverter.

As a complete inverter or as single components consisting of power unit, control unit and safety module.

Complete inverter	Inverter consisting of components
	 Power unit Control unit Safety module

»EASY Product Finder«

The »EASY Product Finder« helps you to configure your required product in next to no time. In addition, you can retrieve all important technical details such as data sheets, CAD data, and EPLAN data.

The link and the QR code lead directly to the "EASY Product Finder": [EASY Product Finder](#)





Aftersales Service

You can use our online support to directly request support and repairs for specific Lenze products or order spare parts and call up technical data and documentation.

www.Lenze.com → [Support](#)

Simply enter the material number or scan the nameplate with our integrated scan function. All support information is immediately available to you at a glance.



11.2 Order details

Delivery as complete inverter

If always the same inverter is used in the machine the inverter can be ordered "out of the box".

Order data: Type code of the complete device.

Order example

Description of the component	Type code
Complete inverter	I55AE222F1AV10002S
3-phase mains connection 400 V	
Power 2.2 kW (i550-C2.2/400-3)	
Safety engineering: STO safety function	
Default setting of parameters: EU region (50-Hz systems)	
Standard I/O with CANopen	



i550 inverter

Complete inverter								
Power		Product name	Type code					
kW	hp							
1-phase mains connection 120 V, EMC filter not integrated								
0.25	0.33	i550-C0.25/120-1						I55AE125A1
0.37	0.5	i550-C0.37/120-1						I55AE137A1
0.75	1	i550-C0.75/120-1						I55AE175A1
1.1	1.5	i550-C1.1/120-1	I55AE211A1					
1-phase mains connection 230 V, EMC filter integrated								
0.25	0.33	i550-C0.25/230-1	I55AE125B1					
0.37	0.5	i550-C0.37/230-1	I55AE137B1					
0.55	0.75	i550-C0.55/230-1	I55AE155B1					
0.75	1	i550-C0.75/230-1	I55AE175B1					
1.1	1.5	i550-C1.1/230-1	I55AE211B1					
1.5	2	i550-C1.5/230-1	I55AE215B1					
2.2	3	i550-C2.2/230-1	I55AE222B1					
1/3-phase mains connection 230/240 V, EMC filter not integrated								
0.25	0.33	i550-C0.25/230-2	I55AE125D1					
0.37	0.5	i550-C0.37/230-2	I55AE137D1					
0.55	0.75	i550-C0.55/230-2	I55AE155D1					
0.75	1	i550-C0.75/230-2	I55AE175D1					
1.1	1.5	i550-C1.1/230-2	I55AE211D1					
1.5	2	i550-C1.5/230-2	I55AE215D1					
2.2	3	i550-C2.2/230-2	I55AE222D1					
3-phase mains connection 230/240 V, EMC filter not integrated								
4.0	5	i550-C4.0/230-3	I55AE240C1					
5.5	7.5	i550-C5.5/230-3	I55AE255C1					
3-phase mains connection 400/480 V, EMC filter integrated								
0.37	0.5	i550-C0.37/400-3	I55AE137F1					
0.55	0.75	i550-C0.55/400-3	I55AE155F1					
0.75	1	i550-C0.75/400-3	I55AE175F1					
1.1	1.5	i550-C1.1/400-3	I55AE211F1					
1.5	2	i550-C1.5/400-3	I55AE215F1					
2.2	3	i550-C2.2/400-3	I55AE222F1					
3	4	i550-C3.0/400-3	I55BE230F1					
4	5	i550-C4.0/400-3	I55BE240F1					
5.5	7.5	i550-C5.5/400-3	I55AE255F1					
7.5	10	i550-C7.5/400-3	I55BE275F1					
11	15	i550-C11/400-3	I55BE311F1					
15	20	i550-C15/400-3	I55BE315F1					
18.5	25	i550-C18/400-3	I55BE318F1					
22	30	i550-C22/400-3	I55BE322F1					
30	40	i550-C30/400-3	I55BE330F1					
37	50	i550-C37/400-3	I55AE337F1					
45	60	i550-C45/400-3	I55AE345F1					
55	74	i550-C55/400-3	I55AE355F1					
75	100	i550-C75/400-3	I55AE375F1					
90	120	i550-C90/400-3	I55AE390F1					
110	150	i550-C110/400-3	I55AE411F1					
Continuation ...								



Complete inverter				
Power		Product name	Type code	
kW	hp			
Continuation ...				
Safety engineering			V	
Without safety engineering		0		
Safety function STO		A		
Not relevant				
EMC filter				
not integrated		i550-Cxxx/120-1 i550-Cxxx/230-2 i550-Cxxx/230-3	0	
Integrated		i550-Cxxx/230-1 i550-Cxxx/400-3	1	
Delivery status				
Default parameter setting: Region EU (50-Hz networks)				0
Default parameter setting: Region US (60-Hz networks)				1
Control unit				
Standard I/O without network				000S
Application I/O without network				001S
Standard I/O with CANopen				002S
Standard I/O with Modbus RTU				003S
Standard I/O with Modbus TCP				07WS
Standard I/O with PROFIBUS				004S
Standard I/O with EtherCAT				00KS
Standard I/O with PROFINET				07LS
Standard I/O with EtherNet/IP				07MS
Standard I/O with POWERLINK				012S
Standard I/O with IO-Link				016S

Delivery of individual components

If different product versions are required in the machine, the various components can be ordered individually. Depending on the application, the components can be plugged together easily an without any further tools.

Order data: Type codes of the individual components.

Order example

Description of components	Type code
Power unit	I5DAE222F10V10000S
3-phase mains connection 400/480 V	
Power 2.2 kW (i550-C2.2/400-3)	
Safety module	I5MASAV000000S
Safety function STO	
Control unit	I5CA5C02000VA0000S
Standard I/O with CANopen	
Default setting of parameters: EU region (50-Hz systems)	

Purchase order

Order details



Power unit			
Power		Product name	Type code
kW	hp		
1-phase mains connection 120 V, EMC filter not integrated			
0.25	0.33	i550-C0.25/120-1	I5DAE125A10V00000S
0.37	0.5	i550-C0.37/120-1	I5DAE137A10V00000S
0.75	1	i550-C0.75/120-1	I5DAE175A10V00000S
1.1	1.5	i550-C1.1/120-1	I5DAE211A10V00000S
1-phase mains connection 230 V, EMC filter integrated			
0.25	0.33	i550-C0.25/230-1	I5DAE125B10V10000S
0.37	0.5	i550-C0.37/230-1	I5DAE137B10V10000S
0.55	0.75	i550-C0.55/230-1	I5DAE155B10V10000S
0.75	1	i550-C0.75/230-1	I5DAE175B10V10000S
1.1	1.5	i550-C1.1/230-1	I5DAE211B10V10000S
1.5	2	i550-C1.5/230-1	I5DAE215B10V10000S
2.2	3	i550-C2.2/230-1	I5DAE222B10V10000S
1/3-phase mains connection 230/240 V, EMC filter not integrated			
0.25	0.33	i550-C0.25/230-2	I5DAE125D10V00000S
0.37	0.5	i550-C0.37/230-2	I5DAE137D10V00000S
0.55	0.75	i550-C0.55/230-2	I5DAE155D10V00000S
0.75	1	i550-C0.75/230-2	I5DAE175D10V00000S
1.1	1.5	i550-C1.1/230-2	I5DAE211D10V00000S
1.5	2	i550-C1.5/230-2	I5DAE215D10V00000S
2.2	3	i550-C2.2/230-2	I5DAE222D10V00000S
3-phase mains connection 230/240 V, EMC filter not integrated			
4.0	5	i550-C4.0/230-3	I5DAE240C10V00000S
5.5	7.5	i550-C5.5/230-3	I5DAE255C10V00000S
3-phase mains connection 400/480 V, EMC filter integrated			
0.37	0.5	i550-C0.37/400-3	I5DAE137F10V10000S
0.55	0.75	i550-C0.55/400-3	I5DAE155F10V10000S
0.75	1	i550-C0.75/400-3	I5DAE175F10V10000S
1.1	1.5	i550-C1.1/400-3	I5DAE211F10V10000S
1.5	2	i550-C1.5/400-3	I5DAE215F10V10000S
2.2	3	i550-C2.2/400-3	I5DAE222F10V10000S
3	4	i550-C3.0/400-3	I5DBE230F10V10000S
4	5	i550-C4.0/400-3	I5DBE240F10V10000S
5.5	7.5	i550-C5.5/400-3	I5DAE255F10V10000S
7.5	10	i550-C7.5/400-3	I5DBE275F10V10000S
11	15	i550-C11/400-3	I5DBE311F10V10000S
15	20	i550-C15/400-3	I5DBE315F10V10000S
18.5	25	i550-C18/400-3	I5DBE318F10V10000S
22	30	i550-C22/400-3	I5DBE322F10V10000S
30	40	i550-C30/400-3	I5DBE330F10V10000S
37	50	i550-C37/400-3	I5DAE337F10V10000S
45	60	i550-C45/400-3	I5DAE345F10V10000S
55	74	i550-C55/400-3	I5DAE355F10V10000S
75	100	i550-C75/400-3	I5DAE375F10V10000S
90	120	i550-C90/400-3	I5DAE390F10V10000S
110	150	i550-C110/400-3	I5DAE411F10V10000S
Safety module			Type code
Safety function STO			I5MASAV000000S



Control unit	Type code	
	Delivery status Default parameter setting: Region EU (50-Hz networks)	Delivery status Default parameter setting: Region US (60-Hz networks)
Standard I/O without network	I5CA5002000VA0000S	I5CA5002000VA1000S
Application I/O without network	I5CA5003000VA0000S	I5CA5003000VA1000S
Standard I/O with CANopen	I5CA5C02000VA0000S	I5CA5C02000VA1000S
Standard I/O with Modbus RTU	I5CA5W02000VA0000S	I5CA5W02000VA1000S
Standard I/O with Modbus TCP	I5CA5V02000VA0070S	I5CA5V02000VA1070S
Standard I/O with PROFIBUS	I5CA5P02000VA0000S	I5CA5P02000VA1000S
Standard I/O with EtherCAT	I5CA5T02000VA0000S	I5CA5T02000VA1000S
Standard I/O with PROFINET	I5CA5R02000VA0070S	I5CA5R02000VA1070S
Standard I/O with EtherNet/IP	I5CA5G02000VA0070S	I5CA5G02000VA1070S
Standard I/O with POWERLINK	I5CA5N02000VA0000S	I5CA5N02000VA1000S
Standard I/O with IO-Link	I5CA5K02000VA0000S	I5CA5K02000VA1000S



12 Environmental notes and recycling

Lenze products are intended for use by companies in industrial environments. This means that they are also subject to requirements regarding recycling and disposal. Both mechanical and electrical components such as electric motors, gearboxes, and inverters contain valuable raw materials that can be recycled and reused. Proper recycling is important and sensible from both an economic and ecological perspective.

For information on the proper disposal and legal requirements of our products, please refer to the information on the respective product page on the Internet:

<https://www.lenze.com/en-de/products>

If you require support, please contact your local branch:

<https://www.lenze.com/en-de/company/global-presence>

Note: By disposing of devices and packaging properly, you are helping us to protect the environment and conserve resources.



Further information on Lenze's environmental and climate responsibility and on the topic of energy efficiency can be found on the Internet:

<https://www.lenze.com/en-de/company/sustainability>



13 Appendix

13.1 Good to know

13.1.1 Operating modes of the motor

Operating modes S1 ... S10 as specified by EN 60034-1 describe the basic stress of an electrical machine.

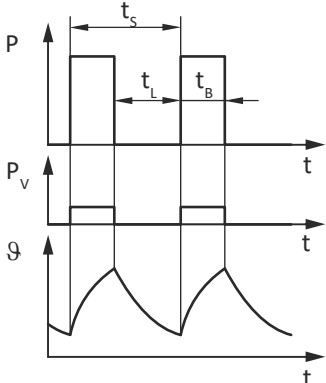
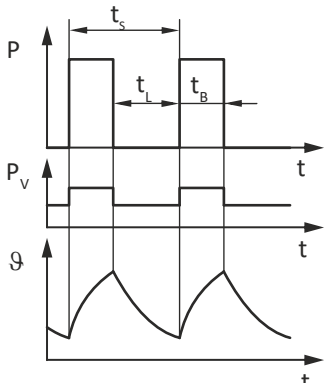
In continuous operation a motor reaches its permissible temperature limit if it outputs the rated power dimensioned for continuous operation. However, if the motor is only subjected to load for a short time, the power output by the motor may be greater without the motor reaching its permissible temperature limit. This behaviour is referred to as overload capacity.

Depending on the duration of the load and the resulting temperature rise, the required motor can be selected reduced by the overload capacity.

The most important operating modes

Continuous operation S1	Short-time operation S2
Operation with a constant load until the motor reaches the thermal steady state. The motor may be actuated continuously with its rated power.	Operation with constant load; however, the motor does not reach the thermal steady state. During the following standstill, the motor winding cools down to the ambient temperature again. The increase in power depends on the load duration.



Intermittent operation S3	Non-intermittent periodic operation S6
	
Sequence of identical duty cycles comprising operation with a constant load and subsequent standstill. Start-up and braking processes do not have an impact on the winding temperature. The steady-state is not reached. The guide values apply to a cycle duration of 10 minutes. The power increase depends on the cycle duration and on the load period/downtime ratio.	Sequence of identical duty cycles comprising operation with a constant load and subsequent no-load operation. The motor cools down during the no-load phase. Start-up and braking processes do not have an impact on the winding temperature. The steady-state is not reached. The guide values apply to a cycle duration of 10 minutes. The power increase depends on the cycle duration and on the load period/idle time ratio.
P Power t Time t_L Idle time ϑ Temperature	P_v Power loss t_B Load period t_S Cycle duration



13.1.2 Motor control types

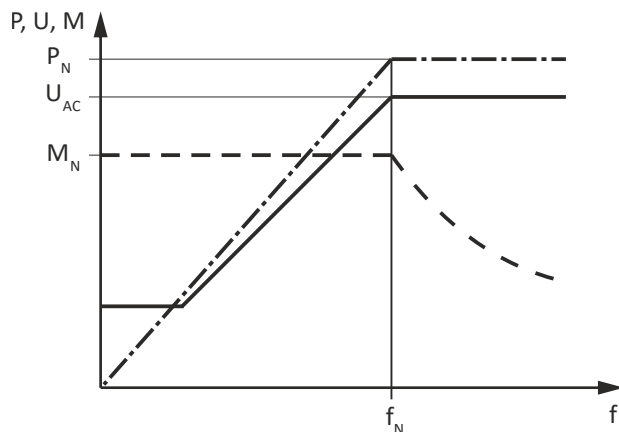
The inverter provides various motor control types.

Linear V/f characteristic control

The output voltage is increased proportionately to the output frequency.

In case of low output frequencies, the motor voltage can be increased to ensure a minimum current for the breakaway torque. In the field weakening range, the output voltage of the inverter is constant (mains voltage) and the frequency can be further increased depending on the load. The maximum torque of the motor is reduced proportionately to the square of the frequency increase, the maximum output power of the motor being constant.

Application areas are for instance: Single drives with constant load.



P Power
V Voltage
M Torque
f Frequency

P_N Rated power
 U_{AC} Mains voltage
 M_N Rated torque
 f_N Rated frequency



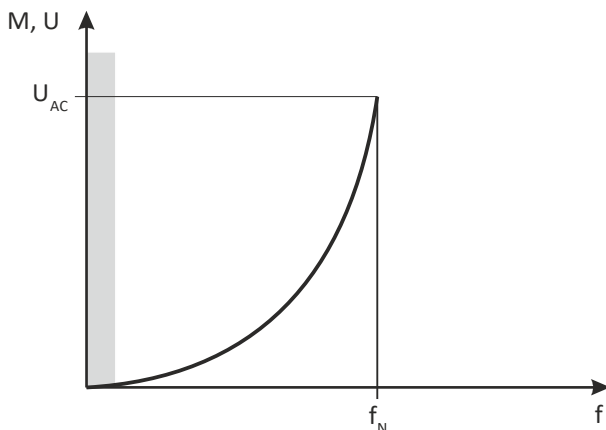
Square-law V/f characteristic control

The output voltage is increased squaredly to the output frequency.

In case of low output frequencies, the motor voltage can be increased to ensure a minimum current for the breakaway torque. In the field weakening range, the output voltage of the inverter is constant (mains voltage) and the frequency can be further increased depending on the load. The maximum torque of the motor is reduced squaredly to the frequency increase, the maximum output power of the motor being constant.

Application areas are for instance:

- Pumps
- Fans
- Ventilators

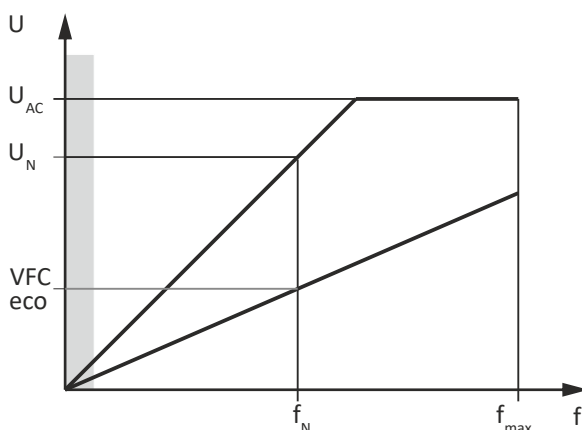


V Voltage
f Frequency
M Torque

U_{AC} Mains voltage
 f_N Rated frequency

VFCeco

The VFCeco mode has a special effect in the partial load operational range. Usually, three-phase AC motors are supplied there with a higher magnetising current than required by the operating conditions. The VFCeco mode reduces the losses in the partial load operational range so that savings up to 30 % are possible.



V Voltage
 U_{AC} Mains voltage
 U_N Rated voltage

f Frequency
 f_N Rated frequency
 f_{max} Max. frequency

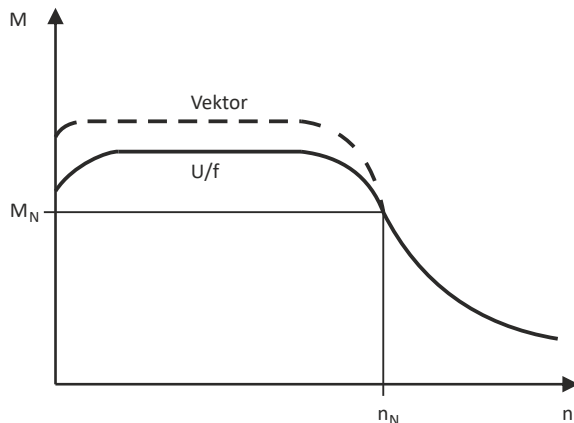


Sensorless vector control (SLVC)

In vector control, an inverted voltage model is used for calculation. The parameters are detected via a parameter identification. The inverter determines the angle between current and voltage. This imposes a current on the motor”.

Compared to the V/f characteristic control, the vector control serves to achieve improved drive characteristics thanks to:

- higher torque throughout the entire speed range
- higher speed accuracy and higher concentricity factor
- higher efficiency



M Torque
 n Speed

M_N Rated torque
 n_N Rated speed

Application areas are for instance:

- Single drives with changing loads
- Single drives with high starting duty
- Sensorless speed control of three-phase AC motors

13.1.3 Switching frequencies

On an inverter, the term "switching frequency" is understood to mean the frequency with which the input and outputs of the output module (inverter) are switched. On an inverter, the switching frequency can generally be set to values between 2 and 16 kHz, whereby the selection is based on the respective power output.

As switching the modules cause heat losses, the inverter can provide higher output currents at low switching frequencies than at high frequencies. Additionally, it is distinguished between the operation at a permanently set switching frequency and a variably set switching frequency. Here, the switching frequency is automatically reduced as a function of the device utilization.

At a higher switching frequency, the noise generation is less.

Options for the switching frequency:

- 2 kHz
- 4 kHz
- 8 kHz
- 12 kHz
- 16 kHz
- variable (automatic adaptation)



13.1.4 Enclosures

The protection class indicates the suitability of a product for specific ambient conditions with regard to humidity as well as the protection against contact and the ingress of foreign particles. The protection classes are classified in the EN IEC 60034-5/EN IEC 60529.

The first code number after the code letters IP indicates the protection against the ingress of foreign particles and dust. The second code number refers to the protection against the ingress of humidity.

Code number 1	Degree of protection	Code number 2	Degree of protection
0	No protection	0	No protection
1	Protection against the ingress of foreign particles $d > 50$ mm. No protection in case of deliberate access.	1	Protection against vertically dripping water (dripping water).
2	Protection against medium-sized foreign particles, $d > 12$ mm, keeping away fingers or the like.	2	Protection against diagonally falling water (dripping water), 15° compared to normal service position.
3	Protection against small foreign particles $d > 2.5$ mm. Keeping away tools, wires or the like.	3	Protection against spraying water, up to 60° from vertical.
4	Protection against granular foreign particles, $d > 1$ mm, keeping away tools, wire or the like.	4	Protection against spraying water from all directions.
5	Protection against dust deposits (dust-protected), complete protection against contact.	5	Protection against water jets from all directions.
6	Protection against the ingress of dust (dust-proof), complete protection against contact.	6	Protection against choppy seas or heavy water jets (flood protection).



13.2 Glossary

Definitions in functional safety

Abbreviation	Meaning
AIE	Acknowledge In Error, error acknowledgement
AIS	Acknowledge In Stop, restart acknowledgement
OFF state	Triggered signal status of the safety sensors
CCF	Common Cause Error (also β -value)
CIP	Common Industrial Protocol
EC_FS	Error Class Fail Safe
EC_SS1	Error Class Safe Stop 1
EC_SS2	Error Class Safe Stop 2
EC_STO	Error Class Safe Torque Off Stop 0
ON state	Signal status of the safety sensors in normal operation
FIT	Failure In Time, 1 FIT = 10^{-9} Error/h
FMEA	Failure Mode and Effect Analysis
FSoE	FailSafe over EtherCAT
GSDML	Device description file with PROFINET-specific data to integrate the configuring software of a PROFINET controller.
HFT	Hardware Failure Tolerance
nBD	Speed value Base-Drive, internally determined actual speed from standard application
nSD	Safe-Drive speed value, internally determined actual speed from the safety application
n_safe	Actual speed determined from validation of nBD and nSD. Enters the further processing of the speed-dependent safety functions.
OSSD	Output Signal Switching Device, tested signal output
pBD	Base-Drive position value, internally determined actual position from standard application
pSD	Safe-Drive position value, internally determined actual position from the safety application
p_safe	Actual position determined from validation of pBD and pSD. Enters the further processing of the position-dependent safety functions.
PELV	Protective Extra Low Voltage
PL	Performance Level according to EN ISO 13849-1
PM	Plus-Minus-switched signal paths
PP	Plus-Plus-switched signal paths
PS	PROFIsafe
PWM	Pulse Width Modulation
SCS	Safe Creeping Speed
SD-In	Safe Digital Input
SD-Out	Safe Digital Output
SELV	Safety Extra Low Voltage
SFF	Safe Failure Fraction
SIL	Safety Integrity Level according to EN IEC 61508

Lenze SE

Postfach 101352 · 31763 Hameln
Hans-Lenze-Straße 1 · 31855 Aerzen
GERMANY

Hannover HRB 204803
Phone +49 5154 82-0
sales.de@lenze.com
www.lenze.com